Frijoles Canyon, Bandelier National Monument; *photo by Anne C. Tillery*

# VI. LANDSCAPE, FIRE, AND EROSION

Anne C. Tillery, Leslie D. McFadden and Craig D. Allen

**New Mexico has a dynamic landscape; climate change and increasing fire frequency over the next 50 years will amplify recently observed instability.** As the climate changes to warmer conditions, less rainfall will infiltrate into aquifers, leading to increased overland runoff. Landform processes can be complex, but in general the predicted changes in climate and precipitation will lead to increased upland erosion caused by runoff and increased downstream sediment deposition. Canyons, mesas, and small basins or valleys filled with sediment will be particularly affected. Rapid rearrangement of sediments by water is disruptive and potentially hazardous to ecosystems and societies. Dramatic examples of accelerated erosion following the Whitewater–Baldy, Las Conchas, and other wildfires here in New Mexico illustrate the types of hazards created when forested landscapes are severely burned. Post-wildfire erosion is typically initiated by intense rainfall events. Given that both the number of wildfires and rainfall intensities are likely to increase as the climate warms, New Mexico can expect to see increases in widespread erosion and sedimentation across and downstream from upland forested areas in the state. The large volume of sediment predicted to be on the move will be of concern for many reasons, including filling reservoirs, choking channels, and blocking or destroying infrastructure. Positive feedback loops lead to further reductions in slope stability.

## INTRODUCTION

Past changes in climate have left behind records of dramatic landscape changes. This is because landforms, which landscapes are composed of, are in part a function of the specific climates in which they form. Large dune fields, for example, are common in arid and semiarid regions, as in New Mexico. When a stable climate undergoes a transition to a new and different climate setting, landforms respond to the changed climate (Bull, 1991). The time during which the landscape is adjusting to a climatic shift is typically characterized by a period of change until the landscape reaches a new equilibrium with the new climate. As discussed in Chapter 5, hillslopes covered with soils that took centuries to form in stable conditions can be stripped in years to decades due to changes in precipitation patterns or amounts.

Records of past landform responses to changes in climate provide clues to possible landform response adjustments to future changes in climate. The geomorphic, or landform, record indicates that changes in the current climate of New Mexico will likely bring about modifications to New Mexican landforms as they respond to new climatic conditions (Bull, 1991). The timing and manifestation of these landscape modifications will vary based on a variety of factors, including the morphology of the initial landscape and the landform's position on it (McFadden and McAuliffe, 1997; Tillery et al., 2003; Chapter 5 of this bulletin). Also important are the strength of the underlying bedrock material; changes in temperature, moisture, and precipitation; and feedbacks with changes in vegetation cover,

which includes the geomorphic state of the fluvial system (Gellis et al., 2017). Using the record of past geomorphic responses as a key, we can infer that landscape responses will likely include wide-scale erosion in some locations and deposition of large volumes of sediment in others. The speed at which these landscape modifications might occur is difficult to estimate, but during the period of landscape adjustments, large scale movement of sediment and debris will continually disrupt local communities and ecosystems until landscape equilibrium is achieved.

This chapter looks at examples of past manifestations of climate change on fluvial or riverine landscapes in New Mexico and other western states to estimate the response of our current landscapes to anticipated warming, drying, and changing precipitation regimes documented in other chapters of this bulletin (Chapters 1, 2, 3, and 10). We also detail recent, large-scale, and devastating erosion events in New Mexico as an illustration of what can be expected moving forward. The insights provided on landscape response to climate change in New Mexico can help in addressing future water resource concerns such as flood risks, reservoir sedimentation, and water supply.

New Mexico is the fifth-largest state and encompasses a large range of physiographic and climatic settings (Figure 6.1). Because it is not practical to look at every possible geomorphic process in New Mexico, we will look specifically at three processes where landscape responses to climate change have been well documented: cycles of erosion
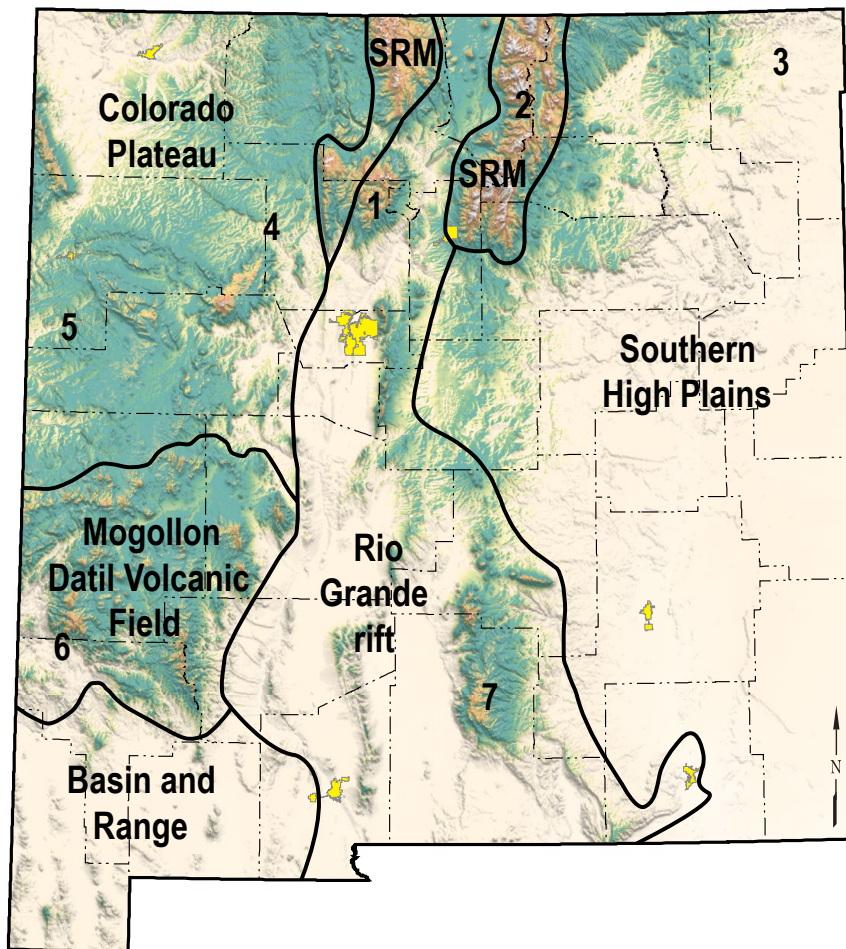


**Figure 6.1.** Color shaded-relief image of New Mexico showing physiographic provinces. SRM = Southern Rocky Mountains.

and deposition, ephemeral (intermittently wet and dry) stream channels or arroyos, and post-wildfire erosion. Finally, we will discuss the role that precipitation type plays in erosion.

## CYCLES OF EROSION AND DEPOSITION

The Pajarito Plateau in north-central New Mexico is formed primarily of volcanic ash that was lithified into a solid rock called tuff (Griggs and Hem, 1964; Smith et al., 1970). Tuff is a relatively soft rock that is easily erodible. Erodible rock types are sensitive to changes in erosive agents such as rainfall, freeze-thaw processes, groundwater sapping, bioturbation, and wind removal. The transition from the Pleistocene epoch to the Holocene epoch 12,000 years ago is defined by a change in climate that is reflected in the geomorphic record of the Pajarito Plateau. Before 12,000 years ago, temperatures were cooler and wetter in the southwestern United States, glaciers spread in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, large precipitation-fed lakes dotted the state, and precipitation occurred mostly as snowfall (Thompson et al., 1993). Approximately 12,000 years ago, the Holocene brought warming temperatures, accompanied by melting glaciers, disappearing pluvial lakes, and precipitation that transitioned from snow dominated to rainfall dominated. In the Pajarito Plateau of north-central New Mexico and other locations in the Southwest, the transition from the cooler and moister Pleistocene epoch (before about 12,000 years ago) to the warmer and drier Holocene epoch (between 12,000 years ago and now) is associated with a decrease in vegetative cover and a major increase in sediment supply within some drainage basins (Reneau et al., 1996; McAuliffe et al., 2006). Reneau et al. (1996) documented increased filling (aggradation) of alluvium in canyon bottoms and rapid losses of soils on the mesa surfaces of the Pajarito Plateau soon after the cool Pleistocene ended and as the warm Holocene began. This indicates a major change in fluvial systems driven by climate change. Canyons dissecting the Pajarito Plateau aggraded (filled) with sediment derived from the adjacent mesa tops during the Holocene (Figure 6.2). Mesa-top soil loss was mostly due to overland (surface) flow that is generated more quickly in intercanopy

areas, or open areas between trees where raindrops are not intercepted or slowed by interference from tree canopies. Local abundance of natural charcoal in some deposits suggests that erosion following fires may also have contributed to some of the mesa-top erosion. Similarly in recent times, up to 10 ft of sediment was deposited in canyon bottoms in the decades between the 1940s (when Los Alamos National Laboratory was established) and the mid-1990s, giving an indication of how rapidly these changes can happen.

In the northeastern corner of New Mexico along the Dry Cimarron River west of Folsom, Mann and Meltzer (2007) used radiocarbon dating to study the alluvial histories in small (<15 mi$^2$) watersheds
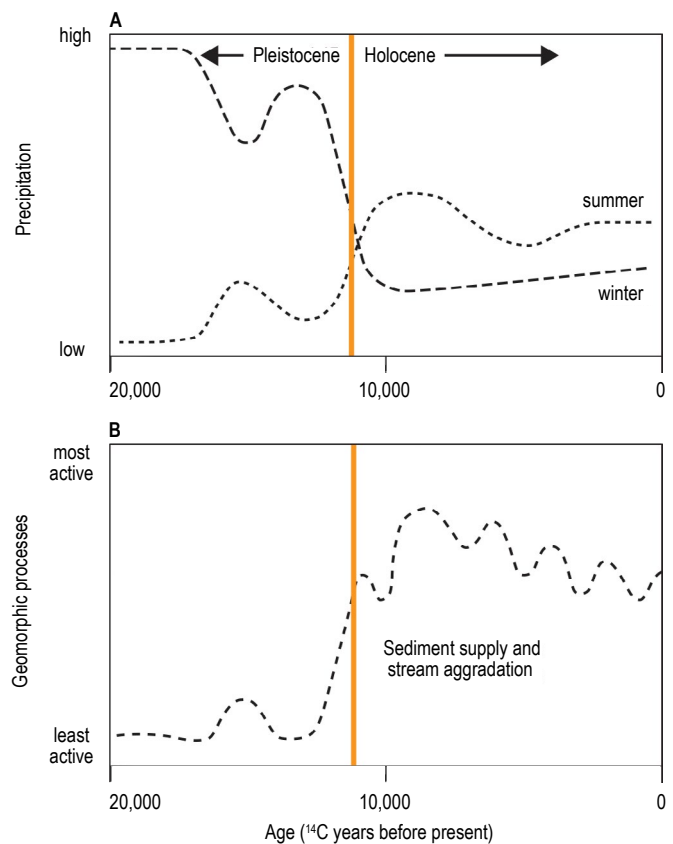


**Figure 6.2.** Graphs showing geomorphic processes active in the Pajarito Plateau with time (in years before present from carbon-14 dating) and precipitation, adapted from Reneau (1996). Panel A shows the precipitation regime changing from a winter precipitation (snow) regime to a summer precipitation regime at the Pleistocene/Holocene boundary approximately 11,700 years before present. Panel B shows the increases in geomorphic processes, including sediment being supplied to the canyon stream channels, that coincides with the change in precipitation regime at the Pleistocene/Holocene boundary.

and found multiple periods of valley aggradation separated by incision episodes, some of which correlated with climatic fluctuations and intrinsic processes. In contrast to the Pajarito Plateau example, Mann and Meltzer (2007) found aggradation occurred during past cooler and moister periods such as the Younger Dryas (11,000–10,000 ^{14}C yr B.P.) and the Little Ice Age (A.D. 1300–1880).

The Pajarito Plateau and Dry Cimarron River examples highlight landscape response to major climatic transitions, but less extreme and more frequently occurring climate shifts have also led to geomorphic responses in highly erodible settings. McAuliffe et al. (2006) used tree-ring analyses to document hillslope and basin-floor dynamics in a small, semiarid alluvial drainage basin formed in the highly erodible Morrison Formation on the Colorado Plateau and in Arizona. They found erosion episodes during the last 300 years that were triggered by decadal changes in precipitation regimes, most notably following periods of drought.

These examples illustrate how canyon, mesa, and small valley landscapes have responded to past climate changes in New Mexico and the Southwest. The differences documented in the responses of landscapes along the Pajarito Plateau and the Dry Cimarron River illustrate the variability in landscape response to changing climate. The variability in landscape responses to similar historical climate changes indicates it is difficult to generalize how New Mexico landscapes might respond to future climate change. Even so, we do know that with climate change, landscapes will go through some period of adjustment that has the potential to be disruptive to sediment flux (erosion and deposition).

## EPHEMERAL CHANNELS (ARROYOS)

Interest in arroyos in New Mexico is related to the various and destructive societal impacts caused by widespread incision of arroyos across previously stable valleys in areas of the state beginning in the late nineteenth century in some portions of the watershed and continuing through the twentieth and into the twenty-first centuries. The appearance of arroyos has led to the loss of land for grazing and farming, resulting in the loss of a way of life for some communities. Arroyos can undercut and otherwise damage or destroy roads, dams, railroads, bridges,

culverts, fences, and irrigation works. Arroyo incision leads to increases in downstream delivery of sediment, which can clog culverts and reservoirs and reduce floodplain capacity. Sediment from upstream arroyo erosion aggrades downstream floodplains, reducing floodwater storage capacity and leading to increased flood severity (Cooperrider and Hendricks, 1937). Arroyos provide a pathway to drain marshes and wetlands, detaching those areas from the groundwater table and leading to vegetation desiccation (Bryan, 1925). Arroyo cutting can remove as much as 25% of valley floor area (Cook and Reeves, 1976), decreasing agricultural productivity. Additionally, flood flowpaths are shortened by arroyo incision, increasing stream velocity and erosive potential, creating a positive feedback loop that leads to further increases in erosion. The combined effects of these issues can have devastating impacts on local communities.

Arroyos and ephemeral channels are complex systems. Sediment pulses move episodically along the basins with timing and magnitude that vary not only with climate signals but also with land use, vegetation changes, and factors such as basin size, sediment grain size, base-level lowering (Schumm and Parker, 1973), channel straightening (Simon, 1989), artificial channelization, and decreases of sediment supply from upstream (Schumm and Hadley, 1957; Patton and Schumm, 1981; Bull, 1997; Friedman et al., 2015). The temporal and spatial variability in arroyo incision and filling is termed the "arroyo evolution" (Elliott et al., 1999; Gellis et al., 2012), where the rate of arroyo changes is dictated by both intrinsic and extrinsic factors (Gellis et al., 2017). As a wave of erosion happens in the upstream part of an arroyo, downstream areas that have incised and widened from bank erosion transition hydraulically from erosion to aggradation. Upstream areas, which are undergoing head-cut erosion, transport sediment to those downstream aggradational areas. This wave of aggradation may subsequently progress upstream. The channels change as they alternate between aggradation or incision, with periods of equilibrium lasting only briefly or as long as a millennium (Friedman et al., 2015). Numerous studies have shown that changes in geomorphic processes such as hillslope erosion and valley-fill aggradation are linked to changes in climate (Bull, 1991; Kochel et al., 1997; Eppes, 2002), while others cite non-synchroneity with climate in the stratigraphic record that may be due to intrinsic factors (Elliott et al., 1999).

72

Because of the complex history of arroyos, researchers have been investigating episodes of arroyo incision in the lower and drier elevations of western and central New Mexico for over a century (Bryan, 1925; Schumm and Hadley, 1957; Schumm, 1973; Cook and Reeves, 1976; Karlstrom and Karlstrom, 1987; Graf, 1988b; Balling and Wells, 1990). Many of the studies of these inherently unstable streams were focused on dating the cycles of arroyo incision and aggradation, which are sensitive to short-term climatic changes and to human impacts. Other studies documented twentieth-century arroyo changes using benchmarked channel cross sections.

In the late nineteenth century, a combination of drought and agricultural activity (i.e., grazing) led to declines in vegetation density in the Rio Puerco Basin (Gellis et al., 2017). Periods of high flows also occurred. The geomorphic state of the arroyo systems at this time was described as discontinuous or filled (Aby, 2017; Gellis et al., 2017). Runoff eroded valley-fill sediment and soils and carried them downstream to the Rio Grande. Starting in the early twentieth century, transported material reached and began to enter Elephant Butte and other reservoirs on the Rio Grande (Cooperrider and Hendricks, 1937). As a consequence of arroyo incision, groundwater levels declined throughout the Rio Puerco Basin. Channels became deeply incised and floodwaters did not inundate adjacent agricultural fields on the floodplain. Incision of the Rio Puerco in the late 1880s forced the desertion of three towns and earlier episodes of incision may have been a factor leading to abandonment of some areas by Ancestral Puebloan peoples (Bryan, 1925).

In the Zuni River drainage of western New Mexico, Balling and Wells (1990) found downcutting of intermediate and small arroyos for a 20- to 30-year period near 1905 coincided with a long and severe drought from 1898 through 1904 that ended with 3 years of unusually frequent, high-intensity, summer rainfall events.

These results support the connection between periods of arroyo incision and short-term climatic perturbations. Initiation of arroyo incision, however, may be too complex to attribute to a single cause such as a change in precipitation or grazing, but it is likely associated with a decrease in vegetation density. Future climate change is anticipated to lead to declines in vegetation density throughout valleys and low-elevation areas of New Mexico beginning in the next few decades—changes that, depending on the state of the fluvial system, could lead to renewed arroyo incision with accompanying reductions in water supplies for floodplain irrigation.

## POST-WILDFIRE EROSION

Wildfires can dramatically increase the probability and magnitude of flooding and debris flows. The reduction of infiltration rates on severely burned slopes results in post-wildfire floods that can be orders of magnitude beyond the normal variation seen in unburned systems. Additionally, consumption of vegetation by wildfire enhances the erosive power of overland flow, resulting in accelerated erosion of hillslope material (Cannon and Gartner, 2005; Meyer and Wells, 1997) and frequently resulting in debris flows. A debris flow is a type of landslide that is composed of a slurry of water, rock fragments, soil, and mud that can travel rapidly down hillslopes. Debris flows in particular can be one of the most dangerous post-wildfire hazards because of their unique destructive power (Cannon, 2001) to structures due to their momentum and considerable impact forces. Not only is watershed response to rainfall greatly amplified following a wildfire, the timing between onset of rainfall in the headwaters and resulting floods or debris flows downstream can be substantially reduced, giving people downstream of the burned area less time to react.

To discuss post-wildfire erosion, we look to the forested high-elevation areas of New Mexico. In September 2013, a near-record storm produced widespread, historic rainfall amounts throughout the Southwest (Moody, 2016). The heavy rainfall led to extensive and damaging flooding and erosion throughout New Mexico and surrounding states, most severely in areas that had been recently burned, such as the 298,000-acre Whitewater–Baldy fire area that burned the previous summer in Gila National Forest in southern New Mexico. Thirty-minute rainfall intensities on the night of September 14 in the area near Whitewater Creek were equivalent to a 1,000-year recurrence-interval storm—that is, a storm that has a 0.1% chance of being exceeded in a single year and is exceptionally rare (Tillery et al., 2019). The heavy rainfall led to extensive and damaging flooding and debris flows within and around the Whitewater–Baldy burn scar.

Tillery and Rengers (2020) documented 688 debris flows initiated by a series of storms in the area near Whitewater Creek, 352 of which were in the Whitewater Creek watershed (Figure 6.3). Field reconnaissance confirmed that debris flows were ubiquitous at virtually every culvert and road crossing in the area and ranged from smaller than 1 ft wide to over 15 ft wide. The sediment mobilized during this single event was estimated to be over 5,000,000 ft$^3$, or 0.04-in. basin-average erosion depth in the 54-mi$^2$ Whitewater Creek watershed alone (Tillery et al., 2019). For context, this is enough sediment to fill 295 railroad box cars or a train 3.4 miles long. The sediment load produced by the debris-flow response was deposited in downstream channels, clogging or damaging local roadways, bridges, and culverts. Constant remobilization of sediment by subsequent rainfall events impacted local residents; the U.S. Forest Service, which manages the land; and the New Mexico Department of Transportation, which maintains the roadways in the area, for years following these events. Beyond the downstream impact from extensive sediment mobilization, the number of new channels and scarps cut into the freshly burned Gila Mountains altered the landscape in other long-lasting ways, such as destabilizing hillslope soils, decreasing length of overland flowpaths, and increasing runoff and sediment supply to downstream channels. This effect could last for years or even decades, demonstrating the importance of rare events in shaping sensitive landscapes.

On July 25, 2013, a monsoon rainstorm with a maximum 10-minute rainfall intensity of 3.75 in./hr (USGS station 354711106251330, Cochiti Canyon Headwaters near White Rock, NM; USGS, 2016) crossed over Frijoles Canyon in Bandelier National Monument at 11:30 p.m. The majority of Frijoles Canyon had been burned 2 years earlier by the 153,000-acre Las Conchas fire. The flood wave generated in Frijoles Canyon on the night of July 25 instantly initiated a gage-height of 18 ft at an early-warning stream gage 6 mi upstream from the monument's Visitor Center. In the upper portions of the canyon, trees left standing after the fire 2 years earlier were knocked over and carried downstream to be deposited in log jams 20 ft high and 50 ft long (Figure 6.4). Shortly after alerting monument employees of the impending flood, the stream gage infrastructure was irretrievably buried by approximately 7 ft of sediment (USGS station 08313300, Rito de Los Frijoles near Los Alamos, NM; USGS, 2016).

As these two examples show, wildfires can influence the evolution of the physical landscape by dramatically increasing the probability and magnitude of post-wildfire, rainfall-induced debris flows and flooding. These events can result in catastrophic damage and loss of life (Neary et al., 2003; Moody et al., 2013) as well as changes in channel morphology (Moody and Martin, 2001; Benda et al., 2003). Numerous studies have examined the magnitude and causes of post-wildfire mass wasting by way of debris
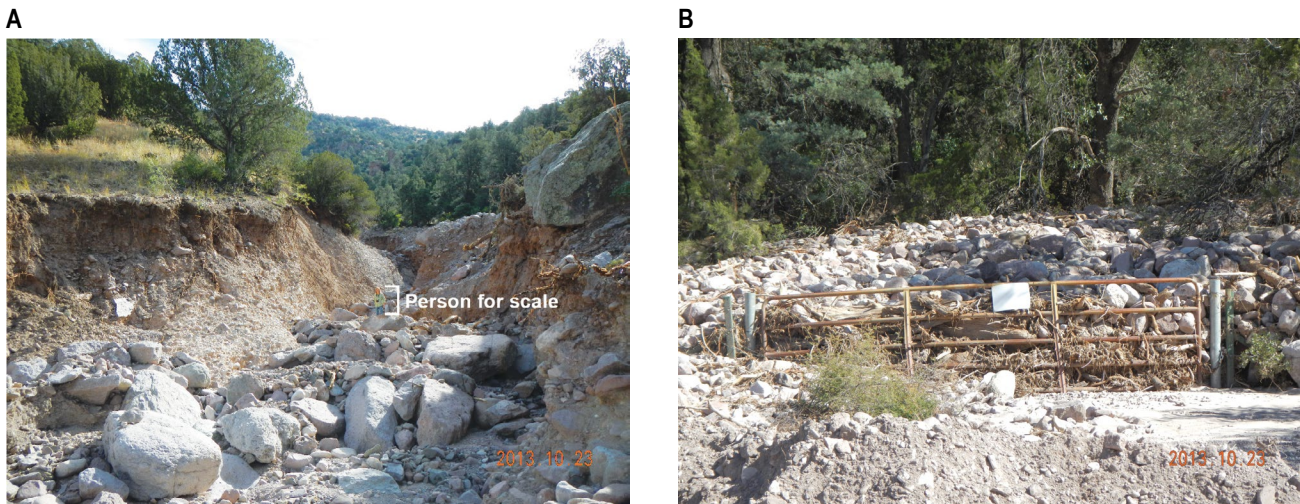
**A**

**B**

**Figure 6.3.** Photos taken in Whitewater Creek Canyon following rains of September 2013. (A) Debris flow scarp in a tributary to Whitewater Creek Canyon; see person for scale. (B) Debris backed up behind ranch gate in a tributary to Whitewater Creek Canyon. *Photos by Anne C. Tillery*

**Figure 6.4.** A log jam in Frijoles Canyon, 2013. *Photo by Anne C. Tillery*

flows in New Mexico, including studies following the Dome and Cerro Grande fires in the Jemez Mountains (Cannon and Reneau, 2000; Cannon, 2001) and studies following the Whitewater–Baldy and Buzzard fires in the Gila National Forest (McGuire and Youberg, 2020; Tillery and Rengers, 2020). Rain falling on areas burned by wildfires can produce stream peak discharges orders of magnitude beyond the typical values seen in systems with fully vegetated conditions (Anderson et al., 1976; Veenhuis and Bowman, 2002). Previous studies have shown a large range (5- to 870-fold) of increases in peak discharges following wildfire, depending upon fire severity (Rich, 1962; Anderson et al., 1976; Campbell et al., 1977; Moody and Martin, 2001; Veenhuis and Bowman, 2002; Wine and Cadol, 2016). The factors that best distinguish between drainages prone to post-wildfire flooding and those prone to post-wildfire debris flows are lithology and basin characteristics such as channel gradient, hillslope angles, and availability of loose sediment (Cannon and Reneau, 2000).

Post-wildfire increases in runoff, associated flooding, and debris flows are attributed to a variety of factors that work together to enhance the propensity for and magnitude of surface-runoff generation and to elevate surface-water velocities (Swanson, 1981). Many of these factors are strengthened with higher-severity fire. According to studies by Robichaud et al. (2000) and Mishra and Singh (2003), surface runoff can increase by a factor of 1,000 when vegetation cover is reduced from 75% to 10% in some settings. The cumulative effects of these changes can increase runoff, flooding,

erosion, and mass movements (such as debris flows) and, depending on bed steepness, can lead to channel incision or channel aggradation (Seibert et al., 2010). Additionally, decreased response time (time between rainfall and flood peak) of streams to rainstorms combined with increased runoff potential can contribute to an increased number of floods for a given period after a wildfire. In other words, flooding hazards are substantially increased, and the time for people to respond or evacuate is decreased.

Debris flows in particular can accomplish a tremendous amount of work to transport sediment and reshape hillslopes very quickly by cutting new channels into hillslopes and dumping large volumes of eroded material into low-lying areas (Wohl and Pearthree, 1991). Videos of debris flows from runoff following large fires in the Jemez Mountains of New Mexico can be found on the internet at (https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_OWwrln4oeo and https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sstvu_aRfqA).

## WILDFIRE FREQUENCY AND CLIMATE

The link between climate and wildfire frequency, size, and severity, particularly in the western United States, has been demonstrated repeatedly over the last several decades (Meyer et al., 1992; Meyer et al., 1995; Westerling et al., 2003; Littell et al., 2009; Luo et al., 2013; Westerling et al., 2014; Mueller et al., 2020). In the western United States, wildfire in federally managed forests has increased since the 1970s and

early 1980s, with large fires (greater than 1,000 acres) in the decade through 2012 over five times as frequent and burned areas over ten times as large. These increases in wildfire numbers and acreages are closely linked to increased temperatures and greater frequency and intensity of drought (Westerling et al., 2014). Climate projection modeling through the middle of the twenty-first century suggests a longer wildfire season in the western U.S. deserts as temperatures rise (Abatzoglou and Kolden, 2011). A 2020 study in Arizona and New Mexico (Mueller et al., 2020) found that increasing temperature and vapor pressure deficit (a function of humidity and temperature) and decreasing precipitation were associated with increasing area burned regionally and particularly area burned at high severity since 1984. Additionally, they found the relationship between climate and fire activity in the Southwest has appeared to strengthen since 2000.

As could be expected, the accelerated landscape change that follows wildfires has also been linked directly to changes to warmer and drier climates when wildfires are more common. Postfire sedimentation is projected to increase for nearly nine-tenths of burned watersheds by more than 10% and for more than one-third of burned watersheds by more than 100% by the middle of the twenty-first century in the western United States (Sankey et al., 2017).

One of the longer records of wildfire and post-wildfire erosion with climate comes out of Yellowstone National Park (Figure 6.5). Studies conducted in the park were able to link a 3,500-year record of wildfires with climate signals.

Meyer et al. (1992) examined a record of sediment deposited by flowing water and debris flows and found aggradation and erosion were both strongly modulated by climate, with fire acting as a catalyst for sediment transport. Alluvial fans aggraded during periods of frequent fire-related sedimentation were interpreted to be related to drought or small-scale climatic fluctuations. In a subsequent study, Meyer et al. (1995) estimated that 30% of late Holocene fan alluvium is from fire-related sedimentation. Small-scale climatic fluctuations during the Holocene had a substantial impact on landscapes in the Yellowstone National Park study area. Additionally, summer precipitation intensity and interannual variability were likely greater during warmer periods, which increases the potential for severe short-term drought and associated major forest fires and storm-generated alluvial fan deposition.

Similar examples have been documented in New Mexico. Frechette and Meyer (2009) found a record of episodic sedimentation throughout the Holocene following severe wildfires in the mixed conifer forests of the Sacramento Mountains. Generally, they found that not only did fire-related sedimentation correspond to generally warmer conditions, post-wildfire erosion contributed significantly to Holocene valley fill. They concluded that given the efficiency of fire-related geomorphic processes, even rare, severe fires were likely to significantly impact the Holocene evolution of the Sacramento Mountains. The latest period of sedimentation, about A.D. 1300, corresponded to documented widespread severe drought in the southwestern United States.
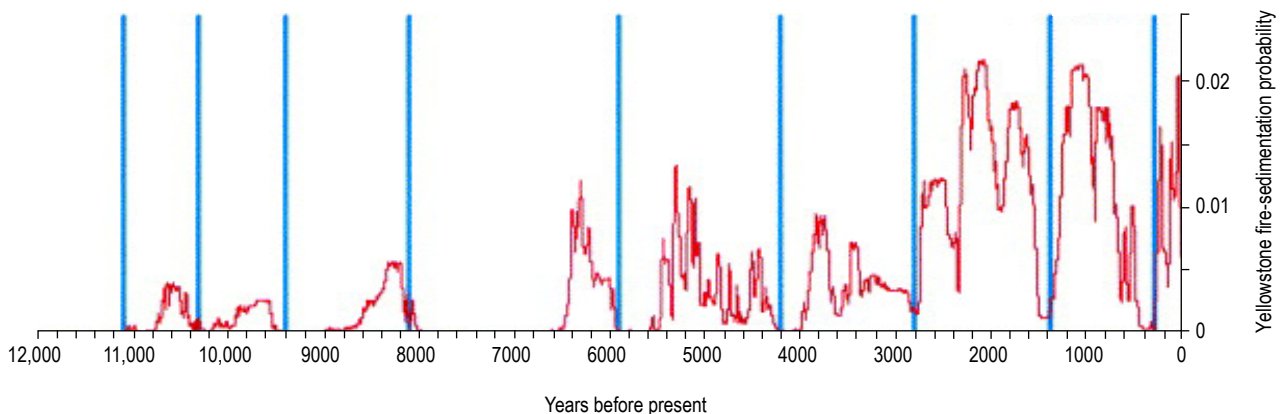


**Figure 6.5.** Graph demonstrating the connection between wildfire activity and temperature in Yellowstone National Park. A radiocarbon-based wildfire sedimentation probability curve (red line) is plotted with time in calendar years before present. The present is on the right end of the axis. North Atlantic minimum temperatures (Bond et al., 1997) are shown as vertical blue lines. The plot demonstrates how wildfire sedimentation drops to a minimum when sea-surface temperatures are at a minimum. Modified from Meyer and Pierce (2003).

More recently, the debris flows in the northern Valles Caldera following the 2011 Las Conchas fire were of unprecedented magnitude in the last few thousand years, despite the well-documented occurrence of past megadroughts (see Chapter 2). The extreme extent and abundant large boulders of the postfire debris-flow deposits below Cerro del Medio in the Valles Caldera were unlike other sediments accumulated in the valley during several millennia prior to the Las Conchas fire (G. Meyer, personal communication, October 22, 2021). While fire suppression and change in forest composition associated with heavy logging probably increased the severity of the Las Conchas fire on Cerro de Medio, extreme drought with high temperatures was clearly a major factor in the high severity of this burn (G. Meyer, personal communication, October 22, 2021).

As discussed in this section, wildfire frequency and intensity are expected to increase across the United States as the climate warms, potentially meaning that the types of geomorphic responses following recent fires are likely to also become more frequent and larger. The United States has experienced marked upward trends in duration of the wildfire season, wildfire frequency, and wildfire extent since the mid-1980s, attributed in part to earlier snowmelt (Stewart et al., 2005; Liu et al., 2010; Westerling, 2016). Changes in wildfire severity in the desert Southwest have also been linked to increasing variability in spring precipitation as well as increases in the vapor pressure deficit (Holden et al., 2007; Williams et al., 2013; Jolly et al., 2015).

Post-wildfire geomorphic responses may be similar to geomorphic responses to climate change but happen on much shorter time scales. Based on 80 years of data from the literature, Moody and Martin (2009) determined that wildfires in the western United States have been an important geomorphic agent of landscape change when linked with sufficient rainfall. Because of their large magnitude and short time scales, post-wildfire erosion events have been and continue to be important agents of landscape change (Wohl and Pearthree, 1991).

Losses or reductions in vegetation for reasons other than wildfires can lead to similar accelerated landscape change. Tillery and Rengers (2020) found that rather than burn severity from the 2012 Whitewater–Baldy wildfire, it was the coverage of

vegetation at the time of the rainfall that had the greatest correlation with location and density of post-wildfire debris flows 1 year after the fire. This indicates that loss of vegetation due to drought leaves landscapes more susceptible to erosion by debris flows. Additionally, given sufficient rainfall intensity and slope angles, debris flows can be initiated in most settings, including burned and unburned areas, and in both drier south-facing slopes and moister north-facing slopes.

## PRECIPITATION TYPE AND EROSION

Precipitation type directly influences the magnitude of erosion. Rainfall is a stronger driver of erosion than snowfall due to the potential for high-intensity rainfall, flashy overland flow, and channel discharge (Leopold, 1951; Hereford and Webb, 1992; Hereford, 1993; Reneau et al., 1996; Etheredge et al., 2004). A transition of precipitation from snow to rain as is predicted (Knowles et al., 2006; Earman and Dettinger, 2011) is therefore likely to lead to an increase in rates of erosion and associated downslope aggradation.

Rainfall intensity is a measure of how fast rain is falling and is reported in depth per time. Common rainfall intensities for summer monsoons are reported in inches for time periods such as 15 or 30 minutes. It is unclear how precipitation intensity will vary with climate change in New Mexico, but in general terms, the total amount of precipitation as a long-term average is not expected to change significantly from historical averages (see summaries in this bulletin, Chapters 2 and 11). However, interannual variability, including the intensity of individual precipitation events, may increase. Significant vegetation declines on hillslopes during extreme drought make hillslope soils more prone to erosion if heavy precipitation follows soon after drought (McFadden and McAuliffe, 1997; Davenport et al., 1998; Wilcox et al., 2003). Erosion of sediment from hillslopes can be part of a positive feedback loop. As discussed in Chapter 5, erosion of sediment and soils from hillslopes can expose bare bedrock and increase drainage density and local relief, which further increases runoff and erosion (Etheredge et al., 2004).

Post-wildfire debris flows have been shown to be triggered from relatively short-duration rainfall events (as brief as 6 minutes), with intensities ranging

from 0.04 to 1.3 in./hr in Colorado and California (Cannon et al., 2008). Rainfall intensities in this range are common for New Mexico monsoonal storms. Following the 2018 Buzzard fire in the Gila National Forest, McGuire and Youberg (2020) found that 15-minute rainfall intensities of as little as 0.6 in./hr were sufficient to initiate debris flows in some watersheds. Rainfall intensities in this range would not be considered rare or extreme. Figure 6.6 shows an example relationship of flood and debris-flow responses to a series of rainstorms of varying intensities and durations following the 2018 Buzzard fire (McGuire and Youberg, 2020). Understanding and constraining the threshold specific to debris-flow hazards as distinct from flood hazards can help in establishing early-warning systems for debris-flow hazards that have the potential to be much more destructive than floods. The diagram illustrates that it takes more time to initiate debris flows at lower rainfall intensity levels. Predicted increases in rainfall intensities due to climate change in New Mexico will lead to decreases in the time to initiate and respond to debris flows.

## SUMMARY

Each of the three geomorphic processes detailed in this chapter—cycles of erosion and deposition, ephemeral channels, and post-wildfire erosion— occur in many places throughout the state. Looking forward 50 years, we envision a New Mexican landscape with potentially disruptive geomorphic changes occurring. When canyons, mesas, small basins, or valleys filled with alluvium experience a change in climatic variables such as temperature, moisture, or precipitation regime, they will respond by rearranging sediment rapidly relative to rates of change during stable climatic conditions. Sediment mobilization within channels depends on the hydraulic state of the channel (e.g., incised, over-widened, or filled in). Channels that are not filled in may continue to erode, and those that are completely filled in may re-incise or continue to aggrade. Rapid rearrangement of sediment through fluvial processes is potentially hazardous to ecosystems and societies. Geomorphic processes linked to climates changing to warmer conditions include reduced infiltration of rainfall, increased overland runoff during high-intensity rainfall leading to increased flooding, increased upland erosion by overland flow, and, depending on the hydraulic state of channels, increased
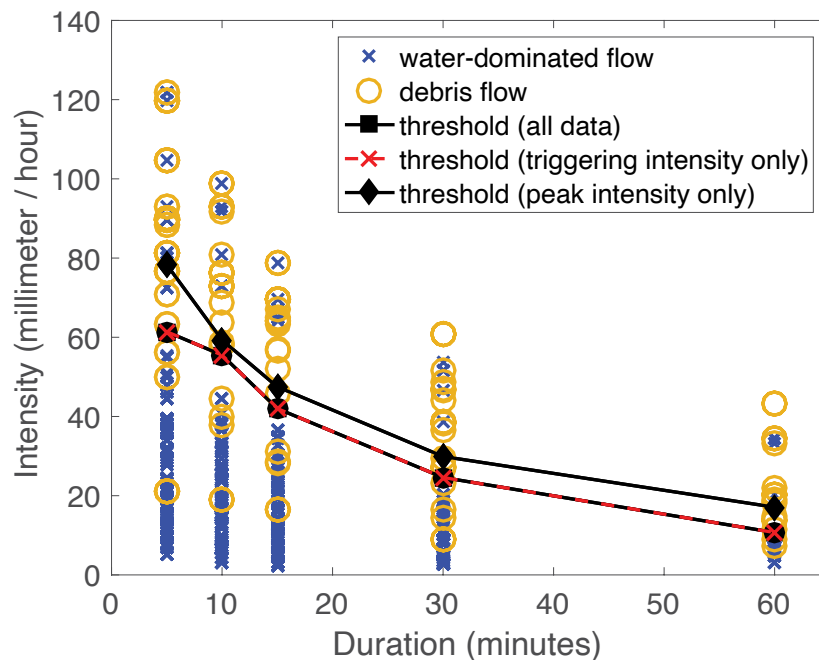


**Figure 6.6.** Rainfall intensity–duration thresholds to produce water-dominated flow and debris flows in small watersheds following the Buzzard Fire in southwestern New Mexico. The black and red lines represent threshold intensity–duration values for a calibrated model (McGuire and Youberg, 2020).

downstream sediment deposition and aggradation where downstream channels are filled in and erosion where downstream channels are incised. We should expect these geomorphic changes to occur across New Mexico in association with the climate changes described in Chapter 2.

The dramatic examples of accelerated erosion following the Whitewater–Baldy, Las Conchas, and other wildfires in New Mexico illustrate the types of hazards created by wildfires that have severely burned across forested landscapes in the state. Post-wildfire erosion is typically initiated by short-duration, high-intensity rainfall events. The geologic records showing increases in post-wildfire-related sedimentation during past periods of warming illustrate the long-term connection between wildfire and past changes in climates. Linking these specifics with predicted future increases in temperature in New Mexico and possible increases in rainfall intensities, it becomes clear that New Mexico is likely to see increases in widespread erosion and sedimentation across and downstream from upland, forested areas in the state. The large volume of sediment predicted to be on the move will be of concern for many reasons, including filling reservoirs, choking channels, blocking or destroying infrastructure, and creating positive feedback loops that lead to further reductions in slope stability.

The most dramatic geomorphic responses to a warming climate in New Mexico will likely initiate in steep, upstream hillslopes and mountain settings and progress downstream in pulses and waves. The downstream distance affected and duration of landscape response are not currently possible to predict. Climate-response geomorphic processes could be active for years or decades, as landscapes will continue to adjust unless or until they have reached a new steady state.

In light of the proposed impacts of future climate change on New Mexican landscapes, some steps could be taken to alleviate those impacts. Design of future culverts, bridges, and reservoirs could be modified to account for increases in sediment delivery and options for removing that sediment. Existing rainfall intensity–duration thresholds (Staley et al., 2017) can be applied for locations of concern in New Mexico in the prediction of high-hazard areas and for establishing early flood and debris-flow warning systems. Pre-fire assessments of post-wildfire hazards, such as those by Tillery et al. (2014)

and Tillery and Haas (2016), can be used to help managers identify basins with the greatest potential hazards for implementation of mitigation measures such as forest thinning. Slope (25°–40°), vegetation greenness index (Rengers et al., 2016), and upstream drainage areas (<1,000 m²) most commonly linked with runoff-generated debris flows are well defined (Tillery and Rengers, 2020). This information could be used to create a map of New Mexico highlighting those areas with the corresponding slope, upstream drainage areas, and vegetation index indicative of debris-flow initiation locations. The New Mexico Multi-Hazard Risk Portfolio (New Mexico Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, 2021) gives examples of similar hazard maps produced for New Mexico.

## KNOWLEDGE GAPS

Substantial gaps exist in understanding the length of time it takes for different landscapes to adjust after a major disruption such as climate change. Depending on scale, runoff, and conditions prior to a disruption, some fluvial systems may reach a new equilibrium in as little as a few years to a decade after the disturbance comes to an end. Other fluvial systems may continue undergoing a complex response as channels continue to evacuate or aggrade large volumes of sediment with each major rainstorm for multiple decades or longer following the end of a disturbance before the system reaches equilibrium. Studies designed to document recovery time frames for different fluvial systems across the state of New Mexico would help in constraining and planning for periods of geomorphic instability following disturbances such as drought or wildfires in the various geomorphic settings around the state. However, recovery time is only meaningful in relation to a punctuated disturbance, such as a wildfire, that has a distinct conclusion. If a disturbance continues indefinitely or over long periods of time relative to human time scales, fluvial systems may not achieve true equilibrium at all. Additionally, field studies are needed that investigate sediment transport between debris-flow-producing headwaters and downstream rivers to quantify location and amounts of downstream sediment delivery.

This article has been peer reviewed and approved for publication consistent with USGS Fundamental Science Practices (https://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1367/).

Middle Rio Grande irrigation system, Socorro; *photo by Matthew Zimmerer*

# VII. SURFACE WATER AND GROUNDWATER

J. Phillip King

**Surface-water supply shortages induced by climate change will drive both agricultural and municipal/industrial water users to rely more heavily on groundwater.** Less surface water will lead to lower recharge to some groundwater aquifers. The Lower Rio Grande is an in-progress example of this effect, with prolonged surface-water shortage leading to plunging groundwater levels. All water users in the state will experience decreased water availability as the climate warms and aridification occurs. This decrease in water availability will likely trigger changes in use from lower-value uses to higher-value uses, and this generally means a migration from agricultural water use to municipal/industrial uses. New Mexico has a rich and diverse history of water use that is central to its collective identity. This permanent shift toward a more arid climate will upset the hydrologic balance that has weathered cyclical drought. The declining mean and increasing variability in the surface-water supply is not cyclical, and recovery periods will be fewer and farther between. This will require difficult and divisive policy and management decisions, undoubtedly accompanied by an increase in disputes and litigation. New Mexico is by no means alone in facing these daunting challenges.

## INTRODUCTION

This chapter examines the likely effects of climate change on water availability for agricultural water users, primarily for irrigation and for domestic, commercial, municipal, and industrial (DCMI) water providers. Previous chapters highlighted the uncertainty inherent in predicting how the climate will change in coming decades (Chapter 2), resulting effects on the land-surface water budget (Chapter 3), and the effects on ecological systems (Chapter 4), soils (Chapter 5) and landscapes (Chapter 6). Adding to the complexity of water-user response are the highly diverse climate, landscape, and water-use cultures in New Mexico. Prediction of climate change effects on surface-water and groundwater supplies for human use inherits all the uncertainty in those areas, then overlays perhaps the greatest source of uncertainty of all—human behavior. Specifically, the way in which water users concerned with health, economic, environmental, and social consequences of water-use patterns and climate change respond to the highly likely reductions in runoff and recharge described in Chapter 3 will develop positive feedback cycles within positive feedback cycles, creating chaotic systems in both the scientific and colloquial senses of the word.

New Mexico has a long and rich history of water management, particularly for irrigation, going back centuries. Periods of severe and sustained drought have happened before, as have relatively wet conditions. Water managers have managed to weather the drought periods and recover in the wet periods. The focus of this bulletin certainly includes drought considerations, but more importantly it considers something fundamentally different—a permanent shift to a more arid climate, as opposed to the past cyclical pattern of drought and wet periods.

The recovery periods will be fewer and farther between, and the drought periods will be more severe. This is not the climate in which New Mexico water use and management developed, and status quo management is not an option.

## HYDROLOGY OF WATER-SUPPLY SYSTEMS

From the climate perspective, an increase in temperature is clearly underway and highly likely to continue, resulting in, among other things, an increase in potential evapotranspiration (PET) and an increasingly arid climate throughout the southwestern United States (see Chapters 2 and 3). While the trend in precipitation is less predictable, in terms of both annual quantity and spatial and temporal distribution, it is highly unlikely that any increases in precipitation will be sufficient to overcome the deleterious effects of temperature rise on the quantities of runoff and recharge available to water users. Rumsey et al. (2020) described the decline in baseflow and total streamflow in the Rio Grande upstream of Albuquerque for the period 1980–2015, a clear indication that the hydrologic balance in the state is shifting.

One of the most basic concepts in hydrology is the conservation of mass (or volume) of water, which can be stated for a given control volume as:

Inflow – Outflow = Change in Storage

The control volume can be a water tank, a reservoir, an aquifer, a watershed basin, or even an entire state. The common analogy for this statement is a bank account, where deposits minus withdrawals must equal the change in balance. In terms of the state's hydrologic balance, discussed in Chapter 3, inflow consists of precipitation and interstate stream and aquifer inflows, including imported water. Outflows consist of evapotranspiration and interstate stream and aquifer outflows. Change in storage consists of aquifer and surface reservoir gains and losses, as well as changes in instream storage.

In broad terms, this notion of hydrologic balance provides a structure for conceptualizing and quantifying the likely effects of climate change, in spite of the inherent uncertainty. Rising temperatures will have a dramatic effect on both the inflow and outflow terms. The highly likely reduction of snowmelt runoff and groundwater recharge means that the deposits in the hydrologic bank accounts of both irrigation and DCMI systems will be reduced, in terms of surface-water reservoir inflows as well as aquifer recharge. Outflows, the withdrawals from the hydrologic bank accounts, consist of diversions of surface water and groundwater and deliveries to downstream users, which may be subject to legal obligations. Rising temperatures lead to higher PET, which will increase hydrologic depletions from existing uses. Unless water uses are modified to reduce outflow in a like amount through human intervention (management), simple math suggests that either storage in reservoirs and aquifers will decline, which is unsustainable, or downstream deliveries will be reduced, shorting other water-supply systems. In fact, both of these negative outcomes are already happening in the state. Described in terms of our metaphor, failure to act to rebalance the inevitable reduction in inflows by reducing outflows will inevitably result in hydrologic bankruptcy. Reducing the outflows is a difficult and painful process and one that will likely change the character of the state.

Discussion of these effects has been ongoing for decades and is reflected in the forecasts for increasing water stress, represented in Figure 7.1 for the period 2040–2061, as compared to the water stress for the historical period of 1900–1970 (Lindsey, 2013). While increased stress is a safe bet for the southwestern United States, New Mexico is at or near the epicenter.

## WATER-SUPPLY SECTORS AND TYPOLOGY

New Mexico has perhaps the most diverse water culture in the United States and a broad range of water-supply systems (Table 7.1). For the purposes of this discussion, we will greatly simplify the characterization of water-use sectors and water-supply types. Distilling the sectors down to DCMI and irrigated agriculture misses much detail, and in fact industrial water use and irrigation are highly interrelated through such activities as post-harvest processing and dairy production. While we frame the sectors as binary for discussion purposes, we recognize that water-use sectors are a continuum. Water use for agricultural activities other than irrigation is not discussed at length here. Stock wells for ranching are a common use of water in the state in a very important industry, but their water
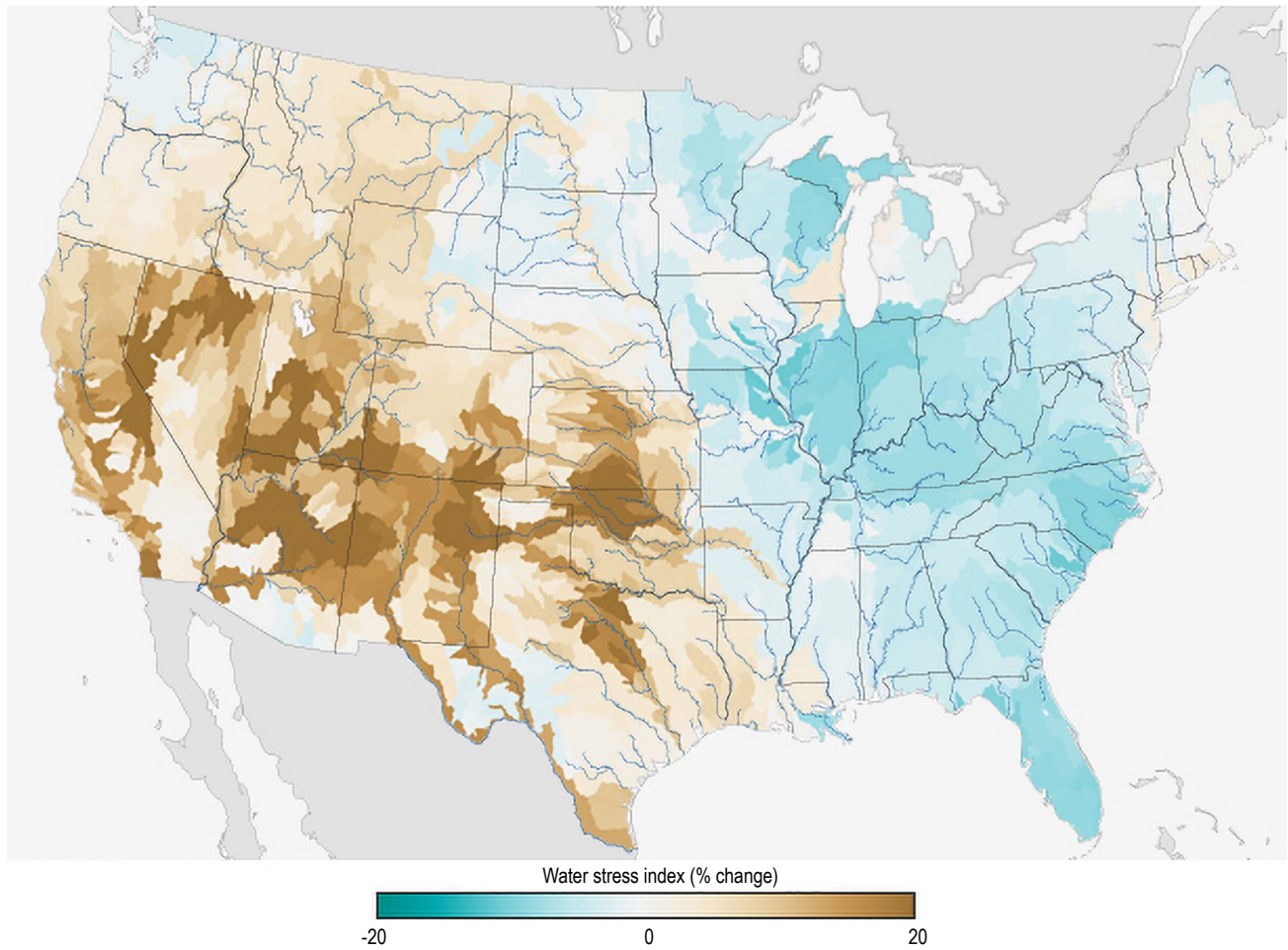
Water stress index (% change)

-20        0        20

**Figure 7.1.** Projected change in water stress by mid-century (2040–2061) compared to historical (1900–1970) average (Lindsey, 2013).

consumption is small relative to irrigation or DCMI. Effects of climate change on rain-fed pasture are also not discussed at length here.

Aside from effects on irrigation water-supply sources—rivers, streams, and aquifers—climate change will produce effects on crop behavior. Higher temperatures may make some crops unsuitable for areas in which they were historically grown, due to heat sensitivity or dependence on a winter freeze. Other more heat-tolerant crops will likely deplete more water, as increases in PET and longer growing seasons make it possible to produce more evapotranspiration and increase crop yields (Steduto et al., 2012). Ironically, some water conservation measures intended to reduce applied water actually increase the depletion by evapotranspiration, since the crop's water needs can be more fully and efficiently met with drip or sprinkler irrigation. The reduction in applied water with precision irrigation systems is due to reduction in evaporation, which is a depletion, but also in deep percolation or release of tail water, which are non-consumptive losses and contribute to aquifer recharge and streamflow.

In terms of water-supply sources, most of the state's water systems can be described as some combination of surface-water and groundwater dependent. As with the water-use sectors, for the sake of clarity we define the state's water-supply systems in terms of their relative dependence on surface and underground sources while recognizing that conjunctive use of water can be quite complex and varied.

**Table 7.1.** Sources of New Mexico's water-supply systems.

| Water-Supply Typology | Agriculture Examples | DCMI Examples |
|---|---|---|
| Groundwater Dominant | Pecos Valley Artesian Conservation District, High Plains | Las Cruces, Carlsbad |
| Surface-Water Dominant | Acequias, Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District | Las Vegas, Farmington |
| Conjunctive Surface Water/Groundwater | Carlsbad Irrigation District, Elephant Butte Irrigation District | Albuquerque, Santa Fe |

It should be noted that water conservation will certainly be a response to reduced water supply in all sectors. Several DCMI users have formal drought response plans in place that specify water conservation measures to be implemented at various levels of drought. Agricultural users routinely scale their cropped acreage to meet available supply and implement more aggressive water conservation measures, at both the farm level and the system level. In the discussion below, it is assumed that conservation measures will be part of the response to climate change. The specific means of conserving water are highly dependent on site-specific hydrology and water uses and users.

In selecting appropriate water conservation measures, water managers and policy makers should consider the concept of "wet" water conservation versus "dry" water conservation, characterized by Seckler (1996). Seckler pointed out that water conservation measures may not have the intended effect due to hydrologic complications. For example, lining irrigation canals with concrete reduces seepage, and pressurized irrigation systems can reduce deep percolation losses relative to flood irrigation. However, the seepage and deep percolation losses are in many cases major sources of groundwater recharge, and reducing them does not reduce the net hydrologic depletion to the basin. This is the concept of dry water conservation. Wet water conservation reduces net hydrologic depletion. Examples would be planting lower-water-use crops, eliminating incidental evaporation, and fallowing crop land, which reduce atmospheric losses to the local hydrologic system. While Seckler's (1996) focus was on agricultural water conservation, the same hydrologic principles apply to DCMI water conservation.

The focus in this chapter is availability of water supply. It should be kept in mind that availability can be constrained by more than just physical access to water. Environmental impacts of both increasing aridity and agricultural and DCMI withdrawals of water will further constrain the functional availability of water supply. Johnson et al. (2016) examined the impacts of climate variability and groundwater withdrawals on the La Cienega wetlands southwest of Santa Fe and suggested that timing and location of groundwater withdrawals would have to be modified to maintain the hydrologic balance of the wetlands. Similar constraints apply to a broad range of ecosystems and water supplies around the state, including surface water and groundwater, impacting agricultural and DCMI water sources.

## GROUNDWATER-DOMINANT AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS

Agricultural water-supply systems that are dependent primarily on groundwater include groundwater-only irrigation systems such as the Pecos Valley Artesian Conservancy District (PVACD), irrigators in the High Plains aquifer in eastern New Mexico, and several smaller systems in the southwestern part of the state. There are fundamental differences among these systems.

For example, PVACD draws water from an aquifer that is recharged by regional groundwater flow, which is recharged by precipitation in the Sacramento Mountains and flows toward the Pecos River (Rawling and Newton, 2016). While it is beneficial to have a recharge source (which will be reduced by climate change, as discussed in Chapter 3), there are drawbacks in this case. The extraction and depletion of groundwater in PVACD captures water that would otherwise discharge to the Pecos River and contribute to the water supply of downstream senior rights in the Carlsbad Irrigation District. This decrease in available surface water raises the possibility of a priority call on the river by the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, which could require curtailment or offsets of groundwater withdrawals in PVACD. The Pecos River Compact also requires water delivery

84

to Texas in the Pecos. Failure to make adequate deliveries triggered U.S. Supreme Court litigation, the outcome of which now compels full compliance with the Compact on an annual basis (Texas v. New Mexico, 1988). This illustrates the complexity not only of climate change effects on a given water system, but also the propagation of climate change impacts through the hydrologic and institutional connections between systems.

In contrast, groundwater-dominant irrigation in the High Plains region of New Mexico does not have stream connection issues and so avoids impairment of surface water. However, it has been depleted far faster than it is being recharged for many years. The extraction of groundwater for irrigation is essentially a mining operation, with little recharge reaching the source aquifer over the societal time scale (Rawling and Rinehart, 2018). As aquifer levels decline, well production and possibly water quality will decline (Lane et al., 2019), and pumping with higher lifts gets more expensive. At some point, the cost of pumping or of deepening wells to reach the dwindling aquifer may make continued irrigation economically unviable for some irrigators. The inevitable decline in water use for irrigation in the High Plains Aquifer region was described by Mrad et al. (2020), and while climate change may accelerate the process, it is likely in any case. Eventually, as with mining operations, when the resource plays out, the miners (farmers) move on.

## GROUNDWATER-DOMINANT DCMI SYSTEMS

Groundwater-dominant DCMI water suppliers face many of the same dilemmas that irrigators do. Water-supply systems that pump from aquifers that are hydrologically connected to surface-water systems often benefit from recharge from those rivers and streams into aquifers that serve their systems (Terracon et al., 2003). However, much of the surface-water use in New Mexico was developed initially for irrigation; hence irrigators typically have water rights that are senior to those of DCMI systems. As surface water dwindles with a changing climate, priority calls requiring offsets or curtailment by junior groundwater users affecting surface flows may become necessary. Through administrative schemes like New Mexico's Active Water Resource Management initiative, shortage-sharing schemes may be developed for basin-specific conditions,

including market-driven temporary or permanent transfers between water-use sectors. These schemes provide management alternatives to the "blunt instrument" of strict priority administration. If DCMI groundwater users are required to offset their impact on senior surface-water users (some already are), water will become more expensive, which will be an inevitable consequence of climate change. Acquiring offsets from senior irrigators will require retirement or rotational fallowing of agricultural land, which may affect the viability of agricultural economies in heavily impacted areas.

In the case of mined aquifer supplies, DCMI users are more constrained. They could acquire through market mechanisms rights currently used for irrigation in their shared aquifer. Taking agriculture out of production is not without downsides. It will presumably be expensive and may have negative impacts on local economies, increasing the economic disparity between urban and rural parts of the state. It would, however, increase the lifetime of the aquifer if withdrawals and depletion are reduced.

Importing water is also an adaptation strategy that many municipalities, including those on the High Plains Aquifer, are using. On the Rio Grande north of Elephant Butte Reservoir, 16 project contractors have been using imported water from the San Juan watershed in the Colorado River system through Reclamation's San Juan–Chama Project since the 1970s. An additional contractor, the Pojoaque Regional Water System, is now being added. Additional water importation projects are now being proposed or constructed. The Ute Pipeline Project aims to bring water from Ute Reservoir on the Canadian River into eastern New Mexico communities, especially Clovis (Montoya Bryan, 2017). The Navajo Gallup Water Supply project will divert a portion of New Mexico's water allocation under the Colorado River Compact from the San Juan River and deliver it to communities on the Navajo and Jicarilla Apache Nations and to the City of Gallup. While importation can bring in new water to water-short locations, it takes it from the location or basin where it originated, which can lead to shortages or lack of economic opportunities there. In addition, water importation projects are very expensive. The climate changes discussed in Chapters 1 and 2 are large in scale (affecting all of southwestern North America), so the sources of imported water are facing

the same negative climate change effects that the end user is facing. Hence ongoing climate change is likely to compromise availability of imported water. Developing new importation projects will become increasingly difficult as users looking to import water find source options increasingly stressed. It may be the case that the interbasin transfers that can be done have been done and future importation projects are simply infeasible.

## SURFACE-WATER-DOMINANT AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS

The practice of irrigating with surface water in New Mexico is far older than the state itself and is a key pillar in New Mexican culture. From pre-Columbian indigenous farmers to *acequia parciantes* (users of community-operated irrigation systems) under Spain to Mexican and American farmers, irrigation from New Mexico's rivers and streams led to the development of the state. Surface water is of course the hydrologic resource most immediately vulnerable to climate change impacts, but in most cases, surface-water rights are quite senior due to their early development. New Mexico's acequias are nearly completely dependent on surface water, and many have little potential for supplemental groundwater due to farm economics and hydrogeologic limitations. Furthermore, spring runoff is occurring earlier in the season, so those irrigation systems that lack large storage reservoirs must operate "run of the river;" the early spring runoff begins before crops are ready and finishes while crops still need water. The Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District is primarily dependent on the water rights to surface water of the Rio Grande, but some farmers have invested in groundwater wells, many of which were drilled during the drought of the 1950s.

Because surface-water flow is so vulnerable to drought and climate change, as described in Chapter 3, surface-water-dependent farmers have few choices when shortage strikes. Storage reservoirs built over the previous century (e.g., Elephant Butte, Brantley, and Santa Rosa) provided a buffer, storing water in wet years and carrying it over in storage for use in dry years. In the current drought, most reservoirs have very low storage due to the prolonged nature of the shortage. The "bathtub rings," or high-water marks more than 100 ft above current reservoir water surfaces, are evident in reservoirs throughout the southwestern United States and indicate vast volumes of unused storage. If no other source is available, surface-water irrigators have to reduce cropped acreage to fit the available supply at a given time. In earlier times, this could lead to famine; now it tends to lead to economic hardship for commercial farms, some of which could go permanently out of production, and potential collapse of local or regional agricultural economies.

## SURFACE-WATER-DOMINANT DCMI SYSTEMS

Due to the long-understood inherent vulnerability of surface-water supplies to drought (and now climate change), most DCMI providers that were previously solely reliant on surface water have diversified their water portfolios to include a groundwater component, although some still remain heavily dependent on surface water. Some examples of such systems are described in this section.

The City of Farmington draws its water supply from Lake Farmington, which is fed by the Animas and San Juan rivers. Recognizing the current drought conditions and resulting drop in reservoir inflows, the City of Farmington is asking residents to voluntarily reduce their water use (KRQE, 2021). On June 1, 2021, the City of Farmington enacted Drought Stage 1, which calls for voluntary conservation measures.

The cities of Farmington, Aztec, and Bloomfield, along with the County of San Juan and the San Juan Rural Water Users Association, formed the San Juan Water Commission in 1986 (Joint Powers Agreement, 1986) to facilitate the implementation of the Animas–La Plata Project. In dealing with climate-driven persistence of water shortage, such organizational infrastructure will certainly help in implementing coordinated, cooperative water management among water users rather than the default competitive, zero-sum-game approach.

One of the most surface-water-intensive cities in the state is Las Vegas, deriving about 90% of its water from the Gallinas River, which has been dramatically affected by drought and presumably a permanent shift to a more arid climate. While farmers using only surface water can fallow fields to match their cropped acreage to the available supply in a shortage, as the old saying goes, "It's a lot easier to fallow a field than

to fallow a neighborhood." Las Vegas is implementing a tiered response that is the DCMI equivalent of staged fallowing. It uses a 10-step scale based on water in reservoir storage, going from routine water conservation measures and voluntary use reductions at level 1 (when 1,000 acre-ft or more are in reservoir storage) to emergency shutoff for non-essential services at level 10 (when storage drops below 100 acre-ft; City of Las Vegas, 2021). The city has also taken measures to develop groundwater capacity, with mixed results (Martino, 2012).

The dire outlook of spending more time at higher response levels (lower storage) due to climate change suggests that Farmington, Las Vegas, and other surface-water-reliant DCMI providers will have to make significant investments to diversify their water portfolios.

## CONJUNCTIVE SURFACE-WATER/GROUNDWATER AGRICULTURAL SYSTEMS

Where the hydrogeology and legal institutions allow, farmers, particularly those for whom farming is a primary or major source of income, invest in groundwater wells as a backup supply in times of surface-water shortage. Most surface-irrigation systems are established in the fertile soils deposited by river systems, which also provide access to divert water from a river or stream. Drawing groundwater from the alluvial aquifer underlying a river for irrigation may get a farmer or an irrigation district through a drought, but ultimately the aquifer must be recharged by the flow of the river. Instead of the aquifer producing a new source of water, it functions akin to a reservoir in that it stores water that can be withdrawn but must be recharged by future surface-water flows.

Farmers in the Elephant Butte Irrigation District (EBID), with 90,640 assessed acres, relied nearly completely on surface water from the Rio Grande Project until the severe drought of the 1950s, which motivated them to invest in wells to provide a backup supply during times of surface-water shortage. These farmers have been getting more water from groundwater than surface water in most years during the current drought of 2002–2021 (Chermak et al., 2015). During the current drought, aquifer storage was depleted significantly, particularly in the critically

short years of 2011–2015, when the surface-water allotment dipped to 3.5 acre-in. per acre in 2013, the lowest allotment and release from reservoir storage in the 105-year history of the Rio Grande Project and about one-tenth of the full surface-water allocation of 3 acre-ft per acre. While farmers pump groundwater to get through the drought, groundwater levels decline, causing increased loss of surface water from the river and the irrigation network into the groundwater system to make up for the loss. The lowered groundwater levels also cause a drastic reduction in drain flow, which once recycled surface-water supply so it could be used again downstream because groundwater levels have dropped below the inverts of the drains. It is a positive feedback system, where the more groundwater the farmers pump, the less surface water there is, and the less surface water there is, the more groundwater the farmers pump.

Aside from loss of aquifer storage and surface water availability, periods of heavy reliance on groundwater in EBID produce water quality problems. Groundwater salinity increases dramatically in certain areas of the district under heavy groundwater pumping, particularly in the Rincon Valley. Declining groundwater levels also reduce drain function (specifically the flow of water into the drain that removes the salts that enter the aquifer with irrigation water)—a critical aspect of irrigated agriculture. Source water from the Rio Grande contains salt that, if it is not removed by drain flow, will accumulate in the crop root zone and aquifer. If drain function is not restored, salt accumulation will have disastrous effects on agriculture and potentially DCMI groundwater users.

Like EBID, the Carlsbad Irrigation District (CID) is a Reclamation project with 25,055 acres of assessed land that started as a surface-water system. In response to the regional drought of the 1950s to the 1970s, many farmers installed supplemental groundwater wells (Polly, 2019). Groundwater salinity is a limiting factor in how much groundwater farmers can use, and many CID farmers have been leasing their supplemental groundwater rights to oil and gas producers (Davis, 2013). A significant portion of CID is fallowed each year, with about 4,600 acres of water rights purchased by the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission to fallow land and help ensure the delivery of water to Texas as required by the Pecos River Compact. Dale Ballard, the former

manager of CID, estimated that 16,000 to 17,000 acres of the district are farmed in a given year, leaving 8,000 to 9,000 acres—or roughly a third of the district—out of production (Polly, 2019). This is an example of how progressive aridification can transform a formerly highly productive agricultural area into a marginal one.

With the comparative water-supply reliability provided by the development of conjunctive surface-water and groundwater sources for irrigation, many farmers have invested in high-economic-return permanent crops such as pecans. Pecans require an initial investment of both capital to establish the trees and time, because the trees take a few years of growth after transplanting before they produce a commercially viable crop. While annual crops can be fallowed in response to water-supply shortages, permanent crops cannot. This hardens the water demand for those crops and could drive the farmers raising them into competition with DCMI users to acquire—on a temporary or permanent basis through lease or purchase—water from land growing more flexible crops. The worst-case scenario is that a combination of prolonged, severe drought that curtails surface-water supply with legal restrictions on groundwater pumping has the potential to reduce irrigation deliveries below the survival limit of pecan trees. Loss of the pecan orchards would be a catastrophe for the agricultural economy and the communities that depend on it.

## CONJUNCTIVE SURFACE-WATER/ GROUNDWATER DCMI SYSTEMS

As discussed earlier, the inherent variability in surface-water availability has motivated surface-water-dominant DCMI suppliers to diversify and develop groundwater-supply sources. In addition, the effects of extended groundwater pumping on aquifers and surface-water supplies have motivated groundwater-dominant DCMI providers to develop a surface-water component. However a DCMI provider arrived at conjunctive surface-water/groundwater use, the very likely reaction to a climate-induced surface-water shortage will be heavier reliance on groundwater.

The City of Santa Fe is a conjunctive system, deriving about 78% of its water supply from surface water (the Santa Fe River and imported San Juan–Chama water) and 22% from groundwater sources. Effects of the current drought illustrate the vulnerability of the Santa Fe River to shortage. In January 2021, the Rio Grande Compact commissioner for Texas requested that New Mexico release all water it could into the Rio Grande (Wylander, 2021)—a provision provided in the compact when New Mexico is in deficit status on its downstream delivery to Texas. While the immediate concern was flooding caused by the rapid release, this illustrates how downstream demand and delivery obligations exacerbated by aridification can drastically reduce available surface-water supply. For a given level of demand, even one reduced by aggressive conservation measures, any reduction in surface-water availability and use must be made up for with groundwater.

The Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority added surface-water treatment to its water portfolio in 2008 to treat imported San Juan–Chama water for DCMI use within the agency's service area. The short surface-water supply conditions of 2020 and 2021 are reducing the duration for which the surface-water treatment plant can be operated, shifting demand back to the groundwater supply.

In the late 1990s and early 2000s, the City of Las Cruces planned to develop a surface-water treatment plant. Water users in the Lower Rio Grande developed the statutory basis for the Special Water Users Association, an organizational structure that allowed DCMI users to acquire EBID surface-water rights to provide Rio Grande Project water for surface-water treatment plants to be built in the future, providing DCMI users an alternative to groundwater. Under the Special Water Users Association, farmers would receive the same allotment per water-righted acre as the farmers in EBID and take delivery during the surface-water irrigation season. Planning and policy development were underway (Terracon, 2003) when the drought of the 2000s hit. The plant was never built due to the drought, the shortened season of surface-water availability, and reduced allocations to EBID. A treatment plant that looked like a logical diversification of water supply in the very wet 1980s and 1990s was no longer attractive in the arid 2000s.

## SUMMARY OF OVERARCHING THEMES

Surface-water supply shortages induced by climate change will drive both agricultural and DCMI water users to rely more heavily on groundwater. In those areas where groundwater is recharged by surface-water sources, recharge will be reduced by the reduction in surface water. This increased reliance on groundwater and reduction in recharge (colloquially termed a "double whammy") on the groundwater system is a classic case of a positive feedback system, discussed in Chapter 1. The Lower Rio Grande is an in-progress example of this effect, with prolonged surface-water shortage leading to plunging groundwater levels (Chermak et al., 2015).

One very likely outcome of this feedback loop is an overall decrease in water availability for both irrigation and DCMI uses. This decrease in water availability will likely trigger changes of use from lower-value uses to higher-value uses, and this generally means a migration from agricultural water use to DCMI use. This too is already underway. The Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority acquired agricultural water rights to offset the impact of groundwater pumping on the Rio Grande, and the City of Las Cruces acquired surface-water irrigation water rights from Reclamation's Rio Grande Project for a surface-water treatment plant that was never built. Any large-scale movement of water from agriculture to DCMI use would certainly change the character of the state.

While policy development and implementation move rather slowly, the positive feedback effects created by climate change are happening very quickly. The Lower Rio Grande has been in shortage conditions since 2002. That shortage is now spreading upstream into the Middle Rio Grande, with shortened seasons for river diversion for both agricultural and DCMI users.

New Mexico has a rich and diverse history of water use that is central to its collective identity. The notion of prior appropriation, included in the state constitution, suggests that those who first put water to beneficial use can continue to do so for all time, protecting the status quo. The unpleasant reality of climate change is that the status quo is no longer an option. The simple, inviolable mass balance concept suggests that a permanent shift toward a more arid climate will upset the hydrologic balance that has weathered cyclical drought. The declining mean and increasing variability in the surface-water supply is not cyclical, and recovery periods will be fewer and farther between. This will necessarily require difficult and divisive policy and management decisions, undoubtedly accompanied by an increase in disputes and litigation. New Mexico is by no means alone in facing these daunting challenges.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 105

Turbid Rio Grande, Ohkay Owingeh Tribal Lakes; *photo by Matthew Zimmerer*

# VIII. RIVERS

Michael D. Harvey

New Mexico's major rivers transport both water and sediment through channels, riparian ecosystems, and hydraulic control structures such as dams and reservoirs. As the climate changes, the amount of sediment being delivered to rivers from their watersheds is increasing, impacting the amount of sediment transported by the rivers themselves. This increased sediment load is changing the river channels, and the pace of change will accelerate as the climate continues to warm. Over the next 50 years, flow volume in the major rivers (San Juan, Chama, Rio Grande, Pecos, and Gila) is projected to decline by 16% to 28%, and the frequency of extreme precipitation events, coupled with fire-driven disruption of vegetation in watersheds, is projected to at least double the amount of sediment delivered to and transported by rivers. The beds of undammed rivers will be built up by the extra sediment, which will reduce efficiency of downstream water delivery and make it difficult to divert water into existing acequia systems. In river channels below dams and reservoirs, the impact of reduced flow and increased sediment load can be addressed by flow releases that better balance sediment supply and transport. However, additional channel and vegetation maintenance and management will likely be required, and the capacity of reservoirs will be progressively reduced due to increasing sediment. Finally, the combination of lower water flow and higher sediment input downstream of dams will intensify the narrowing of river channels that has resulted from historical management of river flows.

## INTRODUCTION

The major rivers of New Mexico are the water conveyance and delivery systems to irrigation districts, tribes, and acequias (community-operated irrigation systems) as well as cities and rural communities throughout the state (Figure 8.1). However, these rivers are not simply vehicles for water conveyance; they are complex systems, affected by the interactions between the water and sediment they convey, hydraulic control structures, and the riverine and riparian ecosystems they support. Previous chapters have identified and summarized the likely statewide and regional impacts of climate change on water resources, including: earlier and often shorter snowmelt runoffs (Chapters 2 and 3); increased frequency and intensity of extreme precipitation events (Chapter 9); reduction in the average annual streamflow by 16% to 28% in the next 50 years; loss of vegetation (Chapter 4) and increased runoff and flooding; and increased sediment mobilization due to reductions in vegetation and increases in fires and resulting debris flows (Chapter 6). The purpose of this chapter is to assess the likely impacts of the hydrologic and sedimentologic changes driven by climate change on the rivers of New Mexico and the ability of rivers to deliver flows in the future.

In this chapter, I describe the past and current hydrology and watershed sediment yields for each of the major rivers that provide water supplies in New Mexico—the San Juan River, Rio Chama,
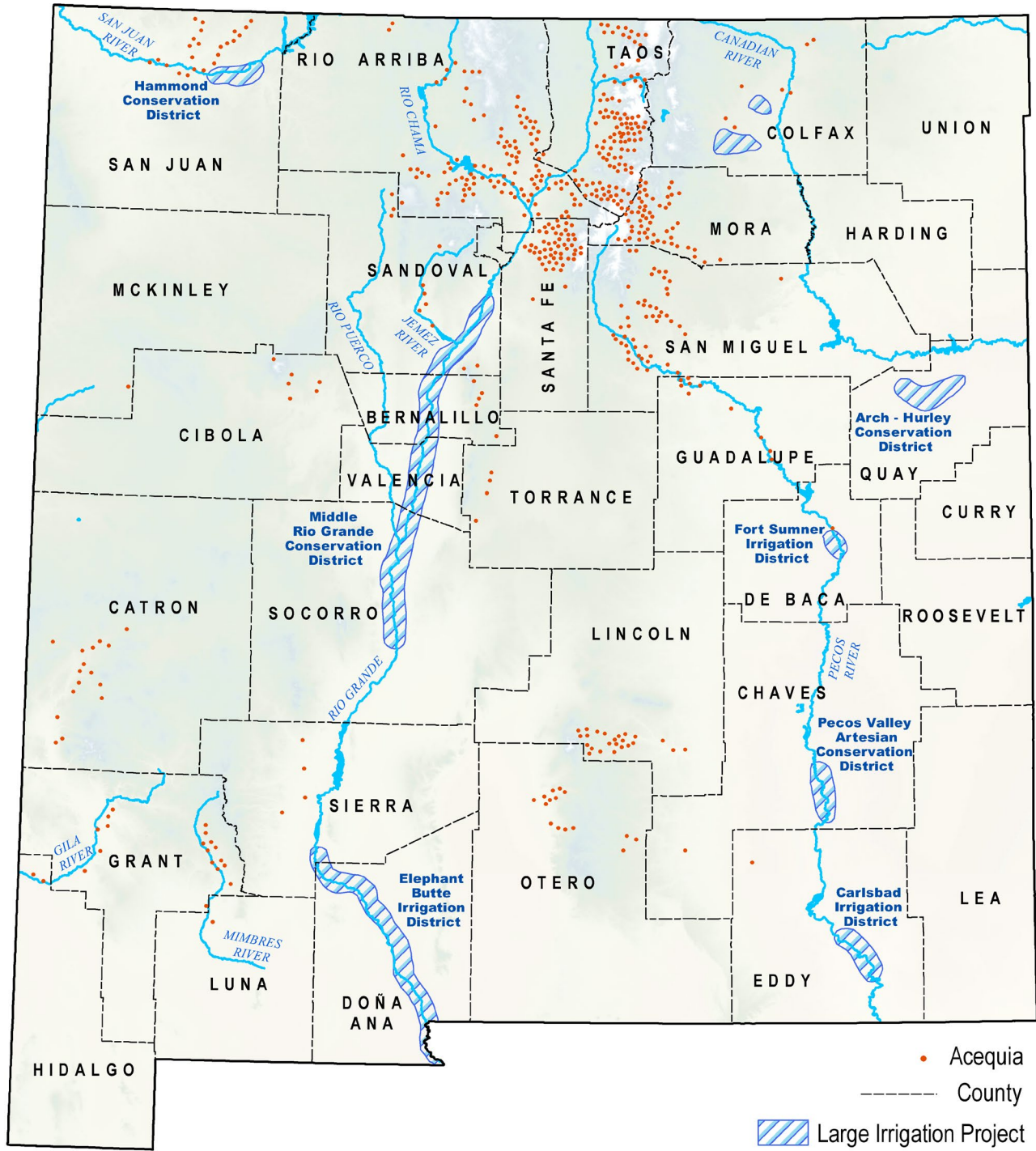
**Figure 8.1.** New Mexico acequias, irrigation districts, and major rivers. Modified from Buynak et al. (2013).

Rio Grande, Pecos River, and Gila River. The Canadian River in the northeast part of the state is not considered in this chapter because I am not familiar with its hydrology and geomorphology, and there is a paucity of relevant literature. I then describe the effects of channel modifications on these rivers and their morphologies. Finally, I consider the likely effects of projected changes in climate on hydrology and sediment supply on these rivers. This chapter does not address the ecological implications of these changes, although these implications may be considerable.

A significant amount of valuable information on the hydrology, sediment loads, morphology, and human-made changes to the New Mexico rivers discussed in this chapter has been compiled and analyzed in a number of unpublished agency-commissioned investigations (Table 8.1).

## CURRENT HYDROLOGY

This section describes the past and current hydrologic conditions in the major rivers in New Mexico. These hydrologic conditions generally provide the drivers for current geomorphic conditions in the rivers. On average, the rivers of New Mexico, including the Canadian River, convey over 2 million acre-ft of flow annually.

The mean, minimum, and maximum annual flow volumes conveyed for the period from 2006 to 2020 at key locations on the major rivers (except the Canadian River) are summarized in Table 8.2. The highest annual flows are seen on the mainstem of the Rio Grande (Rio Grande at Otowi, mean discharge 847,441 acre-ft/yr) and its main tributary in New Mexico, the Rio Chama (Rio Chama at Chamita, mean discharge 348,844, acre-ft/yr). Flows on the Rio Grande below Elephant Butte Dam (490,102 acre-ft/yr) show the impact of losses and diversions in central New Mexico. Smaller but still significant annual flow volumes are seen on the Gila River just upstream of Cliff–Gila Valley (mean discharge 115,429 acre-ft/yr) and on the Pecos River below Sumner Dam (mean discharge 104,590 acre-ft/yr). Prior to construction of Navajo Dam on the San Juan River in 1962, the average annual flow volume for the San Juan River at Farmington, New Mexico (USGS station 09365000) was in excess of 1,000,000 acre-ft (Thompson and Mundorff, 1982). The mean flow volume at the Archuleta gage located downstream of the dam in the Water Year 2006 to Water Year 2020 period is 539,025 acre-ft, but 508,000 acre-ft/yr are stored upstream in Navajo Reservoir for direct diversion to the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project. Currently, 200,000 acre-ft are diverted annually from the reservoir to this project to irrigate about 70,000 acres, and 96,200 acre-ft are diverted from the San Juan River headwaters upstream of Navajo Dam to the San Juan–Chama Project.

The timing and volume of flows in of each of these rivers have been impacted by human development, including dams, diversions, and

**Table 8.1.** Sources and summaries of information for New Mexico rivers.

| River | Commissioning Agency | Report Author |
|---|---|---|
| San Juan | San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program<br>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2006<br>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2021a<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2010 |
| Gila | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation<br>New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2002, 2004<br>Mussetter Engineering, Inc. (MEI), 2006b |
| Chama | Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Collaborative Program<br>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation | Parametrix and MEI, 2011<br>Harvey, 2022 |
| Middle Rio Grande | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission<br>Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Collaborative Program<br>U.S. Bureau of Reclamation | Crawford et al., 1993<br>MEI, 2002<br>Tetra Tech et al., 2010<br>Makar and AuBuchon, 2012 |
| Lower Rio Grande | U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007<br>Tetra Tech, 2013b |
| Pecos | U.S. Bureau of Reclamation<br>New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | Tetra Tech, 2000<br>MEI, 2004a<br>Tetra Tech, 2019, 2020b |

inter-basin transfers, as well as legal requirements that determine timing and volumes of required flows within and between states and compliance with the Endangered Species Act. For example, the San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program requires spring peak-flow releases from Navajo Reservoir of 5,000 cfs, dependent on water availability, and a reduction of the summer base flows from 500 cfs to 250 cfs to mimic historical dry season conditions. The peak release from Navajo Dam is timed to match the peak of the snowmelt runoff on the uncontrolled Animas River.

With the exception of the Gila River, dams and reservoirs have been constructed on all the major rivers of New Mexico and on some of their tributaries (Rio Jemez, Rio Galisteo, Willow Creek, and Santa Fe River) for the purposes of water storage and management, recreation, hydropower, and flood control and sediment management. With the exception of the San Juan River (Thompson

and Mundorff, 1982), the existence of these dams and reservoirs has significantly altered the sediment regimes in the rivers downstream of these locations. In addition, the operations of these dams and reservoirs alter the timing and volumes of flows downstream, generally by storing peak flows in the spring snowmelt runoff period and distributing these flows during the drier summer months. The dams have also significantly reduced the flood peaks in all the rivers except the Gila and have thus reduced the threat of flooding to communities and infrastructure. However, the dams have also reduced the timing, magnitude, and frequency of the disturbance regimes that much of the native riparian ecosystem depends on (Stromberg, 1993; Mahoney and Rood, 1998). The magnitude of the 10-year and 100-year recurrence interval peak flows pre- and post-dams for the San Juan River, Rio Chama, Rio Grande, and Pecos River are summarized in Table 8.3. Reductions in the magnitude of the 10-year recurrence interval

**Table 8.2.** Annual flow volumes at USGS gages between Water Year 2006 and Water Year 2020.

| River Basin | USGS Gage Number | Mean Annual Total Volume (acre-ft) | Minimum Annual Total Volume (acre-ft) | Maximum Annual Total Volume (acre-ft) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **San Juan** | | | | |
| San Juan River near Archuleta, NM | 09355500 | 539,025 | 255,510 | 1,185,000 |
| **Gila** | | | | |
| Gila River near Gila, NM | 09430500 | 115,429 | 47,100 | 213,337 |
| **Chama** | | | | |
| Rio Chama near La Puente, NM | 08284100 | 208,909 | 90,540 | 400,473 |
| *Rio Chama above Abiquiu, NM | 08286500 | 309,247 | 171,215 | 433,000 |
| Rio Chama near Chamita, NM | 08290000 | 348,844 | 227,827 | 524,000 |
| **Rio Grande** | | | | |
| Rio Grande below Taos Junction Bridge, NM | 08276500 | 440,102 | 229,600 | 744,240 |
| Rio Grande at Otowi Bridge, NM | 08313000 | 847,441 | 513,100 | 1,304,280 |
| Rio Grande below Cochiti Dam, NM | 08317400 | 758,862 | 400,800 | 1,257,000 |
| Rio Grande at Albuquerque, NM | 08330000 | 647,241 | 320,600 | 1,114,000 |
| Rio Grande Floodway at San Acacia, NM | 08354900 | 526,898 | 259,200 | 968,400 |
| Rio Grande Floodway at San Marcial, NM | 08358400 | 137,423 | 63,140 | 219,137 |
| Rio Grande at Narrows in Elephant Butte Reservoir | 08359500 | 492,348 | 188,800 | 776,970 |
| Rio Grande below Elephant Butte Dam, NM** | 08361000 | 490,102 | 168,900 | 789,800 |
| **Pecos** | | | | |
| Pecos River near Anton Chico, NM | 09430500 | 64,005 | 11,090 | 124,800 |
| Pecos River above Santa Rosa Lake, NM | 08382650 | 49,214 | 8,890 | 100,500 |
| Pecos River below Sumner Dam, NM | 08384500 | 104,590 | 62,010 | 141,700 |
| Pecos River near Acme, NM | 08395500 | 83,016 | 20,150 | 132,000 |

* 96,200 acre-ft added by San Juan–Chama Project trans-basin diversion
** Water Year 2013–Water Year 2020

peak flows range from 87% for the Pecos River downstream of Santa Rosa Dam and Sumner Dam to about 33% for the Rio Grande at Albuquerque. For the 100-year recurrence peak flows, the reduction in magnitude ranges from 89% for the Pecos River downstream of Santa Rosa Dam and Sumner Dam to 37% for the Rio Chama below El Vado Dam.

However, more complex hydrologic alterations (operational hydrology) have also been made. For example, the bulk of the flow volume released from Sumner Dam for downstream delivery to Brantley Reservoir on the Pecos River occurs as a number of block releases (1 to 4 per year) of about 1,400 cfs for a duration of 5 to 7 days (14,000 to 20,000 acre-ft/release; Tetra Tech, 2020). The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's (henceforth Reclamation) San Juan–Chama Project delivers a firm yield of 96,200 acre-ft annually of trans-basin water from the Colorado River Basin (upper San Juan Basin) to the Upper Rio Chama. This imported water increases the annual flow volume of the Rio Chama by about 30%. These flows are released into the Rio Chama according to a complex schedule determined by downstream

water demands as well as episodic releases such as for weekend rafting in the Wild and Scenic reach.

Eight interstate compacts dictate the apportionment of flows between states and thus ensure that a minimum volume of water above the diversion entitlements is conveyed within various reaches of the rivers (Table 8.4).

For example, when the Rio Grande inflow at Otowi gage exceeds about 1 million acre-ft in a year, New Mexico must deliver all flows in excess of 405,000 acre-ft via the Middle Rio Grande to Elephant Butte Reservoir for subsequent downstream delivery via the Lower Rio Grande to Texas. At inflows less than 1 million acre-ft, the flows are apportioned between New Mexico and Texas according to the curve shown in Figure 8.2.

## WATERSHED SEDIMENT YIELDS

In this section, we explore the past and current sediment yields of New Mexico's watersheds. These yields provide a basis for projecting future sediment yields from these watersheds. We provide some

**Table 8.3.** 10-year and 100-year return period peak flows for pre- and post-dam conditions. RI = recurrence interval.

| River Basin | Pre-Dam 10-yr RI (cfs) | Post-Dam 10-yr RI (cfs) | Pre-Dam 100-yr RI (cfs) | Post-Dam 100-yr RI (cfs) | Data Source |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **San Juan** | | | | | |
| San Juan River near Archuleta, NM | - | 6,200 | - | 9,000 | USACE, 2010 |
| San Juan River at Farmington, NM | 30,628 | 12,916 | 71,687 | 17,281 | Tetra Tech, 2022 |
| San Juan River at Shiprock, NM | 35,725 | 12,992 | 83,730 | 15,816 | Tetra Tech, 2022 |
| **Gila** | | | | | |
| Gila River near Gila, NM | 10,000 | - | 40,000 | - | MEI, 2006b |
| **Rio Chama** | | | | | |
| Rio Chama below El Vado Dam, NM | 7,727 | 4,710 | 13,941 | 8,790 | Harvey, 2022 |
| Rio Chama near Chamita, NM | 10,300 | 5,300 | 17,700 | 9,400 | USACE, 2006 |
| **Rio Grande** | | | | | |
| Rio Grande Below Cochiti Dam, NM | 14,900 | 8,350 | 28,700 | 12,800 | MEI, 2002 |
| Rio Grande at Albuquerque, NM | 13,400 | 8,940 | 22,200 | 12,600 | MEI, 2002 |
| Rio Grande at San Marcial, NM | 17,300 | 7,610 | 41,500 | 11,300 | MEI, 2002 |
| Rio Grande at El Paso, TX | N/A | 7,000 | N/A | 10,000 | MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007 |
| **Pecos** | | | | | |
| Pecos River below Santa Rosa Dam | 22,600 | 14,300 | 46,500 | 38,600 | Tetra Tech, 2000 |
| Pecos River below Sumner Dam, NM | 21,400 | 1,390** | 43,100 | 1,620** | Tetra Tech, 2000 |
| Pecos River near Artesia, NM | 30,000 | 3,830** | 73,700 | 8,060** | Tetra Tech, 2000 |

** Post-Santa Rosa Dam and post-Sumner Dam

**Table 8.4.** Interstate compacts for New Mexico river basins. (https://www.ose.state.nm.us/ISC/isc_compacts.php)

| River Basin | States | Year Signed |
|---|---|---|
| Canadian | NM, OK, TX | 1950 |
| Colorado | CA, NV, AZ, NM, UT, CO, WY | 1922 |
| Pecos | NM, TX | 1948 |
| Rio Grande | NM, TX | 1928 |
| Animas–La Plata | CO, NM | 1968 |
| Upper Colorado | AZ, NM, UT, CO, WY | 1948 |
| Costilla Creek | CO, NM | 1944 |
| La Plata River | CO, NM | 1922 |

summary information and general relationships and then explore the sediment yields in the San Juan River, Rio Chama, Rio Grande, and Pecos River individually. We do not have sufficient data on the Gila River watershed sediment yields to include them in this analysis.

Periodic reservoir sedimentation resurveys provide valuable information on both the resulting loss of reservoir storage capacity and upstream watershed sediment yields. Table 8.5 summarizes the available sedimentation data from reservoir resurveys and other sources.

From these unit sediment yield values, we can see that generally sediment yields are higher in the lower-elevation, more arid regions and that historical land use practices resulted in significantly higher sediment yields than occur at the present time. In addition, the data clearly show the effects of the reservoirs on downstream sediment delivery and the loss of reservoir storage capacity.
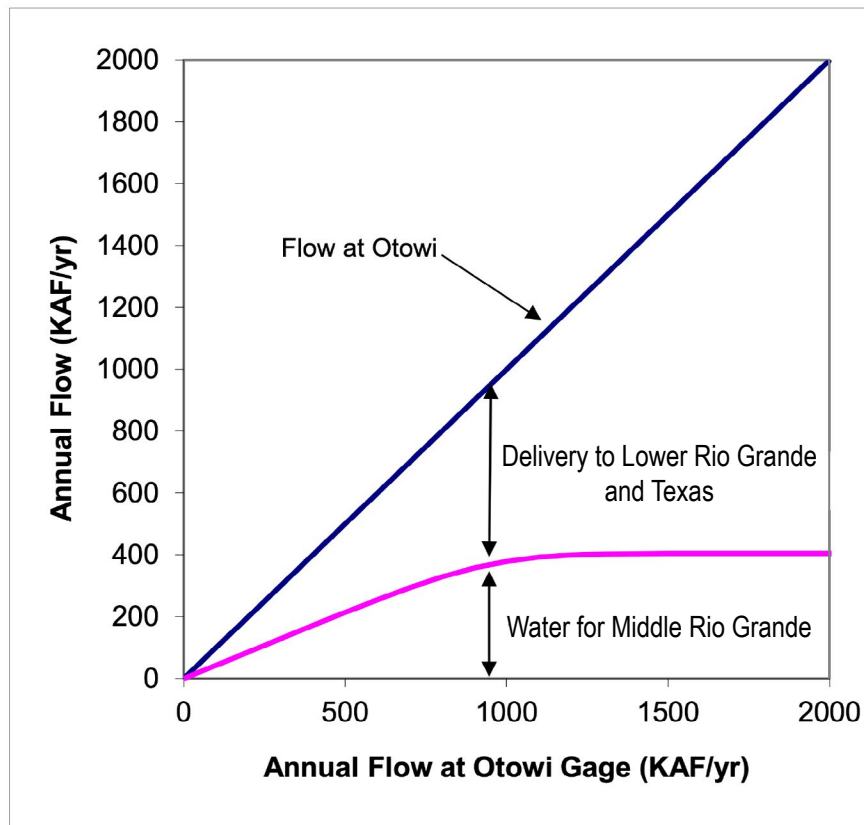


**Figure 8.2.** Rio Grande interstate compact flow apportionment curve (provided by Bruce Thomson, University of New Mexico). KAF = thousands of acre-feet.

## San Juan River Sedimentation

Sedimentation in Navajo Reservoir between 1962 and 2019 resulted in the loss of 56,470 acre-ft of reservoir storage, which represents about 3.3% of the total storage capacity of the reservoir and an annual unit watershed sediment yield of 0.3 acre-ft/mi²/yr (Table 8.5). In the post-reservoir period (1963–1983), the annual unit watershed sediment yield downstream of the dam at Farmington was estimated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE; 1983) to be between 0.14 and 0.44 acre-ft/mi²/yr, and the USGS estimated that the annual unit watershed sediment yield at Bluff, Utah, between 1963 and 1980 was 0.45 acre-ft/mi²/yr. The USACE and USGS data indicate that the contributing drainage area below the dam provides sufficient sediment to the San Juan River to compensate for the reservoir trapping of sediment from the upper watershed. The relatively high values are consistent with the generally lower elevation of the contributing watershed and present-day land use and vegetation types (Figure 8.3) and

indicate that the San Juan River below Navajo Dam probably has a similar sediment regime currently as it had in the pre-dam era.

## Rio Chama Sedimentation

Sedimentation in El Vado reservoir on the Rio Chama between 1935 and 1984 resulted in the loss of approximately 11,300 acre-ft of reservoir storage (Table 8.5). A resurvey of the reservoir in 2007 indicated that there had been a net loss of sediment from the reservoir, as the reservoir pool had filled to the elevation of the low-level outlets through which most of the flow is discharged (Reclamation, 2008). A subsequent resurvey in 2018 indicated that there had been no change in storage since 2007 (Reclamation, 2020) and that the annual sediment inflow was being passed through the dam (Huang and Greimann, 2019). The annual unit watershed sediment yield in the 1935 to 1984 period was on the order of 0.43 acre-ft/mi²/yr. That value reflected the erosional effects of extensive logging and grazing in the contributing

**Table 8.5.** Sedimentation data from New Mexico reservoirs and other sources.

| River Basin | Contributing Drainage Area (mi²) | Period of Record | Sediment Volume (acre-ft) | Annual Unit Sediment Yield (acre-ft/mi²/yr) | Source of Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **San Juan River** | | | | | |
| Navajo Dam to Farmington | 4,030 | 1963–1983 | - | 0.14–0.44 | USACE, 1995b |
| At Bluff, UT | 23,000 | 1963–1980 | - | 0.45 | Thompson and Mundorff, 1982 |
| Navajo Reservoir | 2,919 | 1962–2019 | 56,470 | 0.31 | Reclamation, 2021a |
| **Rio Chama** | | | | | |
| El Vado Reservoir | 602 | 1935–1984 | 11,281 | 0.43 | Reclamation, 2008 |
| Abiquiu Reservoir | 1544 | 1963–2012 | 20,493 | 0.27 | USACE, unpublished |
| **Rio Grande** | | | | | |
| Cochiti Reservoir | 11,695 | 1973–2017 | 41,166 | 0.1 | USACE, 2022 |
| Jemez Reservoir | 1,034 | 1953–1998 | 19,800 | 0.43 | MEI, 2002 |
| McClure Reservoir (Santa Fe River) | 17.4 | 1946–2011 | 44 | 0.03 | Lewis, 2012 |
| Calabacillas Arroyo | 77 | estimated annual | 40.9 | 0.53 | MEI, 1996 |
| North Diversion Channel | 50 | estimated annual | 11.5–35 | 0.23–0.7 | USACE, 1995a |
| East-side tributaries below San Acacia | 2.6–47.3 | estimated annual | 0.5–2.8 | 0.06–0.22 | MEI, 2004b MEI, 2004c |
| Elephant Butte Reservoir | 26,551 25,923 | 1915–1947 1947–2017 | 437,200 186,700 | 0.51 0.1 | Happ, 1948 Reclamation, 2019 |
| Lower Rio Grande tributaries | 600 | estimated annual | 264 | 0.44 | MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007 |
| **Pecos River** | | | | | |
| Santa Rosa Reservoir | 2,434 | 1979–2015 | 14,985 | 0.17 | USACE, 2015 |
| Lake Sumner Reservoir | 3,749 | 1936–1989 1989–2013 | 62,003 1,296 | 0.31 0.01 | Reclamation, 2014b |
| Brantley Reservoir | 12,223 | 2001–2013 | 751 | 0.01 | Reclamation, 2013 |

watershed in the 1930s and 1940s (Swanson, 2012; Swanson et al., 2012). Based on the present sediment outflow from the dam, the annual unit watershed sediment yield is about 0.1 acre-ft/mi²/yr, which is consistent with present-day watershed elevation, land use, and vegetation type (Figure 8.3).

Unpublished USACE data indicate that between construction in 1963 and 2012, Abiquiu Reservoir has lost about 20,500 acre-ft of storage capacity as a result of sedimentation. This translates to an annual unit watershed sediment yield of approximately 0.27 acre-ft/mi²/yr (Table 8.5), which is also consistent with the generally lower elevation of the contributing watershed and present-day land use and vegetation types (Figure 8.3).

## Rio Grande Sedimentation

On the Rio Grande, Cochiti Reservoir lost about 41,146 acre-ft of storage capacity between construction in 1973 and 2017 (USACE, 2022), which translates into an annual unit watershed sediment yield of approximately 0.1 acre-ft/mi²/yr (Table 8.5) and a loss of designated reservoir sediment storage capacity of about 21%. The unit sediment yield upstream of Abiquiu Dam is relatively low, as is that of the Rio Grande upstream of the confluence. Over 40 arroyos that are tributary to the Rio Chama downstream of Abiquiu Dam provide the bulk of the sediment in the vicinity of Otowi gage (Graf, 1994).

Jemez Canyon Dam in the lower reaches of the Jemez River, a major tributary to the Rio Grande downstream of Cochiti Dam, trapped about 19,800 acre-ft of sediment between 1953 and 1998 (MEI, 2002), which translates into an annual unit watershed
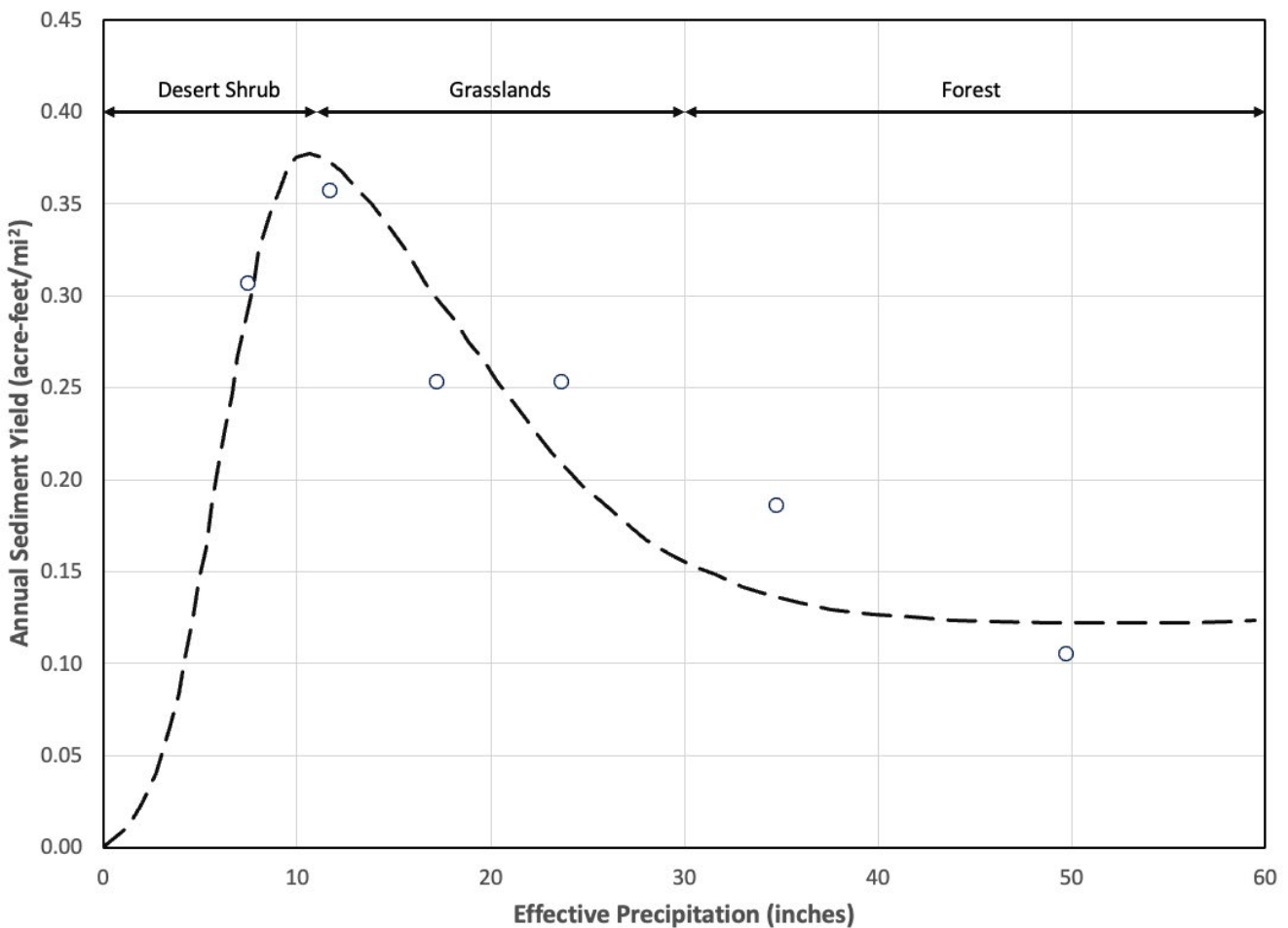


**Figure 8.3.** Annual sediment yield as a function of effective mean annual precipitation and associated vegetation types (replotted from original by Langbein and Schumm, 1958).

sediment yield of 0.43 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5). The sediment yield is high but consistent with a relatively lower-elevation watershed that has experienced a significant number of fires (Touchan and Swetnam, 1995) and overgrazing (Crawford et al., 1993). Rittenhouse (1944) and Happ (1948) estimated that the Jemez River contributed about 12% of the sediment to the Middle Rio Grande historically.

McClure Reservoir, located on the flanks of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains in the upper Santa Fe River watershed, has trapped 44 acre-ft of sediment between 1946 and 2011 (Table 8.5), with an annual unit watershed sediment yield from the high-elevation forested catchment of 0.03 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Lewis, 2012). Historically, before construction of Cochiti Dam, the Santa Fe River produced about 1% of the annual sediment load of the Middle Rio Grande (Rittenhouse, 1944; Happ, 1948).

Urbanization in the Albuquerque–Rio Rancho area that significantly increases the runoff to the steep (~4%), sand-bed, tributary arroyos to the Rio Grande historically has produced high sediment yields to the Rio Grande. Prior to the construction of flood control dams and stabilization of the receiving channels by the USACE, Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority, and Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority, estimated annual unit watershed sediment yields ranged from 0.23 to 0.7 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5).

Numerical modelling of 10 east-side tributaries to the Rio Grande downstream of San Acacia with contributing drainage areas ranging from 2.6 to 47.3 mi$^2$ resulted in annual unit watershed sediment yields ranging from 0.06 to 0.22 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr, depending on the degree of connection to the Rio Grande (Table 8.5). Historically, Rittenhouse (1944) and Happ (1948) considered that the east-side tributaries produced about 17% of the annual sediment load of the Rio Grande.

Between 1915 and 1947, Elephant Butte Reservoir trapped 437,200 acre-ft of sediment, which translates to an annual unit watershed sediment yield of 0.51 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5). However, within that period, the incision and erosion of the Rio Puerco provided about 35% of the sediment and the Rio Salado provided about 13% (Rittenhouse, 1944; Happ, 1948). More recent analysis indicates that the Rio Puerco contributed about 60% of the sediment

deposited in Elephant Butte Reservoir (Gorbach et al., 1996). Upstream dams and the geomorphic evolution of the Rio Puerco (Elliott, 1979; Gellis et al., 1991) significantly reduced the sediment delivery to the reservoir between 1947 and 2017 (186,700 acre-ft) and lowered the annual unit watershed sediment yield to 0.1 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5). Sedimentation between 1915 and 2017 (623,900 acre-ft) has eliminated about 24% of the 2.6 million acre-ft reservoir capacity.

The Rio Grande Canalization Project, which includes the 105-mile-long reach of the Lower Rio Grande from Percha Dam to American Dam, required excavation from the channel of about 120 acre-ft of sediment between 1994 and 2006 to maintain its design conveyance capacity (MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007). Construction by the Natural Resources Conservation Service in the 1970s of four flood/sediment detention dams on the larger tributaries that control about 300 mi$^2$ of the contributing drainage area of 900 mi$^2$ reduced the frequency of sediment removal (U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission, 2004). Thirty-three small-scale flood control reservoirs on tributary arroyos have filled with sediment (Weiser, 2011). Estimation of annual sediment yield from 40 uncontrolled tributary arroyos varying in size from 1 to 126 mi$^2$ indicated that the annual watershed sediment yields ranged from 0.28 to 0.88 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Tetra Tech, 2004; MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007). Assuming an average yield of 0.44 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5), the annual yield of the 600 mi$^2$ uncontrolled watershed downstream of Percha Dam is approximately 264 acre-ft, the bulk of which will be deposited on the alluvial fans in the lower reaches of the tributaries within the Rio Grande channel and floodway, especially upstream of the Rincon Siphon and within the pools of the Leasburg, Mesilla, and American dams.

### Pecos River Sedimentation

Between 1979 and 2015, Santa Rosa Reservoir on the Pecos River trapped 14,985 acre-ft of sediment, which translates into an annual unit watershed sediment yield of 0.17 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5). Sediment accumulation in the reservoir over the 36-year period has reduced the reservoir storage allocated for sediment management (80,000 acre-ft; Risser, 1987) by nearly 20%. Construction of Santa Rosa Dam significantly reduced the delivery of

sediment to Sumner Reservoir. Between 1936 and 1989, 62,000 acre-ft of sediment was deposited in Sumner Reservoir, which translates to an annual unit watershed sediment yield of 0.31 acre-ft/mi²/yr. Between 1936 and 1974, prior to the construction of Santa Rosa Dam, USACE (2018) estimated that the reservoir capacity had been reduced by 35% due to sediment accumulation. Between 1989 and 2013, only 1,296 acre-ft of sediment was deposited in the reservoir, which translates to an annual unit watershed sediment yield of 0.01 acre-ft/mi²/yr (Table 8.5). Brantley Reservoir was constructed between 1984 and 1989 to replace the McMillan Dam and Reservoir on the Pecos River, which had filled with sediment. Sedimentation data from Brantley Reservoir are unreliable because of survey datum issues and poor-resolution photogrammetry in the original reservoir survey (Reclamation, 2013). However, between surveys in 2001 and 2013, there had been an apparent reduction in reservoir storage capacity of about 751 acre-ft, but not all of this could be definitely attributed to sedimentation. Assuming that all the loss of capacity was due to sedimentation suggests that the annual unit watershed yield from the 12,223 mi² contributing watershed is on the order of 0.01 acre-ft/mi²/yr.

## EFFECTS OF CHANNEL MODIFICATIONS

Reaches of all the rivers have been channelized, leveed, and stabilized for the purposes of flood and erosion control, as well as for improved efficiency of water delivery. These channel modifications have altered the morphology and dynamics of the rivers. For example, levees, channelization, and bank stabilization associated with the Middle Rio Grande Project implemented by the USACE, Reclamation, and Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District reduced the width of the Middle Rio Grande by a factor of 2 to 3 between 1917 and 1992 (Woodson and Martin, 1963; MEI, 2002). Irrigation diversion structures of varying levels of sophistication (e.g., earthen berms in the Gila River, rock structures in the Rio Chama, concrete weirs on the San Juan River, gated low-head concrete dams in the Rio Grande, and inflatable diversion in the Rio Grande at Albuquerque) have been constructed on all the rivers, thereby modifying channel gradients, downstream hydrology, and sediment transport dynamics.

Additional major human-made changes to river morphology are unlikely to be made in the future given the extensive changes that have already been made. Currently, modifications to enable fish passage are being incorporated into the Isleta and San Acacia diversion dams on the Middle Rio Grande and to diversions in the San Juan River, and levee upgrades are being evaluated in the Bernalillo to Belen reach of the Middle Rio Grande.

Overall, human modifications to the San Juan River, Rio Chama, Rio Grande, and Pecos River have increased the efficiency of downstream water delivery by straightening, channelizing, and reducing the widths of the rivers. Increased baseflows and elimination of flood disturbance due to upstream reservoir storage has tended to favor the establishment of non-native vegetation species along the riparian corridors that in turn is causing further channel narrowing (MEI, 2006a; Makar and AuBuchon, 2012), increased hydraulic roughness, and potentially reduced flood and sediment conveyance within the levees.

## CLIMATE CHANGE IMPACTS ON THE RIVERS

The current morphology and dynamics of the alluvial reaches of the New Mexico rivers discussed in this chapter are to a great extent the result of human interventions over time and not the result of the spatially and temporally varied interactions among hydrology and sediment loads that define natural rivers (Leopold et al., 1964; Schumm, 1977). Consequently, predictions of the impacts of climate change on the rivers of New Mexico have to take into account human interventions as well as climate-change-driven alterations to hydrology and sediment supply. Because of the degree of human intervention, the river responses to changes in hydrology and sediment supply are likely to be reach-specific and are unlikely to be predicted by general geomorphic theory (e.g. Lane, 1957; Schumm, 1977).

Climate change projections suggest that runoff volumes will be reduced by 16% to 28% in the next 50 years, and therefore there will be a commensurate reduction in the volume of flow being conveyed within the rivers. However, with the exception of the Gila River, reservoir releases and diversions currently tend to dominate the in-river flows and will likely

do so in the future. Relatively short-duration but large-magnitude peak flows could be generated in uncontrolled tributaries downstream of the reservoirs, and these are likely to be sources of both flows and sediment to the mainstem rivers.

Increases in annual temperatures with no change in precipitation (Chapter 2), reduced runoff, and changes in vegetation resulting from climate change are likely to increase sediment yields from the watersheds (Chapters 4 and 5), with the highest increases projected in the semiarid regions (Eekhout and de Vente, 2022). The Langbein and Schumm (1958) relationship between sediment yield and effective mean annual precipitation (normalized to 50°F; Figure 8.3) can be used to estimate the likely magnitude of increases in sediment yield resulting from a climate-change-induced reduction in effective precipitation and its effect on watershed vegetation cover; it can also be used to provide a check on reservoir-sedimentation-based data. Conversion of existing forests to grassland could significantly increase the unit watershed sediment yield, and conversion of existing grasslands to desert shrub could lead to a maximization of sediment yield. Conversely, in the currently arid regions of the Lower Rio Grande, it is conceivable that the unit watershed sediment yields could decline with a decline in effective precipitation. The sedimentation data for Navajo, Abiquiu, El Vado (present day), and Santa Rosa reservoirs fit the Langbein-Schumm relationship reasonably well. Earlier data for the Jemez Canyon and El Vado reservoirs reflect poor land use in the watersheds. Unaccounted for in the Langbein-Schumm relationship are the effects of fire and resulting debris flows on watershed sediment yields. Given the projection of increased fire frequency and debris flows from the currently forested watersheds resulting from climate change (Chapter 6), it is highly likely that sediment yields could be very high (Gallaher and Koch, 2004; Cannon et al., 2010; Tillery et al., 2011). New Mexico postfire debris flow data all indicate very high yields. The 2012 Whitewater–Baldy fire in the Gila basin resulted in debris flow yields of up to 2.13 acre-ft/mi$^2$ (Tillery et al., 2019), and debris flow yields from individual basins in the 2011 Las Conchas fire in the Santa Clara Creek drainage basin ranged from 6.4 to 17.3 acre-ft/mi$^2$ in the first 2 years following the fire (Tetra Tech, 2013a).

## San Juan River

Between Navajo Dam and Shiprock, New Mexico, the San Juan River occupies a relatively wide valley with an extensive floodplain. The channel planform varies from single- to multi-channel in that reach, and the non-damaging channel capacity between the dam and Farmington is about 5,000 cfs; from Farmington to Shiprock, downstream of the Animas River confluence, it is about 12,000 cfs (Gronewold and McFadden, 2017). Downstream of Navajo Dam and within the state of New Mexico, there are seven major diversion structures that divert about 855,000 acre-ft/yr of water for industrial, agricultural, and municipal purposes. The river is intermittently confined by local levees and berms, but there is no formal federally funded or maintained levee system. The flow regime in the river since 1991 has been dictated by the federal Endangered Species Recovery Implementation Program and includes annual peak-flow releases in the spring from Navajo Dam of 5,000 cfs for 1 to 3 weeks per year and minimum releases for the remainder of the year of 250 cfs. Both peak flows and baseflows increase below the confluence with the Animas River. However, even though a peak flow regime still exists, the high sediment supply to the river downstream of the dam, coupled with the effects of primarily non-native vegetation species becoming established, has required mechanical intervention to maintain the habitat complexity required by the native fish species. Reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% resulting from climate change are unlikely on their own to have any significant impact on channel morphology. However, the combined effects of reduced flows and potentially increased sediment loads are likely to result in channel aggradation (Webb et al., 2001) that could adversely affect both the ability to divert flows at the diversions and the ability to maintain the channel complexity required by the native fishes.

## Gila River

Under existing conditions, in common with other undammed dryland rivers, the primary determinant of the channel morphology in the alluvial reaches of the Gila River downstream of the Gila Wilderness Area is the occurrence of infrequent, large-magnitude, monsoon season floods that cause lateral erosion and widening of the braided channel that is followed by channel narrowing in the period between floods

(Graf, 1983, 1988a, 1988b; Soles, 2003; Reclamation, 2004; MEI, 2006b). Within the Cliff–Gila Valley, three of the four diversion structures (Upper Gila, Fort West, and Gila Farms) are formed and maintained by berming local alluvial materials in the riverbed following floods. Levees that were constructed on the floodplain in the 1950s have on the whole been damaged by floods and have not been repaired following the floods of 1983 and 1984. From the perspective of river morphology and dynamics, climate-change-driven increase in the frequency and magnitude of extreme, primarily monsoon-driven precipitation events and increased sediment loads from vegetation changes and fire are likely to increase the frequency of disturbance events and reduce the between-event recovery periods, thereby making it more difficult to divert flows from the river. However, the basic dynamics of the flood-driven river are unlikely to be fundamentally changed. Based on the 2006 to 2020 period of record, the average annual runoff volume is 115,249 acre-ft (Table 8.2). A reduction of 16% to 28% in annual average runoff resulting from climate change would mean that the average annual runoff could be reduced to between 96,000 and 83,000 acre-ft. Currently, a total of about 50 cfs is diverted from the river at the three diversions, and this results in drying of the river for about a mile below the diversions during the lowest flow periods (Soles, 2003). Because there are no upstream reservoirs to buffer the effects of reduced annual flows, there is likely to be more river drying and reduced diversion capacity.

## Rio Chama

For the purposes of assessing the likely impacts of climate change, the Rio Chama from its headwaters upstream of the town of Chama to the confluence with the Rio Grande on Ohkay Owingeh Pueblo can be broadly subdivided into three subreaches, one of which (Upper Rio Chama) is above any reservoir and two of which (Wild and Scenic reach and Lower Rio Chama) are below reservoirs.

*Upper Rio Chama*—The Upper Rio Chama flows approximately 21 miles through the Chama Valley between the town of Chama and the USGS gaging station at La Puente. The river in this reach is currently a mainly single-thread river, and there are approximately 18 simple diversion structures primarily composed of rock (Bauer et al., 2021) that in 2020 diverted about 21,451 acre-ft of water to

irrigate about 9,000 acres (New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 2020). Significantly increased sediment delivery to the river as occurred in the 1930s and 1940s due to extensive logging and grazing (0.43 acre-ft/mi²/yr, Table 8.5) also resulted in the formation of a braided channel in much of the reach at that time (Swanson, 2012; Swanson et al., 2012). Increased sediment yields resulting from vegetation changes and increased frequency of fires associated with climate change are likely to cause channel aggradation and a reversion to a braided channel and therefore greater channel instability and increased difficulty in maintaining diversions. Reduction in the runoff volume is also likely to adversely affect the volume of flow available for diversion. In addition, changes in runoff timing may affect the amount of water diverted at individual acequias since the water rights in the Upper Rio Chama are junior to those downstream of Abiquiu Reservoir and are cut off when flow at La Puente gage is below 50 cfs. Increased watershed sediment yields in this reach above the current levels (0.1 acre-ft/mi²/yr; Table 8.5) are also likely to result in reservoir sedimentation and associated loss of capacity at El Vado Reservoir. If watershed sediment yields increase to the magnitude of the 1930s and 1940s (0.43 acre-ft/mi²/yr), El Vado reservoir could lose between 10% and 15% of its total capacity of 196,500 acre-ft in the next 50 years, thereby impacting Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District's and Reclamation's ability to store irrigation water and Native American Prior and Paramount water.

*Wild and Scenic Reach*—Flow releases from El Vado Dam into the 32-mile-long Wild and Scenic reach of the Rio Chama between El Vado and Abiquiu reservoirs, within which there is virtually no consumption or diversion of flows, have primarily been determined by downstream flow requirements since El Vado Dam was constructed in 1935. The addition of 96,200 acre-ft of water from Reclamation's San Juan–Chama project since 1978 has increased the average annual flow volume in the river by about 30% (309,247 acre-ft; Table 8.2). El Vado Dam has been very effective at trapping coarser sediments and therefore has eliminated 100% of the upper basin contribution of geomorphically significant sediment load to the reach below the dam. The river channel has adjusted physically, primarily by narrowing by between 20% and 30% (Swanson, 2012; Swanson et al., 2012). This altered river system has become a novel ecosystem (Morse et al., 2014),

different from the system that existed in this reach before El Vado Dam was constructed but functioning both geomorphically and ecologically nonetheless (Harvey, 2022). The river channel in this novel system is heavily dependent on below-dam tributary sediment supply dominated by monsoon-season debris flows, which currently have a recurrence interval of about 3 years.

Climate-change-induced changes to runoff volumes are unlikely to significantly change the seasonal distribution of flows since these are primarily determined by dam releases to meet downstream water needs. However, the historical suppression of fire in the watershed downstream of El Vado Dam (U.S. Forest Service, 2016) has altered vegetation density and age structure, causing a very high probability of high-intensity wildfires in the watershed. These fires are likely to produce larger and more frequent debris flows from contributing drainages and significantly increase the intensity of local runoff (Cannon and Reneau, 2000), which in turn will adversely affect water quality in the river and in Abiquiu Reservoir downstream (Dahm et al., 2015). An increased frequency of debris flows is likely to cause channel aggradation and to accelerate lateral channel migration and erosion of Holocene-age terraces, especially in the most downstream 9 miles of the reach, in which the river is less confined than in the canyon. Conceivably, segments of the reach most affected by aggradation could return to a braided planform. This erosion of terraces is likely to increase sediment delivery to Abiquiu Reservoir.

Currently, up to 200,000 acre-ft of San Juan–Chama water can be stored in Abiquiu Reservoir below an elevation of 6,220 ft. Between 1963 and 2012 (49 years), about 20,493 acre-ft of storage were lost to sedimentation (Table 8.5). Doubling the annual sediment yield to match the historical sediment delivery to El Vado Reservoir (0.43 acre-ft/mi²/yr) over the next 50 years would potentially reduce the reservoir storage volume by about 75,000 acre-ft. Since Abiquiu's total reservoir storage volume is approximately 1,369,000 acre-ft, this reduction should not significantly affect the flood control operation of the reservoir. However, the additional loss of storage over the next 50 years would reduce the amount of San Juan–Chama water that could be stored in Abiquiu Reservoir below the elevation of 6,220 ft.

*Lower Rio Chama*—Downstream of Abiquiu Dam, the approximately 24-mile-long Lower Rio Chama meanders through a relatively wide alluvial valley and is flanked by approximately 10,000 acres of irrigable lands. About 87,300 acre-ft/yr are diverted from the river at 12 diversion structures to service 18 member acequias of the Rio Chama Acequia Association. These acequias have very senior water rights but no upstream storage rights, so they can exercise their rights only when the water is available as flow in the river. Approximately 63,100 acre-ft are returned from the Rio Chama Acequia Association to the river for a net diversion of about 24,200 acre-ft/yr (New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 2006). Most of the diversions are rock structures, but some of the historical rock structure diversions have been replaced by or combined into engineered structures (e.g., the Salazar, Chamita, and Hernandez diversions).

Abiquiu Dam has a 98% sediment trap efficiency, which means that very little sediment is released to the downstream river. However, 47 uncontrolled arroyo tributaries to the reach deliver large volumes of primarily sand-sized sediment to the river between Abiquiu Dam and the confluence with the Rio Grande. The estimated annual sediment yield that reaches the Rio Grande confluence is about 1,300 acre-ft (1.3 acre-ft/mi²/yr; MEI, 2008).

After construction of Abiquiu Dam in 1963, the channel capacity downstream of the dam was 3,500 cfs (Parametrix and MEI, 2011). Flow releases from Abiquiu Dam to the Rio Chama were subsequently limited to prevent damage to rock diversion structures and limit streamside flooding between the dam and the Chamita diversion. These limits on flow releases to the river below the dam have resulted in a progressive reduction due to aggradation in the channel capacity, which is now about 1,800 cfs. Downstream of the Chamita diversion, the channel capacity remains about 3,500 cfs because of historical downstream incision in the Rio Grande.

Because of the relatively large volume of flow that passes through this reach on an annual basis (348,844 acre-ft; Table 8.2) and the way that it is released as fairly continuous lower flows, even a 16% to 28% reduction in annual average flow volume would not significantly affect the channel conditions in the reach if the sediment supply remained the same. However, significant increases in watershed sediment yield can be expected as a result of climate change,

and therefore further loss of channel capacity and more local flooding, including flooding of homes and acequia infrastructure, can be expected in the reach above the village of Chamita. This loss of channel capacity will negatively affect the efficiency of downstream delivery unless the peak flows are increased so the volume of sediment transported downstream is also increased.

## Middle Rio Grande

For the purposes of assessing the likely impacts of climate change, the Middle Rio Grande extending from Velarde to Elephant Butte Reservoir can be subdivided into four subreaches: Velarde to Otowi Bridge, Cochiti Dam to Isleta Diversion Dam, Isleta Diversion Dam to San Acacia Diversion Dam, and San Acacia Diversion Dam to Elephant Butte Reservoir. The potential impacts of climate change on the river channel in these four reaches is explored in the following subsections.

*Velarde to Otowi Bridge*—The reach between Velarde and Otowi Bridge was straightened, channelized, and leveed in the 1950s. It includes the confluence with the Rio Chama, so the lower 15.5 miles of this reach convey the flows from the mainstem of the Rio Grande, the Rio Chama, and the San Juan–Chama Project.

From Velarde to the north boundary of Ohkay Owingeh Pueblo, eight diversions (six rock structures and two concrete structures constructed by Reclamation following the channelization of the river) are maintained by the Velarde Community Ditch Association and divert flows to acequias within the reach. The diversion structures maintain the vertical stability of the straightened and therefore steeper reach. On an average annual basis, about 440,000 acre-ft of water is conveyed through this portion of the reach (Table 8.2), and the annual sediment load is about 380 acre-ft (Graf, 1994). Under existing conditions, sediment transport modeling has indicated the subreach would be slightly degradational (MEI, 2008; Tetra Tech, 2015). Projected reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% over the next 50 years are unlikely to have a significant impact on the forced morphology of the channel. Any increases in sediment loads are likely to be transported through the subreach because of the relatively high transport capacity of the straightened and leveed channel.

Downstream of the Rio Chama confluence, the Rio Grande within the Española urban reach has experienced some degradation due to in-channel sand and gravel mining. Sediment transport modeling indicated that in 2008 the subreach was in equilibrium to slightly aggradational (MEI, 2008). On an average annual basis, about 847,000 acre-ft of water from the mainstem of the Rio Grande, the Rio Chama, and Reclamation's San Juan–Chama Project is conveyed through the subreach. The combined annual sediment load is about 1,600 acre-ft, the bulk of which (1,300 acre-ft) is derived from the Rio Chama downstream of Abiquiu Dam. Climate-change-caused reductions in annual flow volume are unlikely to have a significant impact on the forced morphology of the river in this subreach. However, as has been observed since the 2011 Las Conchas fire, increased peak flows and debris flows have significantly increased the sediment delivery from Santa Clara Creek to the Rio Grande (Tetra Tech, 2013a), and this is reflected in local aggradation of the Rio Grande downstream of the confluence. Postfire debris flows in Peralta Canyon in 2011 downstream of Cochiti Dam resulted in blockage of the Rio Grande and severely interrupted downstream flow delivery until the plug could be excavated (USACE, 2014). Consequently, increased sediment delivery to this subreach resulting from climate change could result in aggradation of the river and probably lead to increased overbank flows and reduced downstream flow conveyance. The annual sediment delivery to Cochiti Reservoir downstream of Otowi Bridge is about 1,100 acre-ft (Table 8.5). Since Cochiti Dam was constructed in 1973, approximately 41,166 acre-ft of sediment have been deposited in the reservoir pool (mostly in the bottom end of White Rock Canyon, upstream of the recreation pool), which represents about 7.5% of the flood/sediment control capacity of the reservoir (545,000 acre-ft). If climate-change-driven watershed sediment yields increased from the current 0.1 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr to 0.3 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr, sediment delivery to the reservoir over the next 50 years would reduce the flood/sediment control capacity of the reservoir by about 40%. Due to the presence of the permanent recreation pool (50,000 acre-ft) that is maintained by about 5,000 acre-ft annually from the San Juan–Chama project, much of this sediment is likely to deposit in the channel leading into the reservoir, and therefore it may not significantly affect the reservoir storage capacity.

*Cochiti Dam to Isleta Diversion Dam*—From the early 1930s and during the 1950s to the 1970s, the approximately 63-mile-long reach of the Rio Grande downstream of Cochiti Dam was channelized, leveed, and laterally stabilized as part of early flood control efforts by the Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District and subsequent Federal Middle Rio Grande Project. As a result, the channel planform has changed from braided to single channel, the river has narrowed and incised, and the bed material has coarsened (Crawford et al., 1993; MEI, 2002; Makar and AuBuchon, 2012). The Angostura and Isleta diversion structures provide grade control within the reach, as does the more recent Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority inflatable diversion located downstream of the Alameda Boulevard bridge.

Currently, the average annual flow volume released at Cochiti Dam is 758,862 acre-ft (Table 8.2). A total of approximately 111,621 acre-ft/yr is diverted by the Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District at Cochiti Dam and at the Angostura Diversion (350 cfs diversion capacity to the Albuquerque Main Canal) as well as by the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority for the Albuquerque drinking water project (48,200 acre-ft). The average annual flow volume that reaches the Albuquerque (Central Avenue) gage is 647,241 acre-ft. Approximately 62,000 acre-ft of treated wastewater is returned to the Rio Grande downstream of the Albuquerque gage, and therefore the average annual flow volume at the downstream end of the reach is about 709,241 acre-ft.

Peak flows through the reach have been significantly reduced (2-year flow reduced by 25% and 100-year flow reduced by 43%) by the upstream reservoirs, and the suspended sediment and bed material loads in the river at the Albuquerque gage have been reduced by at least an order of magnitude in the post-Cochiti Dam period. As a result, the mean bed elevation of the river has been reduced by 2 to 4 ft between Cochiti Dam and the Isleta Diversion Dam (MEI, 2002). Channel incision had adversely affected infrastructure in the river environment, including the piles of the U.S. Highway 550 bridge and the Corrales Siphon. Virtually no sediment is released from Cochiti Dam into the head of the reach, so all the sediment is recruited from major tributaries upstream of Albuquerque (Galisteo Creek, Jemez River, San Felipe Arroyo, and Tonque Arroyo) as well as from the

urban arroyos in the Albuquerque–Bernalillo reach (Calabacillas Arroyo, Montoyas Arroyo, and the North and South diversion channels). Downstream coarsening of the bed material has been observed since closure of Cochiti Dam (MEI, 2002; Makar and AuBuchon, 2012).

Because of the extensive human modifications to the reach, reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% resulting from climate change are unlikely on their own to have any significant impact on channel morphology. However, significant increase in sediment delivery to the river over the next 50 years, if it is similar in magnitude to those of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries (Scurlock, 1998), could result in extensive channel aggradation, especially in the sand-bed portion of the reach downstream of Bernalillo, that in turn could threaten the project levees and reduce the efficiency of downstream water delivery. More recent data from 2002 to 2012 (Tetra Tech, 2020a) indicate that the bed of the river has aggraded by about 1 ft between the Albuquerque gage and the Isleta Diversion, which could partially be the result of the delivery of sediment that was previously stored in Jemez Canyon Reservoir and is now being eroded and released as the structure has reverted to run-of-the-river status since 2003. Regardless of future changes in flows and sediment supply to the river, remaining sections of the spoil-bank levees in the Los Lunas area (Albuquerque to Belen reach) were severely damaged by long-duration saturation in 2019 but did not fail. However, the vulnerability of portions of the levees along the river were highlighted by the 2019 event. Reevaluation of the level of flood protection afforded by the levees between Bernalillo and Belen is currently underway (USACE, 2017).

*Isleta Diversion Dam to San Acacia Diversion Dam*—The majority of the 53-mile-long reach between the Isleta and San Acacia diversions was channelized and leveed as part of the Middle Rio Grande Project between 1953 and 1974. While upstream reaches experienced reduction of mean bed elevation of between 2 and 4 ft after Cochiti Dam was built, degradation between the Isleta Diversion and Abo Arroyo was less than 2 ft (MEI, 2002). However, downstream of there, channelization through the Rio Puerco sediment plug caused degradation of up to 5 ft. More recent data and sediment transport modeling (Huang, 2016) indicates that the reach from Isleta Diversion Dam to San Acacia Diversion Dam is now aggradational.

The Isleta Diversion Dam has a diversion capacity of 1,070 cfs. It diverts water to the Peralta and Belen canals, which supply irrigation on the east and west sides of the river. On an average annual basis, about 709,241 acre-ft of flow is delivered to the Isleta Diversion Dam. In wet years, about 58% of the upstream water supply is diverted there (about 680,000 acre-ft), and in dry years, about 91% of the upstream supply (about 346,000 acre-ft) is diverted. As a result of this diversion, the Rio Grande is net aggradational downstream, and the river dries for portions of most summers. Planned improvements to the Isleta diversion will pass more sediment downstream (Tetra Tech, 2020a).

Because of the extensive human modifications to this reach, reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% resulting from climate change are unlikely to have any significant impact on channel morphology. However, increased sediment delivery to the reach from upstream and potentially from the Rio Puerco and Rio Salado could result in additional channel aggradation, increased overbank flooding, and reduced efficiency of downstream delivery of flows as well as threats to the spoil-bank levees in the reach.

***San Acacia Diversion Dam to Elephant Butte Reservoir***—The majority of the approximately 50-mile-long reach between San Acacia Diversion and the delta of Elephant Butte Reservoir downstream of San Marcial was channelized and leveed as part of the Middle Rio Grande Project between 1953 and 1974. The San Acacia Diversion has a 283-cfs diversion capacity to the Socorro Main Canal. In addition, between 1958 and 1985, because of the extensive sediment deposition in the delta that formed downstream of San Marcial, non-flood flows were diverted at San Acacia and conveyed in the constructed Low Flow Conveyance Channel to the Elephant Butte Narrows. Since 1985, all surface flows that are not diverted into the Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District canal at San Acacia have been conveyed into the river channel.

Channelization and reduced supply of sediment from upstream since Cochiti Dam was built has resulted in over 6 ft of channel degradation immediately downstream of the diversion, although the amount of degradation decreases in a downstream direction and is about 0.5 ft at the U.S. Highway 380 crossing in San Antonio (MEI, 2002). Downstream of San Antonio there has been persistent channel

aggradation, especially within the boundaries of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge (Tetra Tech, 2010), where channel plugs formed in 1991, 1995, 2005, 2008, 2017, and 2019. This aggradation has increased losses of surface flow to groundwater and reduced the efficiency of flow delivery to Elephant Butte (Tetra Tech et al., 2010). Channel aggradation downstream of San Antonio leads to an average seepage loss of 5.5 cfs/mi, but approximately 3 cfs/mi of that is gained by the Low Flow Conveyance Channel (Tetra Tech et al., 2010). The average annual flow volume at San Acacia is 526,898 acre-ft, but between San Acacia and San Marcial, on an average annual basis there is a loss of 389,476 acre-ft of surface flow, much of which resurfaces at the Narrows (492,348 acre-ft; Table 8.2).

Because of extensive human modifications to this reach, reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% resulting from climate change are unlikely to have any significant impact on channel morphology. However, increased sediment delivery from the Rio Puerco and Rio Salado to the reach upstream of San Acacia Diversion along with increases from the east-side tributaries (Table 8.5) are likely to result in further aggradation of this reach, increased sediment plug formation potential, and further self-reinforcing loss of surface flows to seepage, all of which will further impair flow conveyance to Elephant Butte. In addition, to date (1915 to 2017) about 24% of the reservoir capacity has been lost to sedimentation. The current rate of sediment delivery (1947 to 2017) is about 2,700 acre-ft/yr, so even if the watershed yield is unchanged as a result of climate change, there is likely to be a cumulative loss of reservoir capacity of about 30% in the next 50 years. More likely, the watershed sediment yield will increase. If the annual sediment yield were to double to 0.2 acre-ft/mi²/yr, the cumulative loss of reservoir capacity in the next 50 years could be closer to 35%.

## Lower Rio Grande

Between 1938 and 1943, the Lower Rio Grande between Percha Diversion Dam and American Dam at El Paso was channelized as part of the 105-mile-long Rio Grande Canalization Project. The primary objectives of the canalization project were downstream water delivery and flood control. The constructed channel has a bankfull capacity in the upstream Rincon Valley section of about 3,000 cfs and in the lower Mesilla Valley on the order of 2,000

cfs. Levees along about 66% of the reach that are not canyon-confined are designed to provide 100-year flood protection (MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007). Typical irrigation season flows (March to September) range from about 1,200 cfs in the upstream reaches to 650 cfs in the downstream reaches (U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission, 2004), although in recent years these flows have only been released from Caballo Reservoir for 1 to 2 months a year. The rest of the year, the river channel is dry. On an average annual basis, 490,102 acre-ft of flow is released from Caballo Reservoir into the Lower Rio Grande (Table 8.2). Of this, 94,800 acre-ft is diverted at Percha Diversion, 153,000 acre-ft is diverted at Leasburg Diversion, and 72,000 acre-ft is diverted at Mesilla Diversion (MEI and Riada Engineering, 2007). Annual delivery of 60,000 acre-ft to Mexico is required by international treaty. In addition to the surface-water supplies to this reach, a large amount of groundwater is pumped to support irrigated agriculture. This groundwater pumping has increased infiltration from the river to the shallow alluvial aquifer and decreased the ability of the river channel to convey surface flows.

Historically, 70% of the sediment that has been removed in the reach has been trapped behind the three diversion dams. Even though about a third of the contributing watershed is controlled by Natural Resources Conservation Service flood/sediment control structures, there is still a possibility of about 264 acre-ft of sediment being delivered annually to the lower reaches of the tributary arroyos and the Rio Grande channel and floodway (Table 8.5). Conceivably, the effects of climate change could lead to a reduction in unit watershed sediment yield (Figure 8.3), but this could be offset by the increased likelihood of extreme precipitation events.

Because of the extensive human modifications to the reach, reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% resulting from climate change are unlikely to have any significant impact on channel morphology. However, more extreme precipitation events during the monsoon season when sediment is delivered to the river could increase the annual contributing watershed sediment yield that is currently on the order of 264 acre-ft (Table 8.5). Increased sediment delivery to the channel coupled with reduced irrigation season flows is likely to result in the need for more channel maintenance and increased dredging upstream of the diversions.

## Pecos River

For the purposes of this chapter, the Pecos River can be subdivided into two subreaches: above Santa Rosa Reservoir and below Sumner Reservoir. The above Santa Rosa Reservoir subreach includes the headwaters of the Pecos River within the Sangre de Cristo Mountains and the Rio Gallinas. Within this subreach, there are approximately 50 acequias (Figure 8.1). The below Sumner Reservoir reach includes the diversion to the Fort Sumner Irrigation District. Undiverted flows in this reach are delivered to Brantley Reservoir for diversion by the Carlsbad Irrigation District.

*Above Santa Rosa Reservoir*—Upstream of Santa Rosa Reservoir, the majority of the 130 miles of the Pecos River located between the town of Pecos and Santa Rosa Reservoir is confined within narrow valleys and canyons. Most of the acequia diversion structures are small-scale, and in general there have been minor local modifications to the river within the intermittent wider valley reaches where irrigation is practiced. On average, the annual flow volume at Anton Chico is 64,005 acre-ft, and this reduces to 49,124 acre-ft upstream of Santa Rosa Reservoir (Table 8.2), at least partially due to flow loss into the underlying karst aquifers formed by solution of the Permian-age limestone and gypsum beds of the San Andres Limestone and Artesia Group (Sweeting, 1972).

Reductions in flow volume of 16% to 28% are unlikely to significantly affect the channel morphology. However, the potential for increased watershed sediment yields resulting from climate change is high. Annual unit watershed sediment yield from the primarily non-forested catchment area downstream of Pecos is about 0.17 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr, but unit sediment yields from the forested headwaters are likely to be much lower (0.03 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr; Table 8.5). Fires and subsequent debris flows in the forested headwaters as well as reduced vegetation cover in the lower elevations of the watershed could lead to a significant increase in sediment yields. Annual unit watershed sediment yields could reasonably increase to 0.4 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr, which would adversely affect local diversions and increase the annual sediment delivery to Santa Rosa Reservoir. Within the next 50 years, this could result in the loss of over 80% of the reservoir storage volume (80,000 acre-ft) allocated to sedimentation. However,

sediment storage in Santa Rosa Reservoir significantly reduces sediment delivery to Sumner Reservoir, thereby preserving storage capacity at Sumner Reservoir. (Note: Storage in Sumner Reservoir had already been reduced by 35% prior to construction of Santa Rosa Reservoir).

*Below Sumner Reservoir*—While most of the approximately 220-mile-long reach between Sumner Reservoir and Brantley Reservoir has not been formally channelized, meander cutoffs and local levee construction occurred in the Bitter Lakes National Wildlife Refuge between 1941 and 1957, with some of the cutoffs subsequently being successfully reconnected to the river. However, the predominantly sand-bed river has adjusted its morphology in response to reservoir block releases from Sumner Reservoir. Between 2005 and 2018, on average 53% (range = 25% to 88%) of the average annual flow volume (104,590 acre-ft) released from Sumner Dam for downstream delivery to Brantley Reservoir occurred as a number of block releases (one to four per year) of about 1,400 cfs for a duration of 5 to 7 days (14,000–20,000 acre-ft/release). While downstream tributaries do contribute relatively high-magnitude, short-duration flows during the monsoon season, the river channel downstream of the Fort Sumner Irrigation District diversion has narrowed in response to the reservoir-caused peak flow reductions (a 2-year reduction from 9,150 cfs to 1,580 cfs). The narrowed channel has further adjusted to convey the block flow releases of about 1,400 cfs, which are now the geomorphically effective discharges (Tetra Tech, 2019). Stage-discharge relations at the five USGS gages within this reach show stable rating curves that indicate neither systematic aggradation nor aggradation occurred in the reach between 1997 and 2019. Virtually no sediment is discharged into the head of the reach from Sumner Reservoir, and therefore all the sediment conveyed through the reach into Brantley Reservoir must be derived from the 50 identified tributaries within the reach. Most of the tributaries are ephemeral and only discharge water and sediment to the river during short-duration monsoon events. Limited sedimentation data at Brantley Reservoir indicate that the unit watershed sediment yield is about 0.01 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr (Table 8.5).

Climate change reductions of average annual flow volumes of 16% to 28% are unlikely to significantly change the morphology of the channel since it has adjusted to the block flow releases, and it is more than likely that flows will continue to be conveyed in this manner in the future, even if there are fewer block releases. Increased magnitude and frequency of extreme events when coupled with reduced watershed vegetation cover are likely to increase sediment delivery to the Pecos River. The morphological effects of increased sediment supply will depend on whether the block releases are able to transport the increased sediment load. If the sediment inflow exceeds the transport capacity of the flows, channel aggradation and overbank flows are likely to occur in the vicinity of the tributary confluences, thereby reducing the conveyance efficiency of the block releases. Regardless of whether there are channel adjustments, there is likely to be increased sediment delivery to Brantley Reservoir and therefore loss of reservoir capacity. It is conceivable that climate-change-driven reductions in vegetation cover and increased soil erosion could increase the unit watershed sediment yield to around 0.3 acre-ft/mi$^2$/yr—the pre-Santa Rosa Reservoir value for Sumner Reservoir (Table 8.5)—which would translate into annual sediment delivery to Brantley Reservoir on the order of 1,800 acre-ft/yr, as opposed to the current value of 65 acre-ft/yr.

## CONCLUSIONS

In broad terms, climate change in the next 50 years is projected to reduce the volume of flow conveyed in the rivers of New Mexico by 16% to 28% and increase the frequency of extreme hydrologic events. It could realistically at least double the amount of sediment delivered from the watersheds to the river systems as a result of reductions in vegetation cover and increased frequency of fires and debris flows.

The most likely responses of the undammed Gila River and the upper reaches of the Rio Chama (upstream of El Vado Reservoir) and Pecos River (upstream of Santa Rosa Reservoir), where there are no upstream reservoirs to moderate the effects of climate change (flows and sediment loads), are channel aggradation and the development of multi-channel braided planforms in the locally wider valley reaches where flows are diverted and irrigation is practiced. These changes in turn will reduce the efficiency of downstream water delivery and increase the difficulty of diverting flows to the acequias; this will likely result in reduced volumes of flow available for diversion.

Downstream of the reservoirs, while the total volume of flow is likely to be reduced by climate change, the ability to control the flow releases will tend to mitigate the effects of reduced volume on river morphology. It is unlikely that the current morphology of most river reaches on the Middle and Lower Rio Grande, all of which have been highly modified for flood and erosion control and water delivery, will be affected by the reduced flows. Similarly, on the Pecos River downstream of Sumner Reservoir where the channel morphology has adjusted to the block flow releases, it is likely that flows will continue to be released in a similar fashion, even if the number of block releases is reduced. Aggradation resulting from increased sediment delivery to the rivers downstream of the reservoirs could adversely affect channel capacity and the ability to convey flows efficiently. Additionally, aggradation could eliminate multi-channel habitat for listed fish species in the San Juan River and increase seepage losses, as have been seen in the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge reach of the Rio Grande. The reduced conveyance capacity of the Rio Chama downstream of Abiquiu Reservoir (3,000 cfs to 1,800 cfs) resulting from a combination of limited non-damaging flow releases (1,800 cfs) and high tributary sediment delivery provides a template for what could happen to other reaches below reservoirs. Conversely, the adjustment of the Pecos River to the block flow releases that balance sediment supply and transport capacity provides a potential solution for dealing with below-reservoir sedimentation issues resulting from climate change. Increased sediment delivery to the channels downstream of the reservoirs may therefore require changes to the reservoir flow releases such that sediment transport capacity and sediment supply from below the reservoirs are better balanced. Alternatively, maintenance of channel capacity and conveyance may require vegetation management and channel dredging, as have been practiced in the Lower Rio Grande.

Increased sediment delivery from upstream watersheds as a result of climate change also has the ability to adversely affect reservoir storage capacity. Some of the reservoirs have already lost 20% to 30% of either their allocated sediment storage volume (Santa Rosa Reservoir) or their total storage volume (Elephant Butte Reservoir). Reasonable estimated increases in watershed sediment yield over the next 50 years could result in many of the reservoirs losing authorized storage capacity (e.g., San Juan–Chama Project storage in Abiquiu Reservoir) as well as total storage capacity that could limit operational flexibility. Comparison of the current operations of El Vado and Cochiti reservoirs provides a potential solution to prevent future loss of reservoir capacity. On an annual basis, El Vado Reservoir is essentially emptied, and since 2007 the inflowing fine sediment load is passed through the dam, resulting in a loss of reservoir capacity over the last 85 years of only about 7%. In contrast, Cochiti Reservoir that has a 50,000 acre-ft permanent recreation pool has lost about 37% of its allocated sediment storage volume (110,000 acre-ft) since 1973. The bulk of the sediment has been deposited on the delta which extends upstream into White Rock Canyon, where downstream flow conveyance to the reservoir has been adversely affected. Occasional lowering of the permanent pool would allow sediment to be distributed further into the reservoir and would not adversely affect the total reservoir storage capacity that is in excess of 600,000 acre-ft.

Finally, historical management of the flow releases on the regulated river reaches has increased baseflows and effectively eliminated flood flows in many of the river reaches. The net result has been encroachment of riparian vegetation, dominated by non-native species such as tamarisk and Russian olive, into the channels, which has led to further narrowing of the channels in the last 20 years (Chaulagain, 2022); increased bank, bar, and island accretion by trapping sediments (MEI, 2006a); increased evapotranspiration losses; and reduced efficiency of downstream transport of flows. Projected climate change effects on water volume and sediment delivery will tend to exacerbate this trend and further reduce the ability to convey flows downstream.

Socorro farmlands; *photo by Matthew Zimmerer*

# IX.  PRECIPITATION  AND  STORMWATER

Bruce M. Thomson and David S. Gutzler

A warming climate could increase the magnitude of future storms, leading to extreme precipitation events and increased flooding in New Mexico. Warmer air can hold more water vapor, approximately 7% more moisture for each 1°C (1.8°F) increase in temperature. Global climate models used to predict future conditions are not detailed enough to simulate individual storms. Three major types of storms occur in New Mexico: short-duration, high-intensity local storms in summer (usually monsoonal); long-duration general storms (caused by winter weather fronts); and occasionally the remnants of tropical storms. The principal risk from extreme precipitation events will be flooding in small watersheds from high-intensity local storms, precisely the storms that are hardest to simulate in climate models. Large-scale regional studies have corroborated the hypothesized increase in extreme precipitation with warming temperature, but few such studies exist on the impact on local storms in the Four Corners states. A study of extreme precipitation events in Colorado and New Mexico was recently completed and has updated estimates of the magnitude of severe storms possible in our state. Data and modeling studies suggest that while the risk of the most severe storms might not increase beyond current estimated values, less severe (but still high-intensity) storms may occur more frequently than at present, which could impact existing stormwater management infrastructure.

## INTRODUCTION

Knowledge of the characteristics and magnitude of future extreme precipitation events and their frequency of occurrence is vitally important to stormwater management agencies. The major risk posed by runoff from extreme precipitation events is the threat to human safety and infrastructure, particularly in urban locations. Furthermore, about 16% of the dams in New Mexico store hazardous mine tailings or wastewater, and their failure would pose a serious environmental risk to downstream watersheds. However, extreme precipitation events also present a threat to undeveloped watersheds, especially those damaged by catastrophic wildfires (see Chapter 6).

Several phenomena associated with a warming climate may affect the intensity and magnitude of

storms: a warmer atmosphere can hold more water vapor (see Appendix C), a warmer atmosphere may produce stronger storms, and the type of storm events may change as a result of changing weather circulation patterns. The objective of this chapter is to review the current state of knowledge of extreme precipitation events in New Mexico in order to determine how such events may change, discuss possible impacts on the state's stormwater management infrastructure, and identify areas where new information is needed to improve stormwater management. Understanding how future extreme precipitation may change is critical to planning for future storm events. This section focuses on the frequency, occurrence, and characteristics of extreme precipitation events and stormwater management. Note that whether a particular storm results in

flooding depends on the hydrologic conditions of the watershed (especially its topography, land cover, and antecedent conditions), as well as the characteristics, duration, and track of the storm. Because these characteristics and conditions are location and storm specific, it is not possible to predict the magnitude and consequences of individual future storms.

## EXTREME PRECIPITATION IN NEW MEXICO

Extreme precipitation events in New Mexico that pose the greatest risk of flood damage to infrastructure and the environment are often very intense, short-duration, local storm events that are difficult for dynamical models to simulate. Coarse-resolution climate models do, however, attempt to simulate atmospheric conditions that will enable the understanding of potential changes in precipitation events. Those changes are discussed in this section.

Due to New Mexico's location in the Southwest and its varied topography, weather patterns in the state are highly variable and influenced at times by regional weather patterns from the Pacific Northwest; Arctic synoptic events from northern Canada and Alaska; and tropical weather from the Gulf of Mexico, the eastern Pacific Ocean, and the Gulf of California. Three types of storms that may cause extreme precipitation events in New Mexico were considered in the Colorado-New Mexico Regional Extreme Precipitation Study (CO-NM REPS; Colorado Department of Natural Resources [CDNR], 2018): local storms, general storms, and remnant tropical storms. The general characteristics of each are (CDNR, 2018):

**Local storms:**
- Main rainfall accumulation within 6 hours or less
- Not associated with overall synoptic patterns leading to regional rainfall
- Generally limited in extent to 100 square miles or less
- High-intensity rainfall
- Occur during the appropriate season, April through October

**General storms:**
- Rainfall that lasts 24 hours or longer
- Occur with synoptic environments associated with frontal events or atmospheric rivers
- Extent ranges from hundreds to thousands of square miles
- Lower rainfall intensity compared to local storms
- Generally strongest from fall through spring

**Tropical storms:**
- Rainfall that is a direct result of a landfalling tropical system
- Occur during the appropriate seasons, June through October

Storms may exhibit characteristics of more than one storm type; these are classified as hybrid storms. In New Mexico, the storms that pose the greatest threat to both urban and natural watersheds are very-high-intensity local storms, typically associated with convective activity (i.e., thunderstorms).

Extreme precipitation events are usually measured by three characteristics (termed IDF): their intensity (I), which is the depth per hour of precipitation produced by the storm; the duration (D) of the storm event measured in minutes, hours, or days; and the frequency (F) at which they occur, the inverse of the probability of occurrence over a specified time interval (often expressed as the probability of an event occurring in a single year). For example, the intensity from a 100-year, 6-hour storm is the amount of rain, reported as depth of rain in inches or centimeters per hour, that falls over a 6-hour period from a storm with a 1% probability of occurring in a given year (i.e., a storm that occurs on average once every 100 years). The total amount of precipitation produced by a storm, the storm's magnitude, is obtained by multiplying the intensity by the storm's duration. One other factor that affects the impact of storm events is their areal extent. This is particularly important for summer thunderstorms in New Mexico, which are frequently very intense but of such limited extent that they do not produce major flooding. Information on IDF characteristics of storms throughout the country is available from a variety

of sources but is most commonly obtained from NOAA Atlas 14, published by the National Weather Service (NWS; 2005a).

The complexities associated with multiple storm types occurring in New Mexico and the state's widely varying topography contribute to a high degree of uncertainty in identifying extreme precipitation events. The complicated weather patterns in New Mexico are illustrated in the rainfall map for the 100-year, 6-hour storms (Figure 9.1), which shows large variations in rainfall depths over a distance of a few tens of kilometers. This variation is particularly notable in the Upper Rio Grande watershed where the influence of topography is especially important. For example, the rainfall magnitude from a 100-year, 6-hour storm at the crest of the Sandia Mountains is 2.8 in. (71 mm), which is 25% greater than that at the Albuquerque airport (2.23 in. or 57 mm) though these sites are only 15 miles apart. The difference is even greater for longer duration storms, for example, a 53% difference for a 24-hour storm.

There are two basic ways to attempt to estimate how climate change might affect extreme precipitation events. One approach is to analyze historical records to test for changes that may have occurred in the recent past. Two recent studies examined observational records of extreme storm events to test for the existence of a long-term trend and used very different approaches. Kappel et al. (2020) assessed trends in large storm events across the United States controlling the most extreme precipitation amounts, so-called probable maximum precipitation (PMP) events (discussed further below). Roughly 10 such events occur nationally each year. The researchers found no significant trend in decadal averages of these extreme storms through the twentieth century.

Towler et al. (2020) assessed daily summer precipitation amounts, spatially averaged over the entire Rio Grande corridor north of Elephant Butte Reservoir, using a modest threshold to define "extreme events" of just 0.2 in./day (5 mm/day), which includes ~10 events each summer. They found no significant trend over a short (40-year) record (Figure 9.2), although one wonders if there would be a trend in extreme events if the threshold were changed to just the top 1% of precipitation days, those which are more likely to cause flooding (above the red line in Figure 9.2). The large variation in precipitation for these storms illustrates the difficulty in assessing historical trends of extreme events based on the available data and considering the variable results obtainable using different criteria for unusually large storm events.

The second approach is to conduct dynamical modeling experiments. Computer models based on equations describing atmospheric physics can be employed to simulate changes in extreme precipitation, or at least changes in the large-scale mechanisms that promote extreme precipitation (Figure 9.3). The effect that is best understood is moisture availability, often referred to as precipitable water. This is the depth of liquid water in a column of the atmosphere, if all the water in that column precipitated as rain. Increasing temperature even modestly leads to a large increase in the capacity of the atmosphere to hold water vapor and hence moisture availability (see Appendix C). Each of the mechanisms listed in Figure 9.3 is discussed in Volume VI of the CO-NM REPS (CDNR, 2018). This study is discussed in more detail below. As shown in Figure 9.3, the mechanisms that are best understood should promote future increases in extreme precipitation through increases in moisture availability and convective intensity. However, although increased energy is associated with warmer air, it is actually temperature differentials (i.e., temperature gradients) that result in atmospheric instability and increased convective intensity. There is some evidence that climate warming may cause increased atmospheric stability, which may reduce monsoonal rainstorms (Pascale et al., 2017).

The uncertainties inherent in simulating future storm events described in Chapter 2 all apply to the assessment of extreme precipitation, although the future trends are much less certain. However, as a group, multiple global climate models suggest that extreme precipitation events (such as those with less than 1% probability of occurring each year) will become more frequent and more intense in New Mexico (Janssen et al., 2014; CDNR, 2018; Figure 2.5). Further, Donat et al. (2016) conclude that the effects of a warming climate on extreme precipitation events will be felt more in arid regions compared to wet regions. However, this conclusion is not quantified, nor is it supported by all storm research in the Rocky Mountain states.
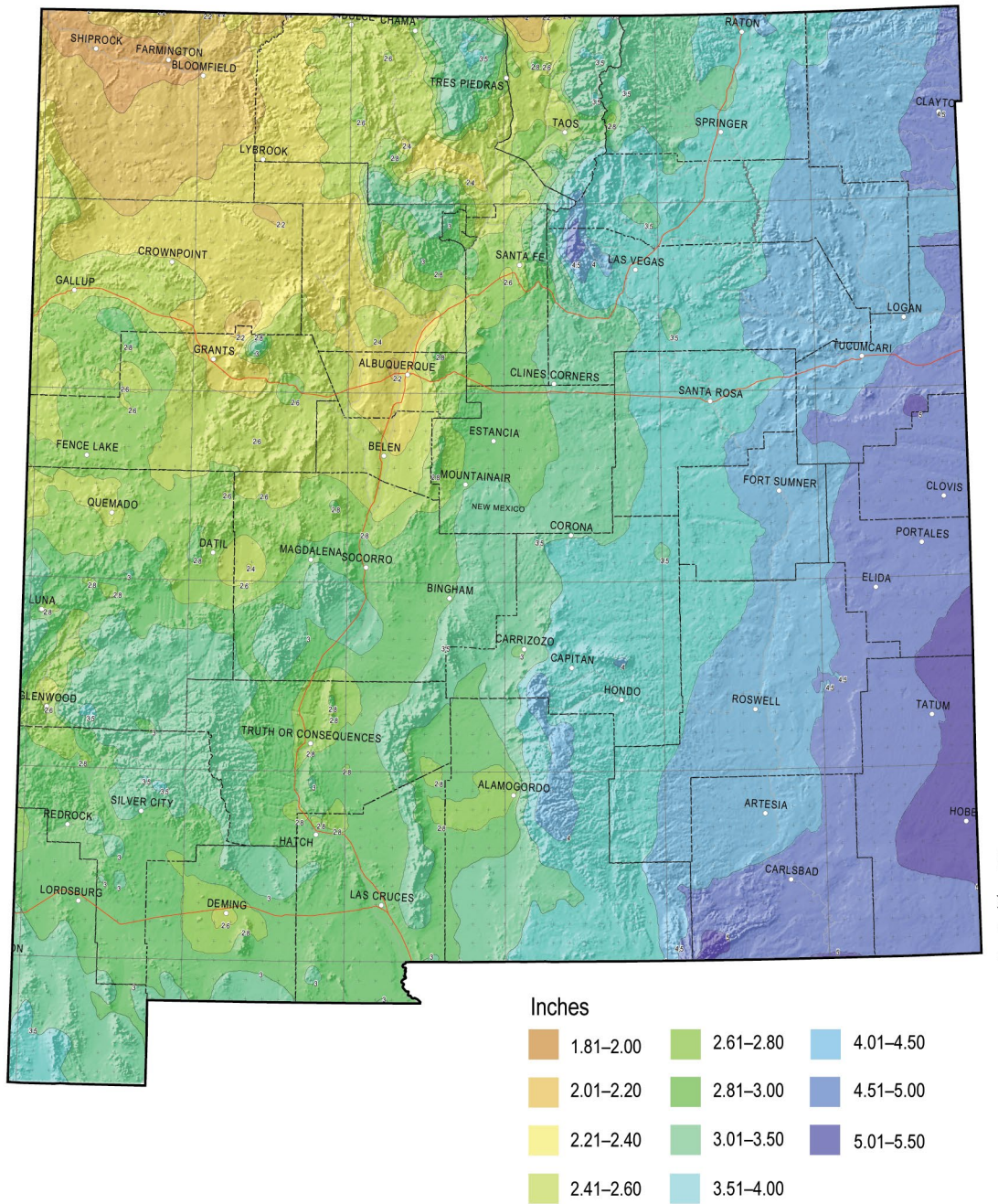
**Figure 9.1.** Map of rainfall depth produced by 100-year, 6-hour storms in New Mexico (NWS, 2005).
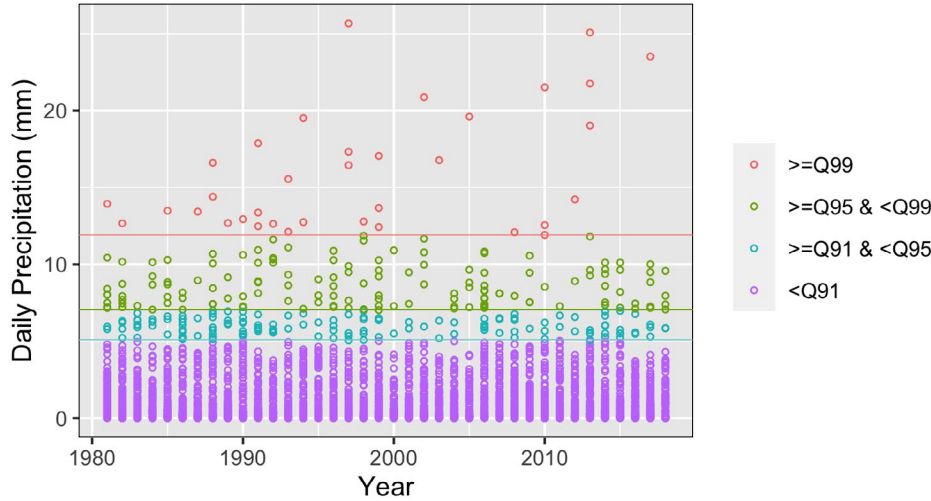
**Figure 9.2.** Monsoon season (July–September) daily precipitation averaged spatially across the Upper Rio Grande watershed in northern New Mexico from 1981 to 2018 (from Towler et al., 2020). Horizontal lines are selected percentiles: Q91 = 5.0 mm/day (0.20 in., blue), Q95 = 7.0 mm/day (0.28 in., orange), and Q99 = 11.9 mm/day (0.47 in., red). The most extreme daily precipitation amounts, in the 99th percentile, occur above the red line, with amounts greater than 11.9 mm/day (0.47 in.). Towler et al. (2020) used a daily precipitation threshold of 5.0 mm/day (0.20 in., above the blue line) to define extreme events.

Emori and Brown (2005) suggested that climate change will affect extreme precipitation in two ways, simplified in Figure 9.3. Dynamical changes may result from a change in atmospheric circulation patterns, whereas thermodynamic change is due to increased moisture content in warmer air. Storm events in New Mexico will be subject to both effects, and both are expected to change the environment in such a way as to generate storms that will be more frequent and more intense. The topography of New Mexico is an important factor that influences the characteristics of precipitation events in New Mexico. The prominent mountain ranges in New Mexico generate orographic effects that can either enhance or decrease precipitation depending on whether they force air to rise (upslope effect) or descend (downslope effect). In addition, these mountain ranges affect the storm track and velocity of local, general, and tropical storms.

Nevertheless, significant uncertainties remain. The historical correlation between convective storm intensity and rainfall amount is not strong (Mahoney et al., 2013; CDNR, 2018). The discussion by Mahoney et al. (2013) of the difficulties in downscaling from regional climate models to those depicting mesoscale (i.e., local) convective storm events is especially relevant to storms in New Mexico. Thus, though New Mexico may experience more thunderstorms in the future, it is not clear they will increase the risk of flooding.

Instead of trying to predict the effects of the physical mechanisms shown in Figure 9.3, Towler et al. (2020) assessed model-simulated twenty-first-century changes to large-scale summer weather patterns in order to identify trends in extreme precipitation events in New Mexico. Their analysis suggests little change in the frequency of extreme events over the next few decades but predicts an increase in summer storm events after 2050, using 0.24 in./day (6 mm/day) as the threshold for large precipitation events. Furthermore, there were no increases in the probability of daily precipitation exceeding 1 in./day (25 mm/day), which was interpreted as evidence that the frequency of extreme daily precipitation was more likely to change in coming decades rather than increase the amount of rain produced. Towler et al. (2020) cautioned that their technique does not directly consider trends in physical mechanisms such as precipitable water, which might limit the scope of their conclusions regarding the absence of trends in extreme events.
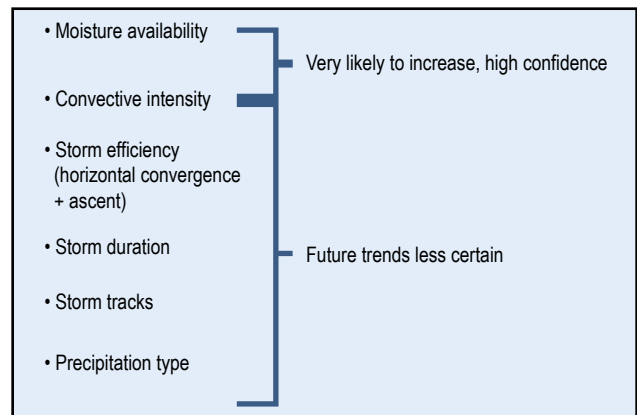


**Figure 9.3.** The principal mechanisms that may increase precipitation from PMP events, with summary of current confidence in future changes to these mechanisms (McCormick et al., 2020).

Lu et al. (2018) investigated the effect of increased water vapor in the atmosphere (moisture availability) and changes in the jet stream affecting storm tracks to determine the impact of atmospheric rivers on future extreme precipitation events in the western United States, such as those that occurred in the wet winter of 2016–2017. Atmospheric rivers are winter storms often associated with El Niño events that generally produce heavy snowfall in the mountains of New Mexico and southern Colorado. Runoff from these storm events is not typically associated with regional flooding due to the presence of conservatively designed large federal dams on all large rivers and streams in northern New Mexico that protect downstream agricultural land and urban areas. The only large perennial river in New Mexico without a dam to protect downstream areas from flooding is the Gila River in southwestern New Mexico. Lu et al. (2018) noted that while wet winters may become more frequent in a warmer world, diminished winter snowpack will reduce the volume of spring runoff, a phenomenon that is already occurring in New Mexico (see Figure 1.5 and Chapter 2).

## CRITERIA FOR FLOOD-SENSITIVE INFRASTRUCTURE

Most stormwater infrastructure in New Mexico is designed to manage runoff from 100-year storms for durations of 24 hours. However, critical infrastructure, defined as that which would cause a major loss of life in the event of failure, is designed to withstand flooding from much greater storms, usually those that produce the PMP. PMP is the maximum depth of precipitation that may fall over a defined time for a given storm area at a particular location based on the most extreme atmospheric conditions possible at that location. These are extremely rare events, with probabilities of occurrence ranging from 0.01% (a 10,000-year storm) to 0.000001% (a 10,000,000-year storm).

NOAA Atlas 14 (NWS, 2005a) only has IDF data for storms with expected return periods up to 1,000 years, which is considered to be insufficient for designing critical infrastructure. In the 1970s and 1980s, the NWS prepared information on PMP storms for the entire country and published them as hydrometeorological reports (HMRs; Figure 9.4A). PMP rainfall depths for New Mexico are described in HMR 49 and HMR 55a (Figure 9.5). Rainfall depths for PMP storms predicted by HMR 55a are much greater than depths of 100-year storms, in many cases three or four times greater (see Table 9.1), so facilities designed to accommodate PMP storms are large and expensive.

Estimation of PMP storms has traditionally used a variety of historical information including behavior of nearby extreme storms, atmospheric conditions, and weather patterns. In recent years, numerical modeling of storm events is included as well. Storm and meteorological information and modeling technology used to determine PMPs have all greatly

**Table 9.1.** Comparison of rainfall depths at selected New Mexico locations for 100-year, 6-hour storms (NWS, 2005), PMP storms predicted by hydrometeorological reports (Hansen et al., 1984; Hansen et al., 1988), PMP storms predicted in CO-NM REPS (CDNR, 2018), and storms occurring once every 10 million years (CDNR, 2018).

| Location | Rainfall Depth for 6-Hour, 10-Square-Mile Storm (inches) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 100-year[a] | PMP (HMR 55a)[b] | PMP (CO-NM REPS) | Ratio PMP/100-year[c] | 10-Myr storm[d] |
| Albuquerque | 2.60 | 12 | 11 | 4.6 | 7.14 |
| Hobbs | 7.06 | 25 | 23 | 3.5 | 21.4 |
| Las Cruces | 3.74 | 14.5 | 15 | 3.9 | 9.5 |
| Roswell | 5.22 | 24.5 | 21 | 4.7 | 22.4 |
| Santa Fe | 3.21 | 14 | 19 | 4.4 | 7.3 |
| Taos | 2.88 | 11.5 | 15 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| Farmington[e] | 2.43 | 10.6 | 8 | 4.4 | 10.7 |

a – NOAA Atlas 14 (NWS, 2005), most commonly used for storm precipitation estimates in New Mexico
b – HMR 55a (Hansen et al., 1988)
c – Calculated using HMR 55a & HMR 49 data
d – HMR 49 (Hansen et al., 1984)
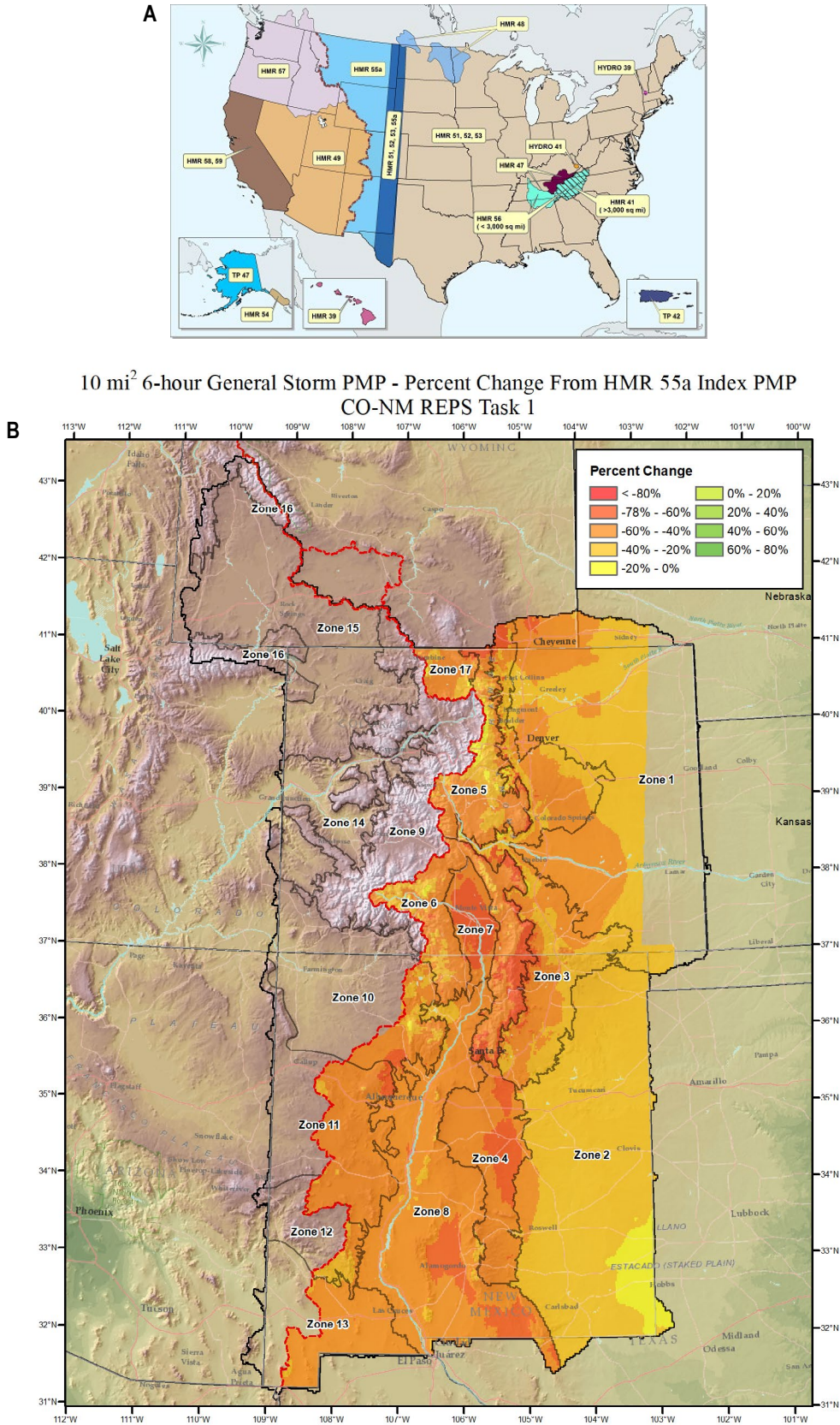e – CO-NM REPS web utility (CDNR, 2018)

**Figure 9.4.** (A) National map showing the coverage of hydrometeorological reports describing the characteristics of extreme precipitation events in the United States (Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center, [https://www.weather.gov/owp/hdsc_pmp]). (B) Percent change between 6-hour, 10-square-mile PMP storms predicted by HMR 55a (Hansen et al., 1988) and CO-NM REPS (CDNR, 2018).
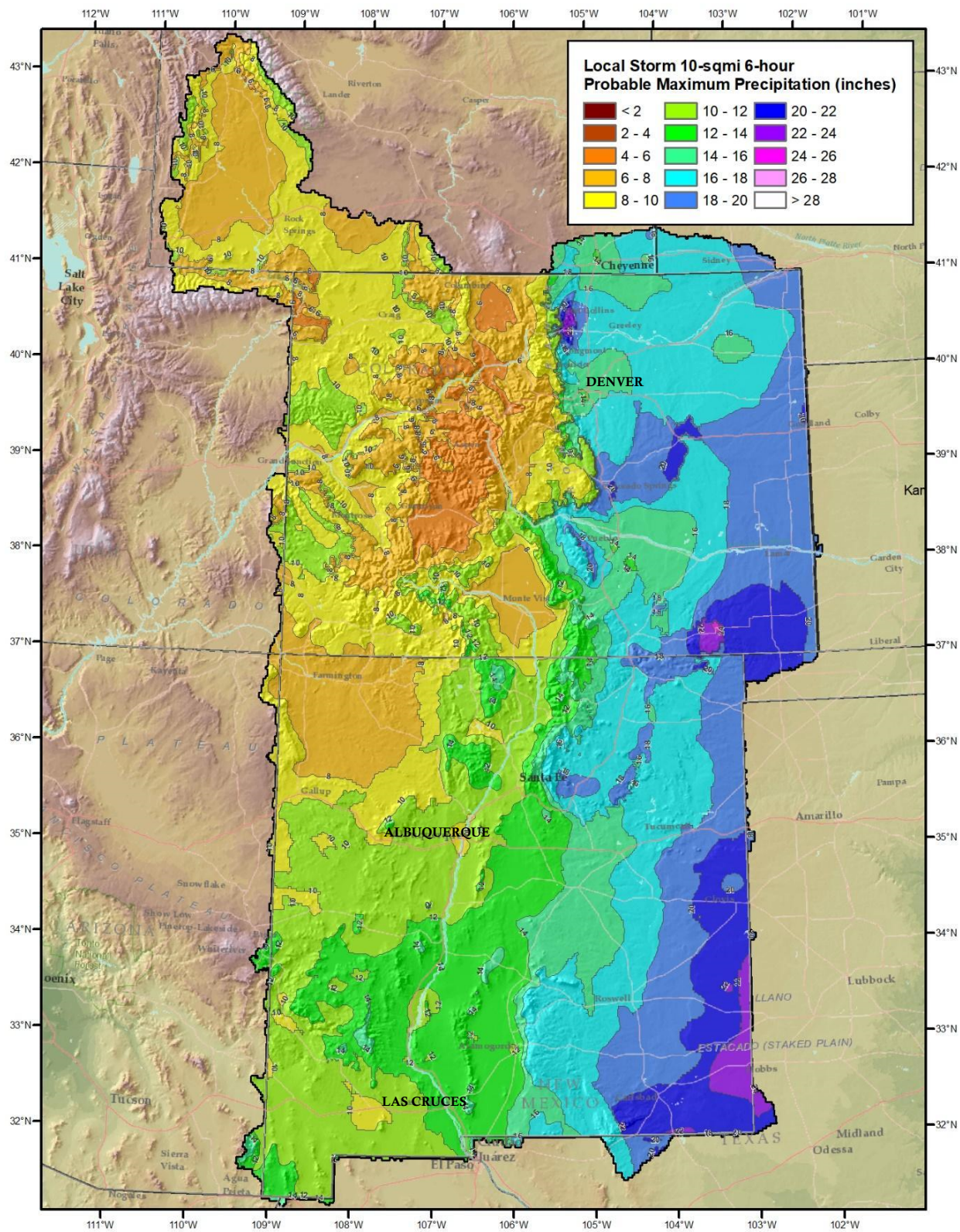
**Figure 9.5.** Probable maximum precipitation for a local storm (10 square miles) of 6-hour duration (CDNR 2018).

improved in the last 40 years and have increasingly called into question the accuracy of the HMRs. Accordingly, the states of Colorado and New Mexico contracted to develop the CO-NM REPS. This study examined historical storms, considered meteorological conditions including the effects of topography, and evaluated the current state of the art in storm modeling. Both a web-based tool and a GIS-based tool are publicly available for predicting extreme precipitation events with frequencies ranging from 100-year events to PMP events.

The CO-NM REPS study found substantial differences compared to extreme storms predicted by the HMRs, in some cases a nearly 50% reduction in total precipitation (Figure 9.4B and Table 9.1). At some high-elevation locations, the local PMP storm precipitation depth increased. The analysis of extreme precipitation events in the CO-NM REPS did not consider the effects of a warming climate because "...no methodologies for estimating PMP or precipitation-frequency-analysis (PFA) under climate change have as yet been elevated to an official or preferred status" (Mahoney et al., 2018). However, the study did provide a separate chapter containing a descriptive analysis of these effects (Mahoney et al., 2018).

Salas et al. (2020) recently provided a state-of-the-art review of the impacts of climate change on extreme precipitation events, specifically PMP storms. Though this review was for worldwide PMP storms, its conclusion that the effects of climate change on extreme precipitation events may be significant is relevant to New Mexico, where so much of our flood protection infrastructure is aging, built to older design criteria, and in poor condition. In particular, Salas et al. noted that traditional methods of determining PMP storms should be re-evaluated, as recent experience has shown that changing climate conditions may influence the type and nature of storms in different ways than in the past.

In New Mexico, storms that pose the greatest risk of causing flooding are short-duration, high-intensity local storms (usually monsoonal thunderstorms) and, less frequently, long-duration general storms, especially those associated with synoptic events that produce atmospheric rivers and are modulated by Madden-Julian oscillation changes (Maloney et al., 2019). In some cases, notably in urban areas, the greatest challenge is posed by storms of high

intensity but very short duration, often 2 hours or less. The infrastructure to control short-duration, high-intensity storms comprises the greatest number of stormwater management systems in New Mexico. Because most are designed only for 100-year storms, they constitute the infrastructure most vulnerable to storms of increasing magnitude that may result from a warming climate.

Lynker Technologies (2019) discussed methods of modifying IDF curves for the Colorado Water Conservation Board to aid in developing design criteria for future flood-protection infrastructure. Three methods were discussed:

- Physically based scaling methods, in which the IDF curves were adjusted for the increased maximum moisture capacity of warmer air

- Delta method, wherein the historical climate record is modified by a change factor calculated from raw or downscaled global climate model results

- Nonstationary globalized extreme value distribution method, in which the probability density function of annual maximum precipitation events is adjusted based on projected changes in temperature, mean precipitation, or other physical parameters

Lynker Technologies (2019) used these three methods along with physical data and modeling results near Denver, Colorado, to investigate the impact of climate change on IDF precipitation events through 2050. They found that the 100-year, 24-hour precipitation intensity is likely to increase by 10% to 20% across the state of Colorado by 2050. However, uncertainty in historical IDF curves could result in an up-to-30% increase at some locations. This uncertainty is much larger than is often recognized, and the study concluded that the true precipitation from a 100-year storm may actually be closer to that which is currently projected for a 500-year storm.

A conundrum occurs when considering design requirements for stormwater infrastructure. Flood insurance programs and building restrictions are required (or at least provide strong incentives) to minimize flood risks within the 100-year floodplain, but they ignore adjacent areas. However, adjacent areas are vulnerable to flooding from less frequent but larger events. The question that must be considered in

developing long-range flood-management strategies is whether protection should be designed for storms of greater intensity, longer duration, or increased frequency of occurrence, all of which may result from a warming climate.

Requiring stormwater management systems to provide protection from 100-year storms creates a level of protection rather than a measurable reduction in risk. For example, a dam built to limit flooding from a 100-year storm in a watershed provides the same level of protection regardless of whether the downstream watershed consists of agricultural fields or high-density urban development with elementary schools and hospitals. There is increasing agreement within the stormwater management profession that infrastructure should be designed to reduce the risk posed to life and property rather than simply provide a specified level of protection. Thus, a greater amount of protection would be required for a developed urban watershed than for an undeveloped area.

## REGIONAL FLOODING

The discussion in this chapter has primarily focused on flood protection from localized storm events impacting watersheds of a few hundred square miles or smaller. Historically, however, much greater floods, often resulting from spring snowmelt runoff that affects large areas of the state, have occurred. Historical records show flooding from the Rio Grande during the following years: 1828, 1851, 1865, 1874, 1886, 1903, 1905, 1911, 1920, 1928, 1929, 1935, 1941 and 1942 (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2017). The 1941 flood was particularly severe, with peak flows estimated at 24,600 cubic feet per second (cfs). Construction of large dams on the Rio Chama (Heron, El Vado, and Abiquiu dams), Rio Grande (Cochiti Dam), and Pecos River (Sumner Dam) have nearly eliminated the chance of regional flooding from large rivers in the future. For example, the capacity of the channel downstream from Cochiti Dam is 7,000 cfs and limits controlled releases to that amount, which is less than one-third of the flow during the 1941 flood. Reduced spring runoff resulting from decreasing snowpack in the future (discussed in Chapter 2) will further limit the occurrence of extremely high flows from spring runoff. While flooding from snowmelt runoff poses a small risk for a few communities in New Mexico, it is largely unquantified, and most urban stormwater

management facilities are designed for high-intensity local storms. However, there is still risk of flooding from unregulated tributaries. The 1929 flood that obliterated San Marcial in southern Socorro County resulted from a monsoon outburst that came down the unregulated Rio Salado and Rio Puerco (Phillips et al., 2011).

Though the risk of extremely high flows in the Rio Grande is reduced, many of the levees along the river between Cochiti Reservoir and the southern state line are at risk of failure from moderately high flows that may occur once every decade or two. Most of these levees are simply spoil-bank levees constructed by piling sand and soil excavated from the riverside drains next to the bosque (the gallery forest habitat along the Rio Grande floodplain). They have none of the features included in engineered levees such as an impervious core, erosion protection along the toe, or careful selection of soils and their proper emplacement to assure stability. As a result of levee failures associated with Hurricane Katrina in 2005, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers re-evaluated levees around the country and decertified most of the levees in New Mexico in 2009. Recent evidence of the vulnerability of these levees was provided in the summer of 2019, when 2 months of flows above 5,000 cfs caused severe damage and near failure of a spoil-bank levee on the west side of the river near Los Lunas, New Mexico. The damage was not caused by erosion or scour but simply by sloughing of weak soil material in the levee due to the presence of standing water at its toe for a period of several weeks. Levee stability along the Lower Rio Grande has been a long-time concern of the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission (2021).

## IMPACTS OF PRECIPITATION ON BURNED WATERSHEDS

There is a large and growing body of literature on the post-wildfire impacts of large precipitation events. The overarching effects of storm events in a burned watershed are increased volume and water velocity of stormwater runoff. These lead to debris flows (high density slurries of rocks, mud, sediment, and burned and unburned vegetation that are transported by runoff at high velocities), landslides, hillside soil

loss and rill formation, erosion of stream channels, reduced infiltration, and degraded water quality. More details on these processes are discussed in Chapter 6.

Wildfires increase runoff volumes and velocity by destroying vegetation and ground cover, which in turn increases the flow of water, decreases infiltration, and increases erosion. Increased flow and velocity coupled with the lack of vegetative cover to hold soils in place may result in debris flows from even modest storm events. Due to the high velocities and large amounts of material entrained in debris flows, which range from mud and silt to boulders and large trees, these flows can be extremely damaging to stream channels and any infrastructure in the channels such as culverts, roads, bridges, and reservoirs.

Two notable examples of the infrastructure damage caused by debris flows are cited here. Monsoon rains following the 2011 Las Conchas fire produced heavy debris flows that filled small ponds and stock tanks; damaged roads, stream crossings, and agricultural fields; plugged the Rio Grande downstream from Cochiti Reservoir; and forced the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority to stop drawing water from the river for 40 days (Tillery and Haas, 2016; USACE, 2017).

Farther south, late summer monsoon rains following the June 2012 Little Bear fire in the Lincoln National Forest of south-central New Mexico resulted in large debris flows from the watershed (Tillery and Matherne, 2013). These completely filled Bonito Lake, the principal source of drinking water for Alamogordo, causing it to be taken out of service. Restoring the water supply requires removing all the sediment and debris as well as making repairs and improvements to the dam, which are not expected to be completed until summer 2022, 9 years after the fire (Maxwell, 2021).

Concerns about the impact of postfire debris flows on water supplies and urban stormwater management systems led local agencies in Bernalillo, Sandoval, and Santa Fe counties to support studies by the USGS of potential threats posed by fires and subsequent debris flows on watersheds in the Jemez, Sandia, and Manzano mountains (Tillery et al., 2014; Tillery and Haas, 2016).

## SUMMARY OF EXISTING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS IN NEW MEXICO

There are about 400 large dams in New Mexico, most of which were built for stormwater management and flood protection. In this discussion, large dams are those at least 25 ft (7.6 m) tall and retaining at least 15 acre-ft (18,500 m$^3$) of water or dams 6 ft (1.8 m) tall and retaining at least 50 acre-ft (62,000 m$^3$) of water. About 215 of the dams in New Mexico are classified as high hazard dams, which means that failure or improper operation will probably cause loss of human life. The location and ownership of large dams in New Mexico is presented in Figure 9.6.

The average age of large dams in New Mexico is about 60 years, which means they were designed when hydrologic conditions were not nearly as well defined as they are now. Furthermore, it is likely that these conditions have changed in the intervening decades and may change even more with a warming climate in future decades. A further complicating factor is that many of the dams that were built to protect undeveloped watersheds have experienced downstream suburban and urban development that has increased the risk to the public presented by possible dam failure. This is a form of "hazard creep" that stormwater management agencies do not have the resources to address.

Stormwater management in New Mexico is provided by a diverse set of federal, state, and local organizations. At the federal level, the Bureau of Indian Affairs owns 27 large dams, the Army Corps of Engineers 7, the Bureau of Land Management 34, the Bureau of Reclamation 15, and the Forest Service 5. The State of New Mexico owns 15 dams. Local governments, including cities, counties, irrigation districts, and flood control districts, own 174 dams, and 105 state-regulated dams are privately owned. Thus, responsibility for managing flood control infrastructure falls upon a large number of federal, state, and local organizations as well as private companies and individuals.

Federal dams are not subject to state regulations. Instead, separate design and operations requirements are established for each of the agencies that own them. New Mexico regulations for design, construction, and operation of dams are contained in

section 19.25.12 of the New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC) and are administered by the Dam Safety Bureau of the Office of the State Engineer. The State of New Mexico does not identify the level of protection that must be provided for a watershed vulnerable to flooding. The level of protection is generally determined by the requirement that mortgages from federally approved lending programs obtain flood insurance. Flood insurance is available under the National Flood Insurance Program in Special Flood Hazard Areas, which are most commonly defined as areas with a 1% annual chance of flooding, or in other words, a flood resulting from a 100-year storm (also known as the 100-year floodplain). Most stormwater infrastructure is designed to minimize the 100-year floodplain. Thus, knowledge of how climate warming will affect the 100-year storm is important to stormwater management agencies and local governments.

New Mexico dam safety regulations require that all high-hazard dams, regardless of size, must have spillways designed to pass a flood from a PMP storm (NMAC 19.25.12.11.C.3.d). The extremely large nature of PMP storms in comparison to 100-year storms often creates a difficult design challenge for dam owners. For example, the John Robert Dam owned by the Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority provides protection from the 100-year storm in northeast Albuquerque (Figure 9.7). This dry dam is 65 ft (20 m) tall and
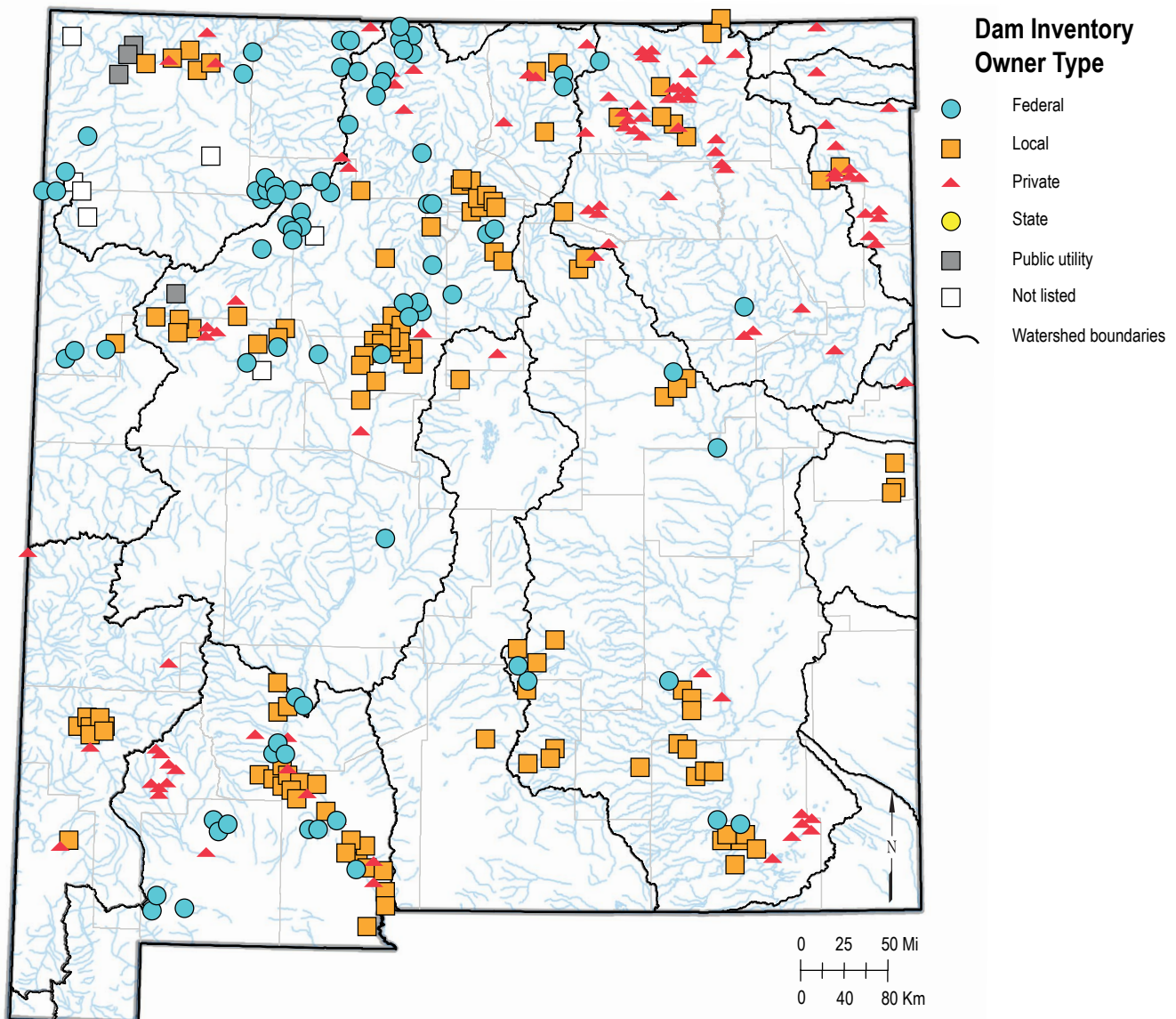


**Figure 9.6.** Location and ownership of all large dams in New Mexico (data from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2021).

retains a 659 acre-ft (813,000 m³) reservoir on the Bear Canyon Arroyo that drains the western slope of the Sandia Mountains. Flow in the arroyo from a 100-year, 6-hour storm (2.3 in.) is estimated to be 7,840 cfs (813,000 m³/s), but the spillway is designed for the flow from a 6-hour PMP event (17.5 in. at the dam and assumed to be 10.2 in. over the entire watershed), which produces a flow of 23,600 cfs (668 m³/s); hence the dam must have a very large spillway. The dam was designed so that water from a 100-year storm event would not pass over the spillway. If a 6-hour PMP storm ever occurs, the flow would be so large that only a small portion would be retained by the dam. The rest would flow over the spillway such that a reservoir-filling volume of water would pass over the dam every 20 minutes. Under these extreme conditions, the dam would provide virtually no downstream protection from flooding, illustrating the challenges of urban stormwater management considering the range of flows that could occur from extreme precipitation events.



**Figure 9.7.** The emergency spillway for John Robert Dam, owned by the Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority. The spillway was designed to convey a flow of 23,600 cfs from a PMP storm. *Photo by Bruce M. Thomson*

Stormwater cannot be captured for subsequent use without a water right (Thomson, 2021). Stormwater capture is addressed in state law, which states "the water shall not be detained in the impoundment in excess of 96 hours unless the state engineer has issued a waiver to the owner of the impoundment (NMAC 19.26.2.15.B)." This allows an entity to detain stormwater for the purposes of attenuating a flood wave, but all of the water must be released within 96 hours unless it is associated with a water right. This is known as the 96-hour rule.

The 96-hour rule brings to light a subtle but important distinction between two terms used in arid region stormwater management: retention and detention. Retention refers to capturing and retaining runoff indefinitely, whereas detention refers to capturing then releasing all stormwater within a short period. In New Mexico, retaining water for later use requires a water right. Detention requires releasing it within 96 hours.

An important consequence of the 96-hour rule is that nearly all flood control dams in New Mexico are "dry dams," meaning they are not designed to hold water for more than a few days. Dry dams are much simpler and less costly than wet dams because they do not have an impervious core, they are usually not keyed into an underlying impervious geologic structure to prevent underflow, they do not have operable flood gates that can be closed to retain water, and they have little or no erosion protection on their upstream and downstream faces (Thomson, 2021).

The impact of a warming climate on dam design criteria for the state of Colorado has recently been discussed by McCormick et al. (2020) based on the CO-NM REPS and other published research papers, as well as expertise from climate scientists at the University of Colorado and NOAA's Physical Sciences Laboratory, both located in Boulder, Colorado. Based on this study, Rule 7.2.4 of the Colorado Rules and Regulations for Dam Safety and Dam Construction was adopted to require that future stormwater management projects be designed to accommodate a 7% increase in rainfall to account for a warming atmosphere and associated increase in atmospheric moisture over the period from 2020 to 2070 (McCormick et al., 2020).

## KNOWLEDGE GAPS

While there is an intensive, international research effort to model climate change and detect signals confirming its occurrence, there is considerably less research into predicting the frequency of occurrence and magnitude of individual storm events. Furthermore, little of the research on this topic is focused on storms in New Mexico and its neighboring Rocky Mountain states. As discussed in this chapter, New Mexico storms result from distinctly different types of weather, and the characteristics of these storms are influenced by factors that are somewhat unique to this state. The storms that present the greatest challenge to stormwater managers are short-duration, high-intensity local storms, which are especially difficult to predict and model. Accordingly, we suggest the following to address current knowledge gaps:

- Data analysis and/or modeling results are needed to determine if the intensity of low-probability (i.e., 100-year) storms is changing or will change in the future, as these are the storms that most stormwater infrastructure is designed to manage.

- Improvements in storm models are needed to better predict the intensity, duration, and track of local storms (i.e., monsoonal thunderstorms) to assist the development of infrastructure design criteria and provide real-time data to assist in storm warning systems.

- Improved downscaling from global climate models to regional climate models to mesoscale weather models is needed to develop better estimates of the frequency of occurrence and intensity of extreme storm events resulting from a warmer climate.

- There is an inconsistent understanding of the risk to the public posed by current flood protection systems. While infrastructure in large urban areas is generally well designed and maintained, public knowledge of the status of stormwater management systems elsewhere is less complete.

- The stormwater management community and regulators should establish a dialogue with elected officials and the public to determine what level of risk might be acceptable for different watersheds that are subject to flooding from storm events.

## CONCLUSIONS

As the climate warms, the atmosphere can contain more moisture, and warmer air has more energy if the thermal contrast also increases. Together these factors lead to the concern that future rainfall events may be more intense and drop more water, thus leading to more frequent and larger flood events. Storm events are characterized by their rainfall intensity, the duration of the storm, and the frequency at which they occur (IDF). The magnitude of a given storm is the factor that affects flooding and is the product of precipitation intensity and duration. Quantitative metrics of extreme precipitation vary depending on choices made regarding IDF. Assessments of historical trends in extreme precipitation are limited by the length and quality of observed data, particularly for defining trends in the most extreme and therefore rarest event. Furthermore, simulation of extreme events in dynamical models presents a very difficult challenge for climate models that have insufficient spatial resolution and time increments that are too long to capture the physics of individual local storms. This is further complicated by incomplete physical representation of key atmospheric processes and topographic influences in current models.

These analysis challenges mean that assessments of past or future trends in extreme precipitation are inherently subject to large quantitative uncertainties.

The most recent National Climate Assessment used climate models to project that extreme storms with a 20-year return period would become significantly more intense across the United States as climate warms this century. Other studies discussed in this chapter used different techniques for defining and projecting trends in extreme storms or extreme precipitation. Recent studies reach inconsistent conclusions, with some projecting an increase and others projecting no detectable change in extreme precipitation, based on huge variations in the definition of "extreme" from study to study.

The characteristics of future large-precipitation events have recently been the subject of a collaborative study funded by the states of Colorado and New Mexico (CDNR, 2018). This study identified three storm types that affect New Mexico: short duration (<6 hours) local storms, long duration (>24 hours) general storms, and tropical storms. Hybrid storms involve more than one of these characteristics. Storms that present the greatest threat of flooding are intense local storms, sometimes combined with tropical weather patterns, and most stormwater management infrastructure is built to provide protection from these events. Most infrastructure is designed to manage the 100-year storm, which has a probability of occurring once every 100 years. Critical infrastructure is designed to withstand more rare events up to the probable maximum precipitation (PMP) event, defined as an event that produces the maximum amount of precipitation that is meteorologically possible; such events by definition are expected to occur much less frequently than the 100-year storm.

By updating the methodology and data used to define PMP storms, the CO-NM REPS found that for current climatic conditions the maximum possible rainfall from PMP storms in most of the state is similar to but slightly less than that predicted by older studies (see Table 9.1). Perhaps more importantly, this study allows estimation of the magnitude of storms with average recurrence intervals of between 100 and 10,000,000 years, a feature that will facilitate development of risk-based stormwater management strategies.

As the climate warms and wildfires increase in burn area and severity, the frequency of debris flows will increase. These are high-density slurries of rocks, mud, and vegetation resulting from destruction of vegetation and soil litter that retain runoff, and decreased infiltration from a burned watershed, which increases the runoff volume and velocity of surface flow. Debris flows are extremely destructive due to their high velocities, the abrasive nature of the bed and sediment loads, and the amount of debris they transport. Following a wildfire, debris flows result from short-duration intense storms that are common during the monsoon season; they do not require extreme precipitation events. Thus, they are likely to follow most large fires in New Mexico. Given that wildfires are projected to increase with global warming (Chapter 6), increased numbers of debris flows can be expected.

Most large dams in New Mexico are designed for flood control and therefore do not retain a permanent pool of water. The average age of these dams is about 60 years; hence they were designed to different standards and for different hydrologic conditions than are likely in the future. It will be important to review the design, performance, operation, and maintenance of these dams and other stormwater management infrastructure to ensure they will serve their intended purpose of protecting the safety and welfare of the state as the structures age under conditions of potentially enhanced flood risk. In particular, state regulators may consider establishing dam safety regulations that are based on risks posed to downstream communities, infrastructure, and the environment rather than simply requiring protection against a 100-year storm.

The high level of scientific uncertainty about future extreme precipitation events leaves policy makers and water managers without clear, quantitative guidance regarding future trends in extreme precipitation, or even what the current risk of these events might be. From a risk-management perspective, a conservative policy approach would accommodate the possibility of increased extreme precipitation events in a warmer climate. This is the approach taken recently by the State of Colorado (McCormick et al., 2020). A similar approach should be considered by the State of New Mexico. Progress in narrowing the uncertainties in quantifying likely extreme precipitation and estimating future trends in extreme precipitation and flooding events represents a first-order need for continuing future research.

Socorro bosque; *photo by Matthew Zimmerer*

# X. WATER QUALITY

Bruce M. Thomson and Fred M. Phillips

**A warming climate may affect the quality of both surface and groundwater resources in New Mexico.** The most likely effects may include increased temperature along with concentrations of nutrients, dissolved oxygen, and pathogenic organisms. Although the quality of groundwater may be affected, it is likely to be limited to locations with shallow groundwater depth and where surface water recharges an aquifer. The New Mexico Environment Department publishes an assessment of the quality of the state's surface waters every 2 years. This recent assessment finds the major causes of impairment of streams and rivers are temperature, nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorous compounds), *E. coli* bacteria, turbidity, and dissolved aluminum. The parameters most likely to be affected by a warming climate are temperature, nutrients, and *E. coli* concentrations. Studies suggest that loss of riparian vegetation is the biggest factor affecting water temperature. Modeling studies of the effects of climate warming on nutrient concentrations are somewhat inconclusive. Recent investigations suggest *E. coli* concentrations may increase as a result of microbial regrowth in warming stream sediments in slow-moving stream reaches. A future threat to water quality is runoff following wildfire events. Postfire runoff can cause depletion of dissolved oxygen far downstream from the burned watershed.

## INTRODUCTION

Total water withdrawals in New Mexico in 2015, the latest year for which data are available, constituted 3.1 million acre-ft (Magnuson et al., 2019). Surface-water sources made up 52% of this amount, while 48% was groundwater. Surface-water resources are especially vulnerable to the effects of a warming climate, as both the quantity and quality of the resource may be negatively impacted by a warming climate. The quantity of surface-water resources is likely to be diminished principally by increasing amounts lost to the atmosphere through evapotranspiration and diverted for agricultural, municipal and industrial uses, as discussed in Chapters 3 and 7 of this bulletin. The impacts of a warming climate on water quality are likely to be important to water supply in the state and especially to the quality of aquatic and riparian environments. However, these impacts have not been studied nearly as much as the impacts on the magnitude of the resource.

Surface water in New Mexico occurs in streams and rivers; ponds, reservoirs, and lakes; and wetlands. Table 10.1 gives the length of perennial and non-perennial streams and the surface area of lakes, reservoirs, and freshwater wetlands. This information is from a biannual report prepared by the New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) and submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to satisfy the requirements of sections 303(d) and 305(b) of regulations under the federal Clean Water Act; hence this report is known as the Clean Water Act 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report (NMED, 2021a). This comprehensive report forms

**Table 10.1.** Summary of New Mexico surface-water resources (NMED, 2021a).

| Resource | Value (U.S. units) | Value (SI units) |
|---|---|---|
| Total length of perennial non-tribal rivers & streams | 6,677 mi | 10,750 km |
| Total length of non-perennial non-tribal rivers & streams | 190,225 mi | 306,100 km |
| Number of significant public lakes & reservoirs | 170 | 170 |
| Area of significant public lakes & reservoirs | 85,455 acres | 34,580 ha |
| Area of freshwater wetlands | 845,213 acres | 342,500 ha |

the underpinnings of this chapter, the purpose of which is to discuss how surface-water quality may be affected by a warming climate.

While the magnitude of groundwater resources will be impacted by reduced recharge and increased diversions in a warming climate scenario (Chapters 3 and 7), it is not clear how the quality of these resources will change, as there have been no studies of possible impacts in the Southwest. One possible impact may be increased concentration of total dissolved solids (TDS) in aquifer-recharge water due to salinity increases caused by evaporation and evapotranspiration, but this effect is expected to be localized to shallow groundwater in a limited number of recharge zones. A second impact may result from enhanced microbial activity in warmer soil that could increase the concentration of $CO_2$ in groundwater, resulting in a decrease in pH and release of metals such as manganese (Riedel, 2019). Currently, however, it is not known if this might affect groundwater quality in New Mexico. Finally, although there is a formal process for periodic review of the state's surface waters, there is no comparable monitoring program for its groundwater resources. Thus, the focus of this chapter is the quality of surface-water resources.

## SUMMARY OF SURFACE-WATER QUALITY IN NEW MEXICO

Water-quality requirements for surface waters are based on their designated use as identified in 20.6.4 of the New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC), Standards for Interstate and Intrastate Surface Waters. The designated uses include supporting: aquatic life, fish culture, primary and secondary contact recreation (including cultural, religious, or ceremonial purposes), public water supply, industrial water supply, domestic water supply, irrigation, livestock watering, and wildlife habitat. In addition to state standards, 10

New Mexico tribes and pueblos have developed their own EPA-approved stream standards to protect the quality of their surface-water resources (EPA, 2021a). Other water-quality standards that may be applicable include groundwater standards in 20.6.2 NMAC, Ground and Surface Water Protection, and federal Safe Drinking Water Act standards (EPA, 2021d). State drinking water standards adopt the federal standards by reference as established in 20.7.10 NMAC, Drinking Water. As noted, this section focuses on whether surface-water quality complies with state stream standards. The stream standards constitute a convenient and accepted set of criteria by which to measure surface-water quality.

New Mexico surface-water quality standards consist of both descriptive criteria and numeric values that have been developed to support the designated use for each lake or reach of stream in the state. The Surface Water Quality Bureau of the NMED conducts an assessment of a fraction of the state's streams each year with the objective of evaluating all lakes and streams every 7 years. This assessment is published every 2 years and identifies whether each lake or stream reach has sufficient water quality to support its designated use (NMED, 2021a). The assessment results are characterized by assigning each reach a numerical category, as summarized in Table 10.2.

Possible recent trends in stream and lake water quality can be determined by plotting the percent of each assessed unit in the five assessment categories from data in the biannual 303(d)/305(b) reports (NMED, 2021a). The plots (Figure 10.1) suggest little change in the number of impaired streams or lakes, which are those in assessment category 5. The number of stream reaches that have incomplete assessments has declined (category 2), while those reaches that support their designated use (category 1) and those that do not support their designated uses (categories 3 and 4) have increased commensurately. Sixty-five

**Table 10.2.** Summary of New Mexico's 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report Categories for streams and rivers (NMED, 2021a).

| Category | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | All designated uses are supported. |
| 2 | Available data and/or information indicates that some designated uses are supported. |
| 3 | There is insufficient data and/or information to determine if the designated uses are supported (3 subcategories). |
| 4 | Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not supported and a TMDL* is either in place or may not be needed (3 subcategories). |
| 5 | Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not supported and a TMDL* may be needed (4 subcategories). |

* TMDL is the total maximum daily load of a constituent, which is "the maximum amount of a pollutant allowed to enter a water body so that the water body will meet and continue to meet water-quality standards for that particular pollutant" (NMED, 2021a).

percent of the lakes in New Mexico are impaired, meaning their water quality does not support the lakes' designated use. Figure 10.1 shows there has been virtually no change in the fraction of lakes that are impaired since 2008.

The principal causes of impairment of streams and rivers are shown in Figure 10.2, and the causes of impairments of lakes and reservoirs are shown in Figure 10.3 (NMED, 2021a). The three primary causes of stream impairment are excessive temperatures, high concentrations of nutrients and eutrophication, and high concentrations of *E. coli* bacteria. All are likely to be affected by a warming climate, especially temperature. Excessive temperature has caused impairment of over one-third of the state's streams. Temperature limits are primarily established to protect fish and related aquatic life. The maximum temperature limits to support each type of aquatic life are summarized in Table 10.3 (20.6.4.900 NMAC). Temperature is an especially important parameter because it

affects the type of organisms that can survive in the stream. In addition, the solubility of oxygen in water is inversely dependent on temperature; as temperature rises, the maximum dissolved oxygen (DO) content of water decreases. Elevated water temperatures therefore contribute to impairment caused by low DO.

The principal causes of impairment of New Mexico lakes and reservoirs are mercury and polychlorinated byphenyls (PCBs) in fish tissue and temperature. Sources of mercury in New Mexico waters may include atmospheric deposition from coal-fired electric power plants, legacy impacts of gold and mercury mining, and natural leaching of mercury-containing minerals (Wentz et al., 2014). Deposition of mercury in Caballo Reservoir from a distant forest fire was documented by Caldwell et al. (2000). PCBs can occur in aquatic systems from releases of hazardous wastes or atmospheric deposition (EPA, 2021b). Except for increasing forest fires, it is not clear that the occurrence of either mercury or PCBs will change in response to a warming climate.

**Table 10.3.** Maximum temperature limits and minimum dissolved oxygen concentrations to support aquatic life in New Mexico streams, rivers, lakes, and reservoirs (20.6.4.900 NMAC).

| Designated Use | Maximum Temperature | Average Temperature | Criteria for Average[1] | Minimum Dissolved Oxygen Conc. (mg/L) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cold-water aquatic life | 23°C (73°F) | 20°C (68°F) | 4T3 | 6.0 |
| Marginal cold-water aquatic life | 29°C (84°F) | 25°C (76°F) | 6T3 | 6.0 |
| Cool-water aquatic life | 29°C (84°F) | - | - | 5.0 |
| Marginal warm-water aquatic life | 32.2°C (90°F) | - | - | 5.0 |
| Warm-water aquatic life | 32.2°C (90°F) | - | - | 5.0 |

(1) The average temperature limits for cold-water and marginal cold-water aquatic life are based on temperature for 4 (4T3) or 6 (6T3) consecutive hours in a 24-hour period on more than 3 consecutive days.
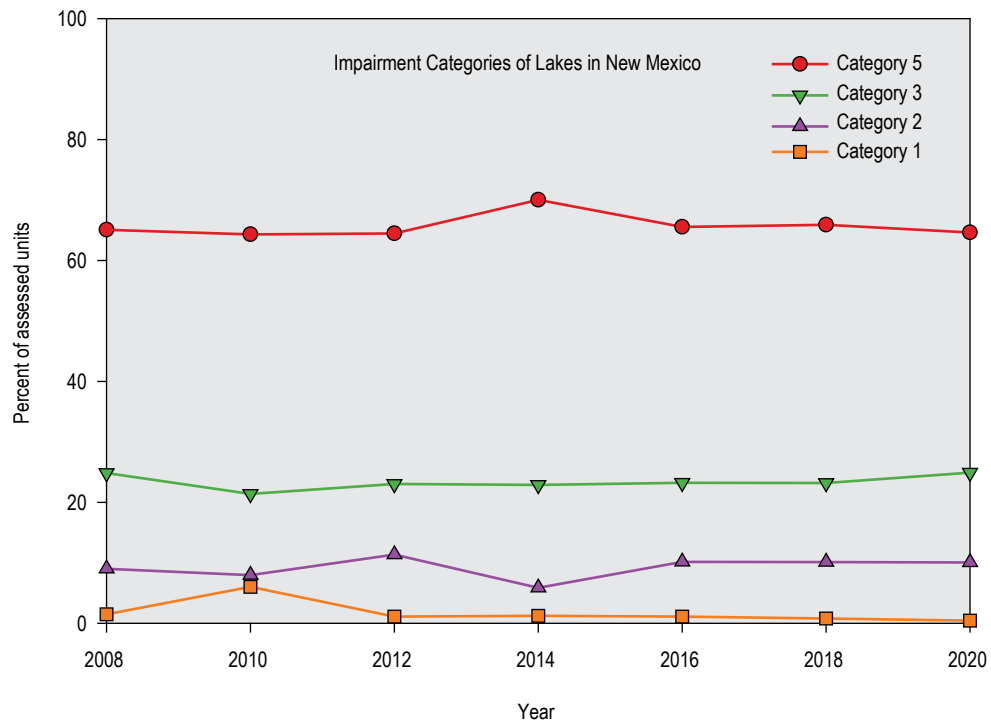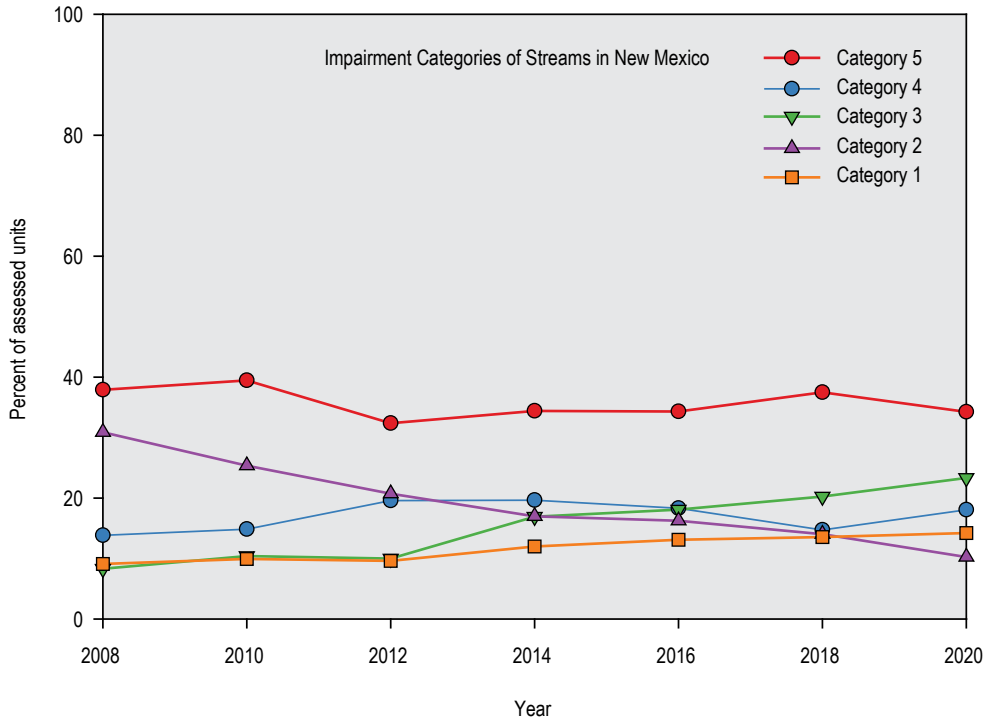
**Figure 10.1.** Summary of the impairment categories of assessed streams and lakes in New Mexico (NMED, 2021a). A description of the assessment categories is provided in Table 10.2.
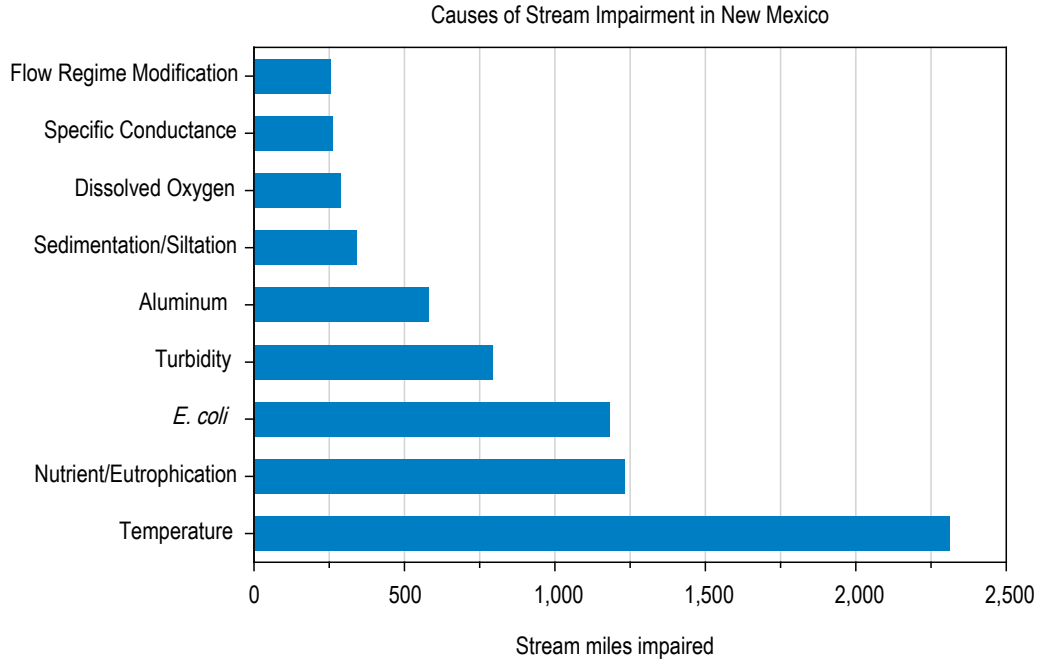
Causes of Stream Impairment in New Mexico



**Figure 10.2.** Principal causes of surface-water impairment of streams and rivers (NMED, 2021a).

Causes of Lake Impairment in New Mexico
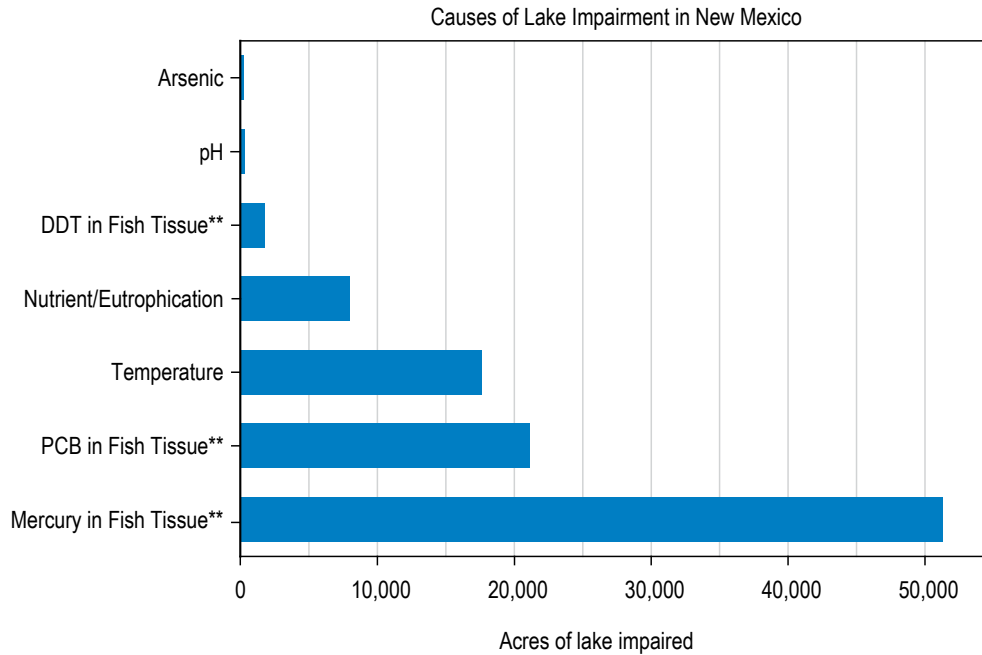


**Figure 10.3.** Principal causes of surface-water impairment of lakes and reservoirs in New Mexico (NMED, 2021a). **Based on current fish consumption advisories and 0.3 mg/kg methylmercury in fish tissue criterion.

The sources of impairment for surface waters include point-source discharges, non-point-source discharges, stormwater runoff, impacts caused by poor management of the watershed and/or the riparian environment, and runoff following catastrophic fire events. The sources of impairment of streams and rivers in New Mexico identified in total maximum daily load (TMDL) reports by NMED (2021a) are summarized in Figure 10.4. Most of these sources are not directly affected by a warming climate, and only 8% of the probable sources of impairment are due to drought-related impacts. However, degradation of watersheds as a result of increasing aridity, overgrazing, and increasing frequency of range and forest fires is likely.

## IMPACTS OF CLIMATE WARMING ON WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS

The 303(d)/305(b) list (NMED, 2021a, p. 52) has a brief section on the impacts of drought and climate warming on water quality. These impacts may include increased pollutant concentrations due to reduced flows caused by evaporation, warmer water temperatures, enhanced algal production, and lower DO levels; however, the degree to which these impacts may increase was not discussed.

Nearly all the causes of impairment of streams, rivers, and lakes identified in Figure 10.2 and Figure 10.3 are due to non-point-source pollution. The one exception is nutrients from wastewater discharges, although most wastewater treatment plants have discharge permits requiring them to control nutrient releases, and most reliably comply with these requirements. Non-point-source pollution is the primary cause of impairment for streams, rivers, and lakes in the United States (EPA, 2021c). Constituents that affect stream water quality include: dissolved solids, which increase salinity; inorganic contaminants including metals and non-metals; nutrients, principally compounds containing nitrogen and phosphorous; and organic constituents, both natural organic matter and anthropogenic compounds. Based on the assessments in the 303(d)/305(b) Integrated Report (NMED, 2021a), the principal contaminants of concern that may be affected by a warming climate are nutrients, metals (principally aluminum), and salinity (Figures 10.2 and 10.3). Impairments caused by mercury, PCBs, and DDT in fish tissue are not directly influenced by a warming climate and are not discussed here.

The EPA (2017) published the results of a national assessment of the impacts of climate change on a variety of economic and social issues including health, infrastructure, electricity generation, water resources (both water supply and water quality), agriculture, and ecosystems. The study used the results of a suite of global climate models as input into models that predict the effects of climate warming on each system. Two water-quality models were used: Hydrologic and Water Quality System (HAWQS) and US Basins (Fant et al., 2017). The largest impacts predicted in the Southwest are loss of habitat for cold-water fish and damage to watersheds by wildfire (EPA, 2017; Fant et al., 2017).

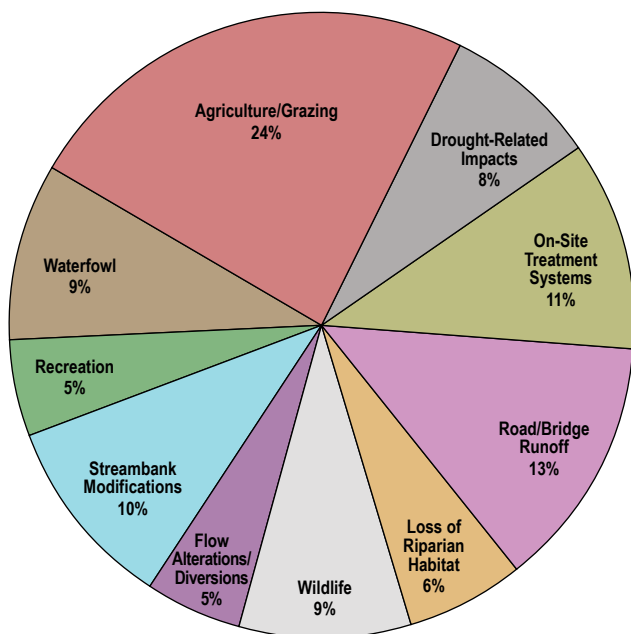### Sources of Stream Impairment in New Mexico



**Figure 10.4.** Probable sources of surface-water impairment in streams and rivers of New Mexico, as reported in approved TMDLs (NMED, 2021a).

The modeling effort by EPA (2017) shows a large increase in water temperature and moderate decrease in DO in New Mexico (Figure 10.5). Modeling details were discussed by Fant et al. (2017). The source of nitrogen and phosphorus in the models was primarily runoff from non-point sources. The total load of each nutrient was not projected to increase much in the Southwest through 2090. However, nutrient concentrations were projected to increase because their load was transported by a smaller volume of water. The HAWQS model predicts a large increase in nitrogen concentrations by 2090, whereas the US Basins model predicts a decrease in nitrogen concentration. The difference between the two models is explained by the differences in flow predicted by the two water models. The HAWQS model predicts a greater reduction in river flow by 2090 than the US Basins model; thus, similar nitrogen loading will result in a higher concentration (Fant et al., 2017). Both models predict an increase in the concentration of phosphorus in New Mexico streams primarily as a result of reduced flow. Note that the scale of this modeling effort was limited to watersheds with 8-digit hydrologic unit codes (HUC), which was quite coarse. Thus, the conclusions of this study should be considered possible consequences rather than definitive predictions.

A recent paper by Coffey et al. (2019) consists of a review of studies of impacts of a warming climate on water quality in watersheds throughout the United States. The parameters considered were nutrients, sediments, pathogens, and algal blooms. This paper confirmed that nutrient loads are primarily from non-point sources and cited mechanisms that might increase these loads (more agricultural activity due to a longer growing season and greater runoff from more intense storms) or decrease these loads (more nutrient uptake by plants and increased denitrification as a result of warmer temperatures). Coffey et al. reported that the effects of future changes in land use and climate on nutrient loads are uncertain.

Aqueous nutrient concentrations (nitrogen [N] and phosphorous [P]) and sediment concentrations were generally predicted to increase east of the 100th meridian and decrease in Western states. Only a few studies were identified in the summary paper by Coffey et al. (2019) in the Four Corners states, and only one was done in New Mexico. All four studies predicted decreases in N and P sediment loads. The

N and P loadings published by Fant et al. (2017) varied depending on the global climate model used. Water-quality modeling using one set of models predicted an increased loading for both constituents while another set predicted a decrease. The difference was primarily attributable to non-point-source runoff, the quality of which is difficult to reliably predict. The overall conclusion from these studies is that the future effects of climate warming on nutrient loads and concentrations are uncertain.

The likely effect of a warming climate on temperature and *E. coli* is briefly discussed below, as are the water quality impacts of forest fires.

***Temperature and Dissolved Oxygen***—Figure 10.2 and Figure 10.3 show that temperature is the principal cause of impairments to New Mexico streams and the third most frequent cause of impairments of lakes. Although there is wide agreement that the climate of New Mexico is warming (see Chapter 2), the influence of air temperature on water temperature is difficult to predict. The nationwide studies by EPA (2017) and Fant et al. (2017) regarding the impacts of climate warming on water quality predict 2° to 5°C (3.6° to 9°F) increases in the temperature of New Mexico streams; however, the coarse nature of this study introduces uncertainty regarding how well the projections may apply to any particular locality.

Increased water temperature affects DO, as the saturated solubility of DO in water is inversely dependent on water temperature. In addition, saturated DO concentration decreases with elevation, a factor that is often overlooked but is especially important in high-altitude New Mexico streams. The relationship among maximum DO concentration, temperature, and elevation is summarized in Figure 10.6. Thus, although temperature is a frequent cause of impairment of streams, rivers, and lakes, high water temperatures are also an important contributor to low DO concentrations.

The temperature of a stream is influenced by three principal factors: air temperature, flow, and riparian vegetation. Two different approaches have been used to characterize the relationship between climate and stream-water temperature. The first uses historical data to correlate water temperatures to changes in air temperature. This method compiles historical records of water and air temperature, streamflow, watershed
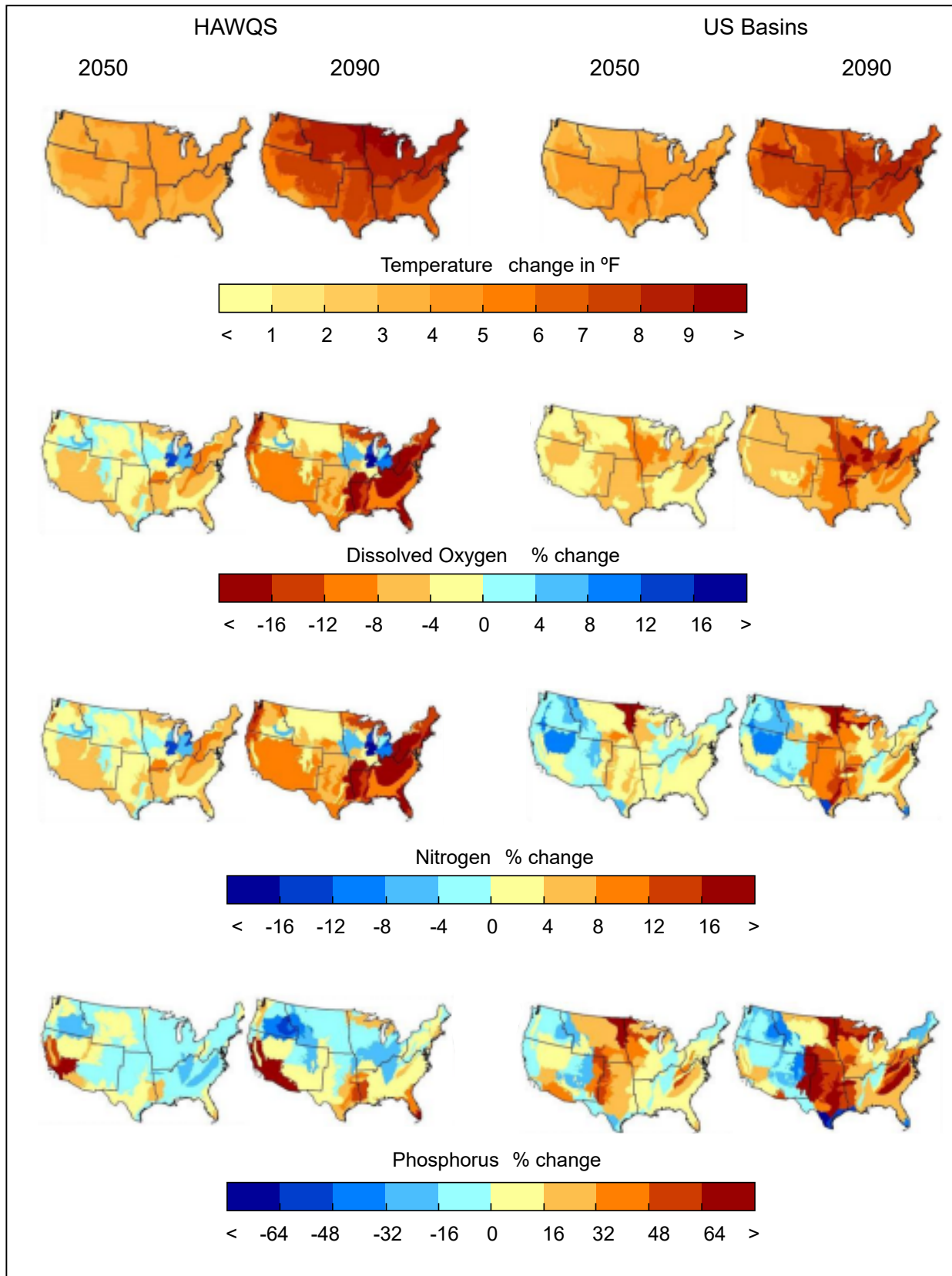
**Figure 10.5.** The effects of climate change in water-quality parameters under RCP 8.5 in 2050 (2040–2059) and 2090 (2080–2099) relative to the reference period (1986–2005). Results for each 8-digit HUC represent the average values across the five global climate models and are aggregated to the Level-III Ecoregions (EPA, 2017).
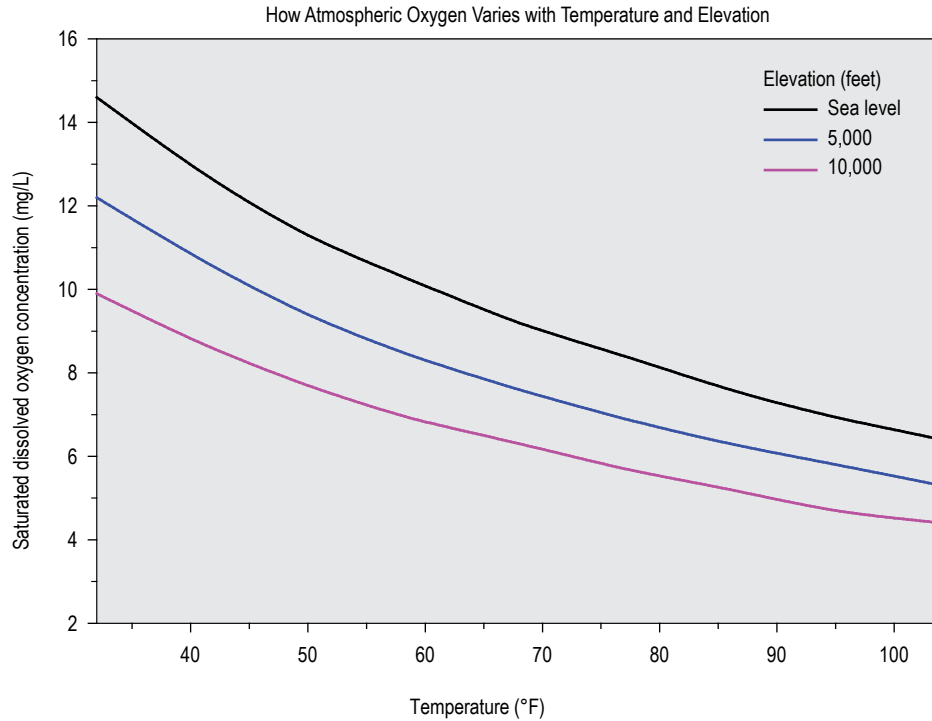
How Atmospheric Oxygen Varies with Temperature and Elevation

**Figure 10.6.** Dependence of the saturated dissolved oxygen concentration (mg/L) in equilibrium with the atmosphere on temperature and altitude.

characteristics, and other relevant information, then uses statistical methods such as multiple regression to determine the effect that each parameter has on temperature. Isaak et al. (2012) used this method to analyze data from 1980 to 2009 to estimate the effects that a warming climate will have on cold-water streams in the Pacific Northwest. The limitations of this approach are mainly due to the large natural variations in water temperature that make detecting a long-term trend difficult. The limitations have been discussed by Arismendi et al. (2014). The second method is a mechanistic approach in which all the heat fluxes into and out of the water are calculated and used to predict water temperature changes (Sinokrot et al., 1995). The challenge with this approach is determining values for the large numbers of site-specific input parameters needed to accurately model the temperature in a particular stream.

Paul et al. (2019) published a recent review of the impacts of a warming climate on flow, water temperature, and salt-water intrusion. Nearly all studies of watersheds throughout the United States were expecting to experience increased water temperature. No studies were found for New Mexico

streams. Wondzell et al. (2019) provided a recent review of studies of the effects of climate warming on northwestern U.S. cold-water streams, then used a mechanistic heat budget model to determine the effects of each factor under varying conditions of climate warming. The study area was the Middle Fork of the John Day River in northeastern Oregon, a region of the country and a stream with many characteristics similar to perennial streams in northern New Mexico. Air temperature increases of 2°C (3.6°F) and 4°C (7.2°F) were modeled, and flow changes of ±30% were considered (as described in the paper and Chapter 3). The effects on water temperature of riparian shade, a 4°C (7.2°F) increase in air temperature, and ±30% change in flow for 7 days, all compared to a 2002 baseline, are shown in Figure 10.7. The effect of shade was modeled by considering the loss of riparian vegetation due to a catastrophic wildfire, followed by regrowth of a young open forest.

Wondzell et al. (2019) found that "shade was by far the biggest single factor influencing future stream temperatures," as has been found in previous studies. It affects temperature in two ways. First,
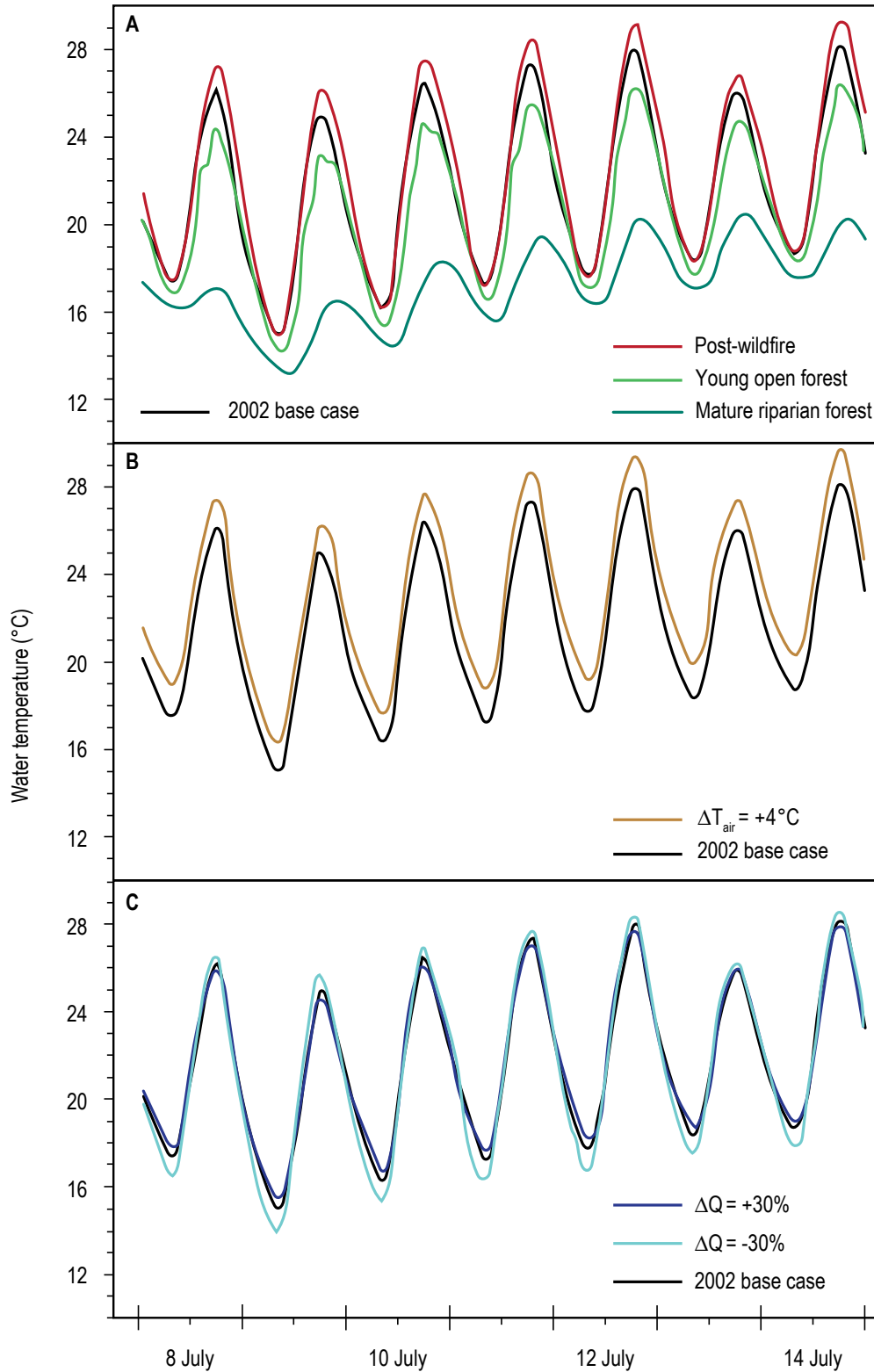
**Figure 10.7.** Hourly stream temperature time series at RKM 14.05 for the 7-day period over which the heat budget is summarized (from Wondzell et al., 2019, Figure 3). (A) Four riparian vegetation scenarios with 2002 base-case conditions for air temperature ($T_{air}$) and discharge (Q). (B) Two air temperature scenarios with 2002 base-case conditions for riparian vegetation and Q. (C) Three discharge scenarios with 2002 base-case conditions for riparian vegetation and $T_{air}$.

loss of vegetation allows direct exposure to sunlight, which increases water temperature and reduces heat loss by long-wave radiation. Secondly, heat loss due to increased evaporation results in large diurnal swings, as is shown in Figure 10.7A. These large daily variations resulting from loss of riparian vegetation may have an effect on aquatic cold-water organisms both as a result of afternoon high temperatures and because increasing the water temperature by roughly 10°C (18°F), for example from 20° to 30°C (from 68° to 86°F), would result in the saturated DO concentration dropping from 7.6 mg/L to 6.3 mg/L at 5,000-ft elevation.

The study by Wondzell et al. (2019) considered loss of riparian vegetation as a result of wildfire. However, in New Mexico a much more frequent cause is destruction by grazing animals, including cattle, sheep, and wildlife (Thibault et al., 1999; Clary and Kruse, 2003; Lucas et al., 2004; Lucas et al., 2009). The NMED non-point-source management program supervises an extensive watershed improvement program using federal funds under Section 319 of the Clean Water Act (NMED, 2021b). Much of the effort is devoted to restoring a healthy riparian environment through construction of grazing animal exclusion zones (i.e., fencing; Nusslé et al., 2015; Swanson et al., 2015). The benefit of these programs is illustrated in Figure 10.8, which shows the effect of different range management strategies on riparian vegetation on the Sapello River north of Las Vegas, New Mexico. The ranch in the right side of the photo allows animals to graze and wander into the stream, whereas that on the left side limits access of cattle and other ungulates to the river. Limiting grazing access to the river on this ranch has resulted in growth of a rich and diverse riparian forest that



**Figure 10.8.** The boundary between two ranches on the Sapello River, showing the effects of different management strategies on riparian vegetation. *Photo by Bruce M. Thomson (2021)*

137

helps control water temperature and improves the habitat for fish, birds, and aquatic mammals (i.e., beaver and muskrat; Thomson and Ali, 2008).

***E. coli Concentrations*—**High concentration of *E. coli* bacteria is the third leading cause of stream impairments in New Mexico, especially in lower-elevation, slower-flowing warm streams (Figure 10.2). *E. coli* is an enteric bacteria that lives in the gut of warm-blooded animals and is regulated as an indicator of fecal contamination. This organism and other enteric bacteria are often referred to as fecal indicator bacteria (FIB). Since human waste may contain pathogenic microorganisms, the presence of FIB in water is a suggestion that the water may be a threat to human health. Sources of *E. coli* may include discharges from improperly functioning wastewater treatment plants, stormwater discharges, runoff from agricultural activities, leakage from on-site wastewater treatment systems (i.e., septic tank systems), and illicit discharges (EPA, 2010). Wastewater treatment plants have very stringent discharge limits for *E. coli* as well as frequent monitoring requirements and are therefore not considered a major source of this constituent. High concentrations of *E. coli* and other FIB organisms in natural waters is assumed to be due to the presence of fecal contamination from warm-blooded animals. Besides humans, this may include domesticated animals (cats and dogs), livestock, terrestrial and aquatic mammalian wildlife, and birds, especially waterfowl.

The Middle Rio Grande flowing through Albuquerque is a reach of stream that persistently is impaired as a result of high concentrations of *E. coli* that have been attributed to stormwater and non-point-source runoff. An EPA-approved TMDL determination was completed for this reach of the river in 2010 (EPA, 2010); however, water-quality data continue to document exceedances of stream standards in spite of aggressive implementation of control strategies (Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority, 2018). This experience illustrates the difficulty of meeting stream standards for this constituent.

However, there is a growing body of literature that shows that *E. coli* can grow in warm, organic-rich sediments in streams, rivers, and lakes. A comprehensive review of growth of *E. coli* in natural

environments has been provided by Fluke et al. (2019) to support their recent study that found strong evidence of natural regrowth of *E. coli* occurring in sediments of the Middle Rio Grande. This study sampled river water and bottom sediments at six locations along the river from north of the town of Bernalillo to south of the discharge of the Southside Water Reclamation Plant, a 3.33 m$^3$/s (76 Mgal/day) advanced wastewater treatment plant near the southern boundary of the city.

The results are summarized in Figure 10.9 and show a strong correlation between *E. coli* in suspension and *E. coli* in stream-bed sediments. The highest concentrations of both were in the summer and fall when water temperatures were highest. Furthermore, the concentrations increased at the southern sampling sites that corresponded to the flattest slope, slowest river velocities, and deepest and finest sediment accumulations.

High concentrations of FIB such as *E. coli* are often present in urban stormwater runoff (Thomson, 2021), and watershed management measures need to be implemented to control this type of pollution. However, the contribution of urban runoff to most New Mexico streams and rivers is small. The results of Fluke et al. (2019) and studies cited by them suggest that *E. coli* concentrations will increase as future water temperatures increase, especially in low-energy streams with fine-grained, organic-rich bottom deposits. Exceedances of stream standards for this parameter will therefore cause increased surface-water impairments in New Mexico.

***Impacts of Forest Fires*—**As the climate warms, the number and size of forest and range fires is expected to increase, as discussed in Chapter 6 of this bulletin. This has three major effects on watersheds, primarily resulting from the increased volume and velocity of runoff from burned land. These effects are: catastrophic erosion of land, stream channels, and conveyance structures by debris flows; accumulation of rock, mud, and burned vegetation in reservoirs and stream channels; and water-quality degradation by suspended sediment and dissolved constituents leached from the burned watershed. A discussion of the mechanisms and controls affecting debris flows on burned and unburned hillslopes for two forests in New Mexico has been provided by Tillery and Rengers (2020) and Tillery and Haas (2016).
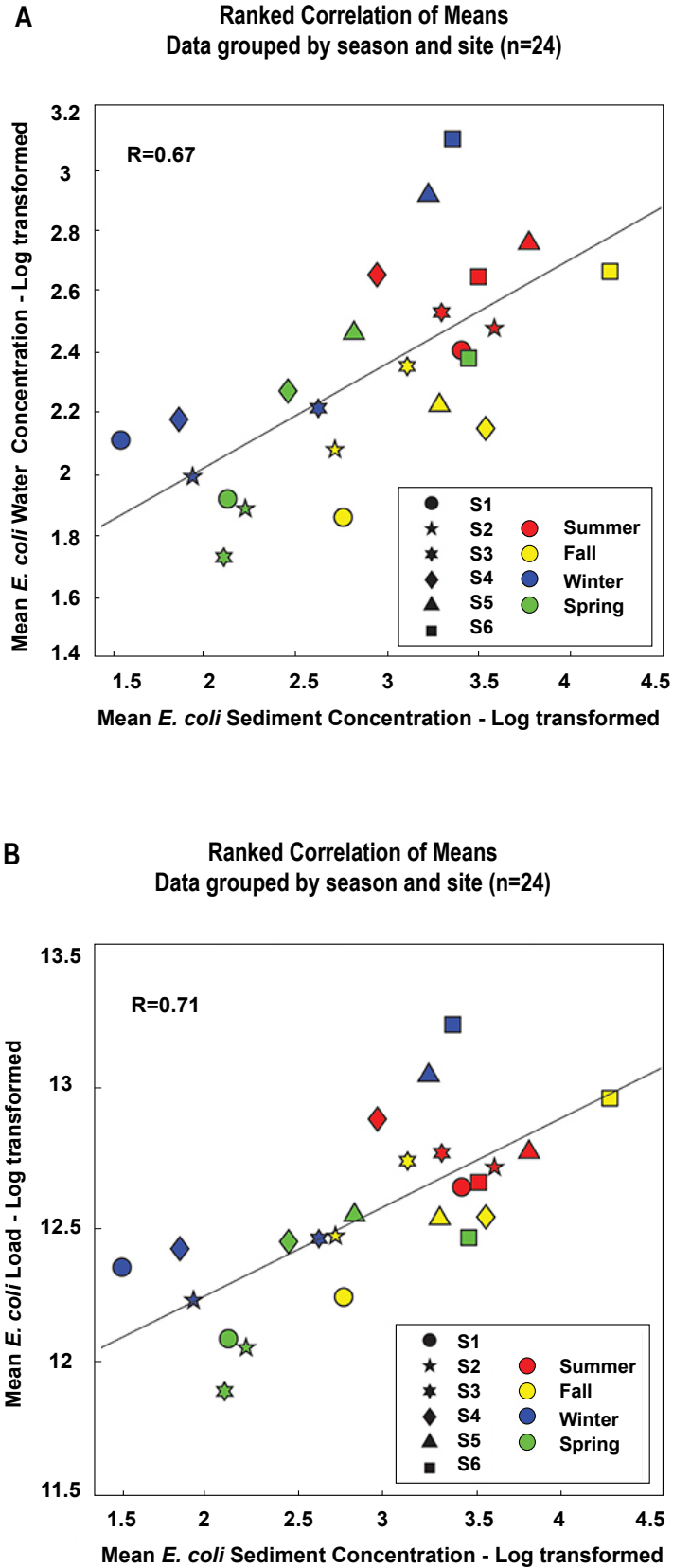
**A**

**Ranked Correlation of Means**
**Data grouped by season and site (n=24)**



R=0.67

**B**

**Ranked Correlation of Means**
**Data grouped by season and site (n=24)**



R=0.71

**Figure 10.9.** (A) Correlation between *E. coli* water and sediment concentrations and (B) *E. coli* water loads and mean *E. coli* sediment concentrations in stream bottom sediments in the Middle Rio Grande. Sites are numbered from the upstream extent of the watershed (site S1) to the downstream extent (site S6; Fluke et al., 2019).
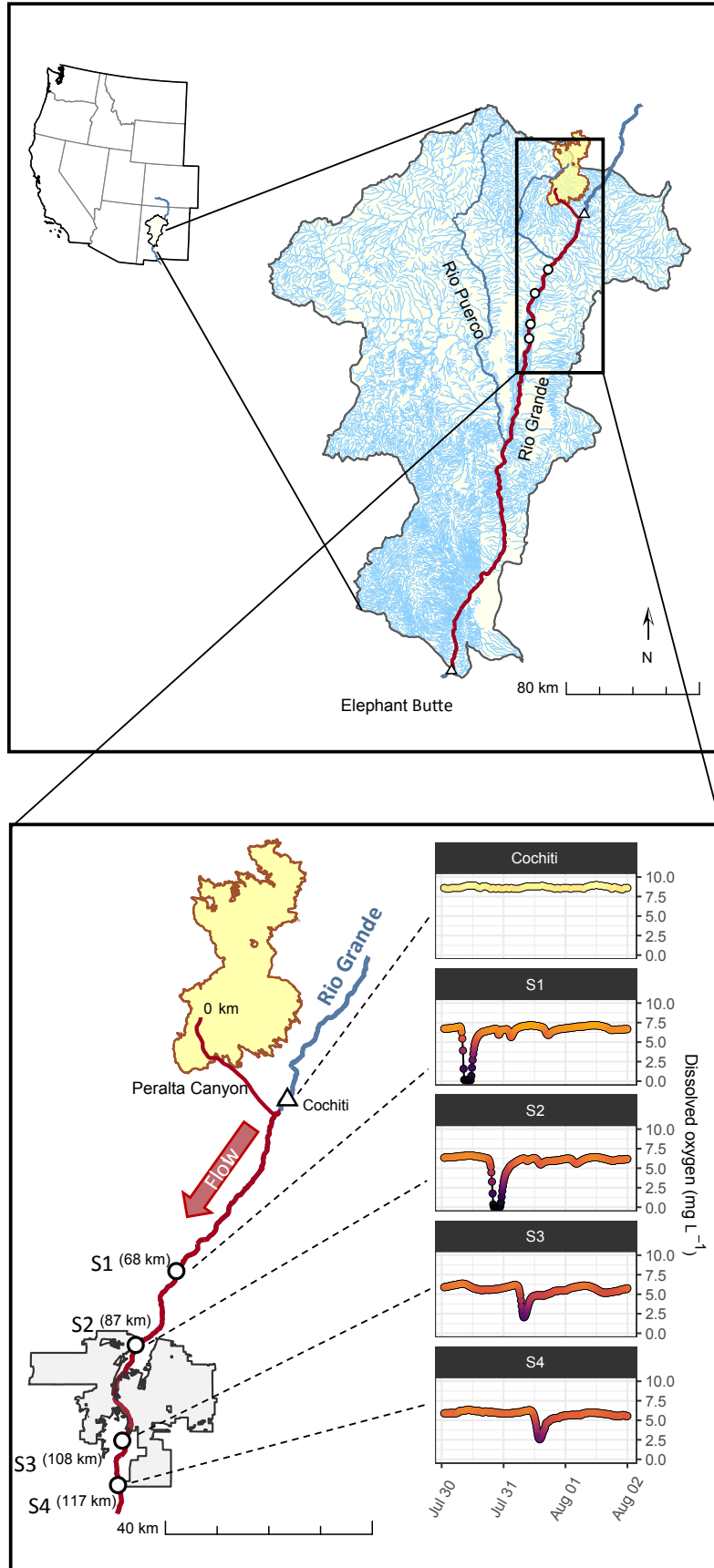
**Figure 10.10.** Summary of impacts of Las Conchas fire on dissolved oxygen concentrations in the Rio Grande (Ball et al., 2021).

The discussion in this section focuses on the effects of post-wildfire runoff on surface-water quality. Other impacts are discussed in Chapters 4 and 6.

The impacts of post-wildfire runoff on water quality may include high concentrations of sediments, nutrients, organic compounds, and metals. High concentrations of these constituents contribute to impairment of receiving waters. For example, nutrients and/or metals may leach from sediments transported to the stream by runoff, while biodegradation of organics in sediments and in solution can cause sufficiently low DO concentrations to result in widespread fish kills. Postfire impacts on water quality contribute to at least 10 of the top 20 causes of impairments listed by the EPA (2017).

While there is a growing body of literature on postfire impacts on water quality, perhaps the most relevant is a recent paper by Ball et al. (2021), which looked at spatial and temporal increases in stream impacts between 1984 and 2014 on Western streams and rivers. They found that wildfires directly impact ~6% of total stream and river miles in the western United States and that the length of impacted streams is growing at a rate of 342 km/yr.

The effects of the 2011 Las Conchas fire in the Jemez Mountains on Rio Grande water quality received special attention (Ball et al., 2021) and built upon previous work by Reale et al. (2015). The analysis showed that monsoonal rainstorms after the fire resulted in DO concentrations dropping below the New Mexico stream standard. Data from water-quality monitoring instruments were used to calibrate a numerical model to estimate that DO sags of >0.5 mg/L extended at least 388 km downstream from the headwaters of one of the streams in the burned area (Figure 10.10). Transient extreme DO depletions could jeopardize aquatic life, especially cold-water game fish that require high DO concentrations to survive. The researchers noted that effects of other parameters, including ash, nutrients, and metals, likely extended farther downstream than those affecting DO.

A broader analysis of the water-quality impacts of post-wildfire runoff was conducted by Gallaher and Koch (2004) following the 2000 Cerro Grande fire in the Jemez Mountains. This fire burned approximately 3,000 ha (7,400 acres) of property owned by Los Alamos National Laboratory and about 4,000 ha (10,000 acres) of watershed above the lab that drains through lab property. The report describes 4 years of extensive monitoring of the hydrologic and water-quality impacts of the fire. Knowledge gained about the impacts of a large fire on a forested watershed in New Mexico is especially valuable because the watershed was well instrumented and intensively studied both before and after the fire, which allowed a thorough understanding of the nature and extent of degradation of the watershed and streams and the impacts on water quality. Continued reported monitoring also provided information about the recovery of the watershed in the 4 years after the fire.

Wildfire impacts on this watershed were unusual because of the presence of the national laboratory and the nature of the contaminants. Portions of the property owned by Los Alamos National Laboratory have high concentrations of radionuclides from legacy laboratory activities; therefore, special attention was paid to their concentration in runoff.

The concentrations of major constituents (total suspended solids, major cations and anions, nutrients, and cyanide) increased immediately after the fire but dropped to near-background levels, generally within 2 to 3 years. The one exception was suspended solids, which remained high over the 4-year duration of the study due to soil loss from the watershed. Concentrations of radionuclides in runoff immediately following the fire increased from 10 to 50 times those in pre-fire samples, depending on the constituent. These radionuclides included radioactive isotopes of americium (Am), cesium (Cs), strontium (Sr), plutonium (Pu), and uranium (U). Ninety-five percent or more of these contaminants were associated with suspended solids mobilized by the fire. Dissolved concentrations of radionuclides and minor constituents generally met federal drinking water standards. Twenty-five metals were analyzed in runoff from the watershed. All the constituents detected at concentrations greater than surface or groundwater standards were attributed to natural sources, not laboratory activities. Most metals were associated with suspended solids; consequently, their soluble (i.e., filtered) concentrations generally met applicable water-quality standards. A broad suite of organic compounds including explosive compounds and PCBs were analyzed in runoff. Ninety percent of the samples had concentrations of organic compounds that were below applicable standards.

In addition to the effects of postfire runoff on the aquatic environment, poor water quality may affect utilities that rely on surface water as their source of supply. In addition to mobilizing suspended solids, ash, and metals, as was reported by Gallaher and Koch (2004), runoff from burned watersheds may include pyrogenic-dissolved organic matter (i.e., dissolved combustion products) that cause color, taste, and odor problems that are difficult to remove by conventional water treatment (Chow et al., 2021). Furthermore, if the fire burns a developed rural community, subsequent runoff may contain hazardous and/or toxic compounds from combustion of cars, houses, and commercial buildings. Fire in such a community also destroys water infrastructure such as pump houses, water tanks, and above-ground components in water distribution systems.

Concern about poor water quality following the Las Conchas fire and its impact on the water treatment system caused the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility to discontinue withdrawing surface water from the river for 2 months. This utility was able to take this action because it has sufficient capacity of groundwater to meet its needs in the event its surface-water supply is disrupted. Utilities that rely on surface water without an alternate source of water may face drinking-water-quality challenges that cannot be met by their water treatment systems.

## SUMMARY AND RESEARCH GAPS

New Mexico and many of the pueblos and tribal nations in the state have developed scientifically-based water-quality standards for the streams, rivers, and lakes that have been approved by the EPA (2021a). These standards have been developed to protect the designated uses of these streams, including anthropogenic uses such as drinking-water supply and agricultural use, as well as to protect the quality of the aquatic environment. The NMED publishes an assessment of the quality of surface waters in the state every 2 years which identifies whether the quality is sufficient to support the designated use

for each identified stream segment (NMED, 2021a). The four major causes of impairment of streams and rivers include (in descending order) temperature, nutrients and/or eutrophication, the presence of *E. coli* bacteria, and turbidity (Figure 10.2). High water temperatures are especially problematic and result in impairments of roughly one-third of the total length of perennial streams in the state. The four major causes of impairment of lakes are mercury and PCBs in fish tissue, temperature, and nutrients and/or eutrophication (Figure 10.3). The water-quality issues that are likely to be of increasing concern due to climate warming are temperature and *E. coli* concentrations. Future changes in nutrient concentrations and eutrophication are uncertain but not predicted to be problematic; however, they have not been the subject of much investigation.

The impact of wildfires on water quality is also of concern and may result in high concentrations of sediments, nutrients, organic compounds, and metals. A recent study by Ball et al. (2021) found that the length of streams impaired by post-wildfire runoff is increasing in the western United States. Further, this study found that DO sags extended up to 388 km downstream from the burn area of the 2011 Las Conchas fire during summer monsoon rains. Because of water quality concerns from this watershed following the fire, the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority curtailed withdrawals of Rio Grande water for its public water supply for 2 months. This experience demonstrates that post-wildfire runoff may have effects on public water supplies as well as impacts on the aquatic environment. Intensive monitoring of a watershed on and above Los Alamos National Laboratory following the 2000 Cerro Grande fire found elevated concentrations of major constituents (total suspended solids, major cations and anions, and nutrients), metals, and radionuclides (Gallaher and Koch, 2004); however, these constituents were primarily associated with high suspended sediment concentrations. The dissolved concentrations of these constituents nearly all met applicable water-quality standards.

## KNOWLEDGE GAPS

The NMED has an effective surface-water quality monitoring and assessment program that provides a considerable amount of quantitative and descriptive information on the status of lakes and perennial streams in New Mexico. However, as this chapter has shown, there has been little research to describe and quantify possible impacts of a warming climate on these bodies of water. Information and/or studies that might be implemented to address this deficiency are summarized below.

- The wealth of existing NMED surface-water quality data has not been comprehensively examined to determine if climate warming, change in watershed characteristics (e.g., urbanization or changing agricultural practices), or other factors have impacted watershed characteristics.

- Long term water-quality monitoring stations at key locations might be correlated to a warming climate or other factors.

- Modeling studies that could identify impacts of a warming climate have not been done on New Mexico water bodies.

- It is not clear if there is an agency or organization that has responsibility for compiling, analyzing, and reporting changes in water quality with time. Such an agency or organization might also serve to coordinate cooperative investigations into future impacts.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 159

Virga over La Jencia Basin, Socorro County; *photo by Richard Chamberlin*

# XI. STATEWIDE AND REGIONAL IMPACTS

Nelia W. Dunbar, Fred M. Phillips and David S. Gutzler

All regions of New Mexico will be affected by climate change, but the topographic complexity of the state will generate distinct impacts by location. The average temperature will warm across the state, probably between 5° and 7°F, whereas average precipitation is likely to remain constant, even if more variable from year to year, with the possibility of more extreme precipitation events. Snowpack, runoff, and recharge will decline, stressing both surface and groundwater resources. Surface-water quality will decline. Plant communities will be stressed by higher temperatures and greater aridity, leading to more extreme wildfires and increased erosion. Damage to soils related to a number of factors will create greater atmospheric dustiness and lower water infiltration to aquifers.

Although latitude plays a role in the effects of climate change, the bigger impact in New Mexico is related to local topography and elevation. For the purposes of this bulletin, we are dividing New Mexico into four physiographic regions based on projected climate change impacts and associated effects on hydrology. These four regions, which are defined by a combination of latitude and topography, are: the High Mountains (northern mountains, Gila/Mogollon–Datil, and Sacramento Mountains); the Northwestern High Desert (Colorado Plateau, San Juan Basin, and Zuni Mountains region); the Rio Grande Valley and Southwestern Basins; and the Eastern Plains.

Changes in New Mexico's climate and consequent impacts on water resources over the next 50 years will affect all parts of our state. Many effects will be felt statewide and also across all of southwestern North America. However, as outlined in Chapters 2–10 of this bulletin, numerous factors influence how the impacts will be felt in different parts of New Mexico. Furthermore, simply dividing the state into regions based on a map view does not capture the variability in impact that will be experienced. The elevation and presence of mountainous topography strongly influences the types of impacts that will result from climate change. Local climate varies as a function of elevation and influences the types of vegetation present in any given place. Changes in vegetation through wildfire or climatic warming and drying strongly influence how rainfall infiltrates into aquifers or causes sediments to mobilize on hillslopes.

This is especially true during extreme rainfall events, which may become more common and more intense as temperature increases. At an even more granular level, in areas of moderate to steep topography, north- or south-facing hillslopes will respond differently, largely because of the relatively higher temperatures and lower soil moisture of south-facing hillslopes and consequent higher stress on vegetation.

The previous chapters of this bulletin examine the anticipated impacts of climate change on water resources in New Mexico. These chapters rely on examination of effects of past climate variations on natural systems in New Mexico to provide valuable clues for understanding future climate variations and their likely consequences for our state. Although not addressed in great detail in this bulletin, we need to recognize that a range of potential changes may

result from different projections of greenhouse gas increases. There may also be tipping points, feedback mechanisms, and compounding events that would be difficult to anticipate or predict.

This chapter provides a summary of climate variations and associated hydrological impacts that will affect the entire state. Following this general summary, we highlight what may be the dominant impacts in different physiographic regions of the state (Figure 6.1), recognizing that even within a given physiographic region, there may be elevation- and topography-related variations. This summary directly incorporates the detailed information presented in earlier parts of the bulletin so readers seeking more detail and references can consult the relevant chapters.

In some parts of the world, particularly in higher latitudes, aspects of climate change may result in effects that could be considered positive. For instance, atmospheric warming can result in longer growing seasons or more precipitation as storm tracks shift poleward. Increased $CO_2$ in the atmosphere is generally beneficial for plant growth. However, in the semiarid climate of New Mexico, where availability of water is critical for the health of the environment, analysis of the literature suggests the impacts of climate change are overwhelmingly negative. A reader may have the impression that only negative effects were considered in this analysis. This is not the case. Unfortunately, the instances of positive impact of projected warming and aridification on New Mexico's water resources appear to be vanishingly few.

## OVERALL SUMMARY OF IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE AND HYDROLOGICAL IMPACTS IN NEW MEXICO

All evidence suggests the average temperature for all parts of New Mexico will increase over the next 50 years. Models indicate the amount of temperature increase will depend on the amount of greenhouse gases added to the atmosphere in the future. In a higher-side greenhouse gas emission scenario, the average projected temperature increase across the state is a staggeringly high 7°F over the 70-year period between 2000 and 2070. In lower-emission scenarios, temperature will continue to climb at a

rate closer to what has been observed during the past 30 years, leading to a more modest average temperature increase of about 5°F. But, in all currently envisioned cases, temperatures statewide and around all of the southwestern United States will rise significantly.

There is little consensus among model projections on how total annual precipitation might change over the next 50 years, although the seasonality of precipitation may be slightly different than it is today. Also, over the next 50 years we are likely to experience more variability in precipitation from year to year, including anomalously wet years interspersed with periods of more extreme drought. Because the temperature will be rising, episodic droughts will be hotter than in the past and will therefore have a more detrimental effect on vegetation. The impacts of a warming climate on frequency and intensity of extreme precipitation events in the Southwest is an area of current research and considerable uncertainty. Our knowledge of atmospheric processes, as well as some models, suggest that extreme precipitation events will happen more frequently and be more intense in New Mexico going forward. However, this projection is difficult to quantify and is supported by limited and inconsistent evidence.

Another robustly projected impact of warming temperatures over the next 50 years is that the average snowpack in the mountains on April 1, typically the time of maximum snowpack, will steadily decrease. This effect will likely be exacerbated by increased dustiness in parts of the state, which also promotes early melting of snow. This decreased snowpack will in turn impact the timing and quantity of runoff, reducing flow in the Rio Grande and other major snow-fed rivers. Furthermore, increased evaporation and sublimation of snowpack and subsequent runoff in a warmer climate further reduce the amount of snowmelt water that reaches rivers.

Although average annual precipitation across New Mexico is unlikely to change significantly over the next 50 years, and the incidence of extreme precipitation events may go up, we have more confidence in projecting that the aridity of the state will increase because of rising temperatures. This is because a warmer atmosphere can absorb more moisture than cooler air, so at warmer temperatures, evaporation of available water from soil and plants increases, leading to more loss of surface moisture

into the atmosphere. Despite inherent uncertainties in modeled trends and trends projected from past observations, most studies suggest that soil drying and reduction in runoff and recharge will result from future temperature increases. Most hydrological model outputs suggest declines in runoff and recharge of around 3–5% per decade for the next 50 years, leading to total 50-year declines of between 16% and 28%.

Aridification over the next 50 years will impact vegetation throughout New Mexico. The specific impacts on vegetation vary by region of the state, but in the longer term vegetation communities will tend to migrate northward to higher elevations or from south- to north-facing slopes. Plants that cannot tolerate hotter and drier conditions, including species that now grow at high elevation or in northerly parts of the state, may disappear altogether. Although vegetation and therefore soils will be most affected on south-facing slopes, those on other aspects will be impacted as well.

This transformation of vegetation communities is already occurring. In the short term, generalized warming and aridification have stressed vegetation communities. Within a given region, growth and productivity of plants will decline. Although higher atmospheric $CO_2$ has been shown to promote plant growth, in our region this effect is offset by rising temperature and aridity. Furthermore, hotter periods of droughts are likely to lead to forest die-offs, which have already been occurring in some parts of the state. Forest die-offs have been exacerbated by high-intensity fires and disease, and similar die-off events have also been observed in grasslands and shrublands. The warmer temperatures and increased aridity lead to more wildfires of higher intensity, impacting a wide range of plant communities, some of which may not be able to regenerate once burned. In terms of impact on water resources, loss of plant communities leads to destabilization of the landscape, including loss of soil cover, which reduces infiltration and recharge of surface water into aquifers. And, as outlined below, loss of vegetation also may promote increased runoff and flooding with associated destructive effects.

Landscapes and soils are impacted by and change in response to changes in climate. As New Mexico's climate warms, landscapes, soils, and water resources will be impacted. These effects will vary throughout the state, as discussed in more detail below. In general, these impacts include reduced infiltration of rainfall, increased overland runoff, increased flooding, increased upland erosion by overland flow, increased downstream sediment deposition and aggradation, and increased atmospheric dustiness. Many of these changes will be exacerbated by more frequent intense wildfire events.

All the factors outlined above result in reduced and less reliable water resources for New Mexico, both in terms of quality and quantity, leading to statewide water stress. With more intense and hotter droughts and associated aridity, surface-water supplies are most at risk. But, when surface-water supplies are inadequate, groundwater from aquifers may be tapped instead, depleting aquifers that generally recharge very slowly or not at all. Extreme precipitation events may increase, providing abundant surface water to geographically small regions of the state for brief periods of time. Putting this water to beneficial use will be a priority after changing the rules (Thomson, 2021). The associated risk of flooding and debris flows causing damage to natural systems and infrastructure is real. The flooding risk and associated damage will be intensified in areas that have experienced or are downstream of wildfires.

The likely impacts of warming climate and associated environmental effects on water quality are less well understood than the impacts on water quantity. Declines in water quality will impact water supply for human uses as well as the water in riparian settings. The largest impact on water quality will arise from increased surface-water temperature, which will occur statewide and to the detriment of aquatic ecosystems. Surface-water temperatures generally rise in response to higher atmospheric temperature. However, the areas that will be impacted most dramatically are bodies of surface water not shaded by vegetation. In a warming climate, losses of streamside vegetation in response to increasing temperatures, degradation of soil, and increased incidence of wildfire can create a detrimental feedback loop. Other negative impacts on water quality associated with generalized warming include lower dissolved oxygen content and high concentrations of *E. coli* in surface water. Other effects on water quality may occur as well but have not yet been studied.

## SYSTEMATICS OF WATER-BALANCE CHANGE WITH INCREASING ARIDITY

Over the next half century, global warming is expected to force New Mexico's climate to become more arid. Most of this increase will likely be driven by an increase in the potential evapotranspiration rate, forced in turn by increasing temperature. Precipitation seems more likely to decrease than increase, but this inference is far from certain. Chapter 3 addressed how this increase in aridity is likely to affect runoff and groundwater recharge over the entire state, but here we seek to specify these changes by region. How will increasing aridity (as quantified by the aridity index, which is potential evapotranspiration divided by precipitation) affect runoff and recharge in low desert areas of the state as compared to that in the cooler mountain tops?

This question has been addressed from a theoretical standpoint by Yang et al. (2018), who used a very simple and generalized approach known as the Budyko framework to evaluate the sensitivity of runoff and recharge to changes in the aridity index. Their findings are summarized in Figure 11.1.

For high values of the aridity index, the sensitivity is very asymmetric, with a high sensitivity of runoff + recharge (Q) to changes in precipitation (P) and almost no sensitivity to changes in potential evapotranspiration ($E_0$). In contrast, for values of

the aridity index less than 1, the sensitivity of Q to the two parameters is roughly equal. Therefore, if temperature (and subsequently $E_0$) increase (which is almost certain), and P decreases (which is likely), then areas of low aridity index will show a significantly greater decrease in Q than areas of high aridity index.

This graph enables us to make some region-specific predictions for runoff and recharge in New Mexico over the next 50 years. Most of the state consists of hot, high-aridity-index desert. The analysis predicts that as long as the amount of precipitation does not change markedly, these regions will experience little change in runoff and recharge even if the aridity index increases significantly due to increasing temperature. However, if precipitation does increase or decrease, then runoff + recharge will change in the corresponding direction.

At the state level, however, such changes would be insignificant because only a small proportion of the state's runoff and recharge is generated in the low-elevation deserts. The areas of greatest interest are the relatively small areas at high elevation in the northern part of the state and in southern Colorado, where the large majority of runoff is generated. This analysis indicates that these areas are quite sensitive to both temperature and precipitation. Because we can have confidence that temperature will continue to increase but changes in precipitation are equivocal, it seems more likely that runoff and recharge from these critical areas will decline rather than increase.
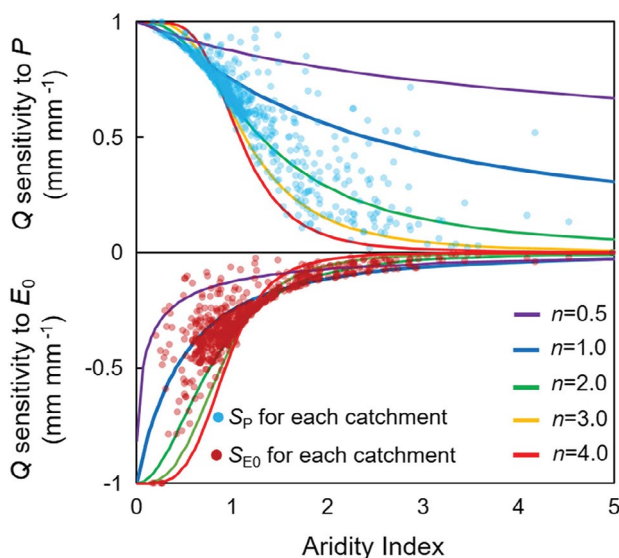


**Figure 11.1.** Graphical representation of how runoff + recharge respond to change in aridity index, showing that runoff and recharge in the less arid, high mountain areas of the state is very sensitive to, and will decline in the face of, increases in temperature, even if precipitation remains constant. High values of the aridity index correspond to arid climate and low values to humid climate. P is precipitation and $E_0$ is potential evapotranspiration (both with units of mm/yr). 'n' is a factor that accounts for the effects of processes other than P and $E_0$ on runoff + recharge, such as seasonality or intensity of precipitation. The red and blue dots are empirical data for change in Q as a function of change in P and $E_0$, from 1981 to 2010, from 710 drainage basins worldwide. They indicate the number of mm/yr that Q changed in response to a 1-mm/yr change in P or $E_0$. The distribution of the data points indicates that 'n' typically varies between 1 and 3 and averages about 2. From Yang et al. (2018).

Certainly, large increases in precipitation will be required to offset reductions resulting from the temperature increases predicted by even optimistically modest emissions scenarios.

## REGIONAL IMPACTS OF CLIMATE VARIABILITY AND HYDROLOGICAL IMPACTS

For the purposes of this bulletin, we divide New Mexico into four physiographic regions based on projected climate change and associated effects on hydrology (Figure 11.2). These four regions, which are defined by a combination of latitude and topography, are:

1.  the High Mountains (northern mountains, Gila/ Mogollon–Datil, and Sacramento Mountains);

2.  the Northwestern High Desert (Colorado Plateau, San Juan Basin, and Zuni Mountains region);

3.  the Rio Grande Valley and Southwestern Basins; and

4.  the Eastern Plains.

These represent a simplification of the eight climate divisions defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Within these four regions, the New Mexico Office of the State Engineer defines 16 water planning regions.

*High Mountains*—The High Mountains region, as defined in this bulletin, combines three of New Mexico's most mountainous areas. The northern mountains include the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, the Tusas Mountains, and the Sierra Nacimiento, which together constitute the southern end of the Rocky Mountains. For the purposes of this bulletin, we also include the Jemez Mountains. Farther south, the Gila/Mogollon–Datil Mountains are a rugged area of relatively high elevation. Finally, even farther south and east are the Sacramento Mountains, a high-standing mountain block within the Eastern Plains region of New Mexico. Snowpack accumulates over the winter in each of these mountainous areas, generating snowmelt runoff in the spring. The impact of climate change on hydrology in these mountains will be distinct from the surrounding lower-elevation areas, and these high mountain areas will experience the highest relative change in aridity as climate warms.

Mountainous regions of New Mexico will be particularly impacted by a warming climate, and these impacts will cause downstream effects in other regions of the state. The atmospheric temperature in mountainous regions will rise over the next 50 years at a rate similar to that in the rest of the state. The highest elevations are very likely to experience sharp declines in snowpack, which will melt earlier and generate less snowmelt runoff. As discussed above, higher temperatures will lead to higher levels of evapotranspiration across the state, but the relative increase in evapotranspiration rates over the next 50 years will be higher in New Mexico's mountainous regions. Less snowmelt and higher evapotranspiration lead to proportionally less water available to recharge aquifers and support plant growth. The decreased recharge in high, mountainous parts of the state will lead to decreased replenishment of downstream aquifers. This decrease in recharge will occur in a time when these groundwater resources will be stressed by increased pumping in response to the effects of hotter droughts. The loss of plant communities in mountainous terranes as a result of higher temperatures will also impact the stability of local soils, which may be completely lost from south-facing slopes. South-facing and even west- or northwest-facing mountain slopes may evolve toward becoming bare bedrock, which can reduce infiltration of rainwater into local aquifers.

As in other parts of the state, average precipitation is unlikely to change substantially in mountain regions over the next 50 years. However, the seasonality of precipitation may be different than it is today. The northern mountains region of New Mexico, including the Jemez Mountains, is projected to receive more winter precipitation, offset by less precipitation in the spring, with precipitation amounts remaining similar in summer and autumn, all subject to pronounced year-to-year and decade-scale natural variability. In contrast, the Datil–Mogollon and Sacramento mountains are projected to receive less winter precipitation but relatively more in the summer and autumn. The location of precipitation in mountainous areas may also change because variations in atmospheric circulation patterns resulting from climate change may influence where orographically controlled precipitation falls. Changes in the geographical distribution of precipitation will impact local vegetation patterns and may also influence how local aquifers are recharged.
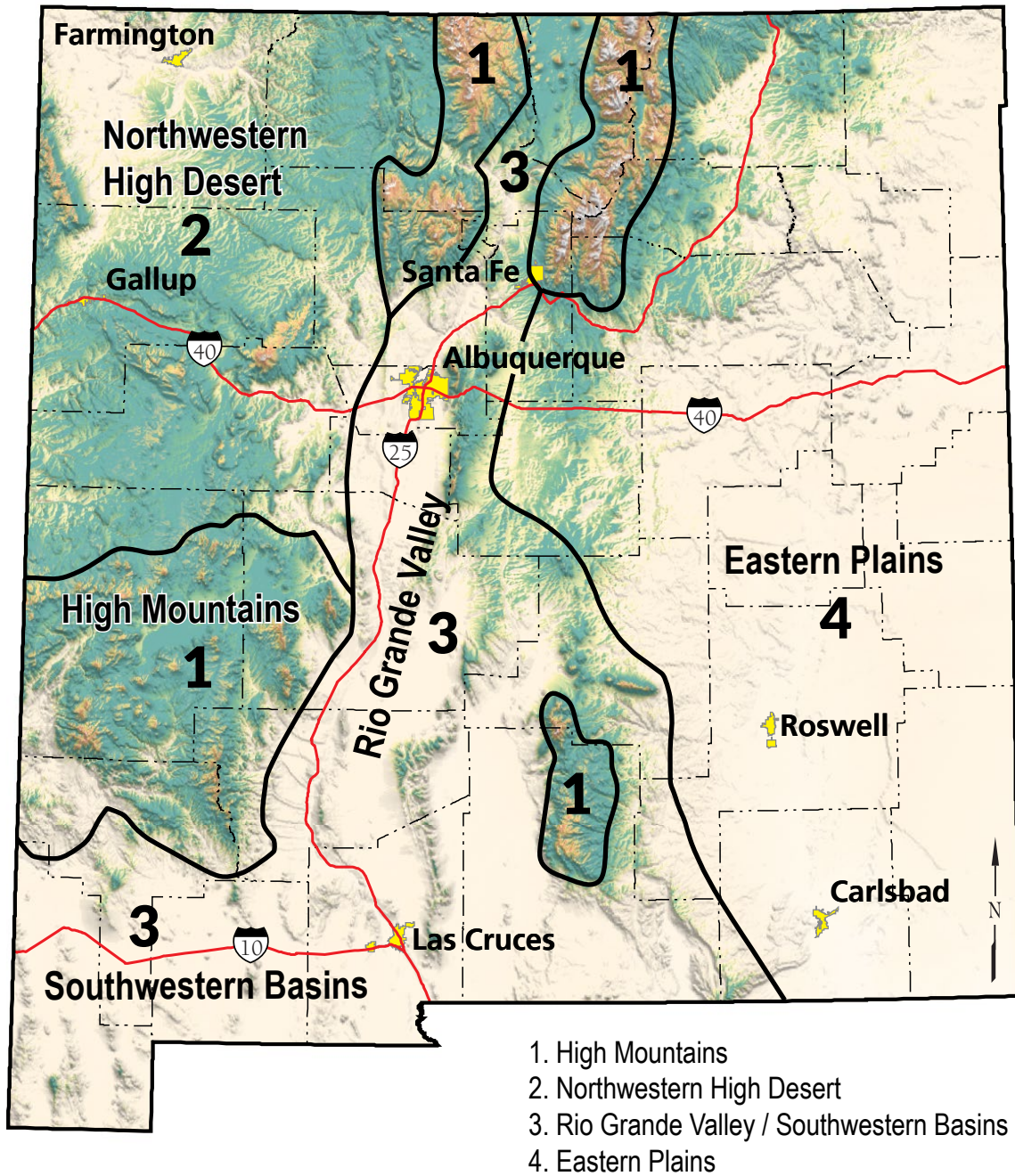
1. High Mountains
2. Northwestern High Desert
3. Rio Grande Valley / Southwestern Basins
4. Eastern Plains

**Figure 11.2.** Regions of the state expected to experience similar impacts to water resources from a changing climate over the next 50 years.

Even with amounts of precipitation remaining relatively constant, rainfall on landscapes and soils in mountainous regions is likely to cause increased erosion. This is because increased wildfire, as observed in New Mexico in the last decade, dramatically increases the probability and magnitude of post-wildfire, rainfall-induced flooding and debris flows. Long-term loss of vegetation associated with climate change can exacerbate this effect. Wildfire-enhanced floods tend to initiate in steep, upstream hillslopes and progress downstream in pulses and waves, carrying large amounts of sediment in the process. Soils, already negatively impacted by increasing temperatures, can be stripped off hillslopes in this process, leading to even more dramatic flood events due to unimpeded overland flow and also reducing infiltration of water and curtailing recharge to local aquifers. Sediments mobilized in these floods move downstream and impact lower-elevation areas, filling in depressions that could otherwise sequester floodwater and promote infiltration. These climate-related landscape changes tend to remain active for years or decades, as the landscapes continue to adjust until they have reached their new steady state.

Additional downstream consequences of increased flooding due to wildfires and warming include erosion of land, stream channels, and conveyance structures; accumulation of rock, mud, and burned vegetation in reservoirs and stream channels; and water-quality degradation due to suspended sediment and dissolved constituents leached from the burned watershed. Lastly, the loss of vegetative canopy in mountainous regions will cause the temperature of surface waters to rise and dissolved oxygen levels to decrease, negatively impacting local biota.

*Northwestern High Desert*—The Northwestern High Desert includes the Colorado Plateau, the San Juan Basin, and the adjacent Zuni Mountains, and it also stretches south to the midpoint of the state. These areas combine relatively modest topographic relief with high elevation, averaging almost 7,000 ft above sea level. This region is projected to experience the highest temperature increases over the next 50 years, about 1°F higher than the average state increase.

Increasing temperature in the absence of increased precipitation over the next 50 years will likely substantially influence the spatial extent and thickness of soils in the state's landscapes,

particularly in northwestern New Mexico. Much of this part of the state is covered with windblown deposits that are presently stabilized by vegetation and thin soil. Loss of plant communities through higher temperatures and drought will destabilize local, weakly developed soils in this region, causing emission of considerable quantities of windblown dust. The deposition of dust on snowy, downwind high-elevation hillslopes will increase early melting of mountain snowpack. Additionally, loss of stabilizing soil will allow reactivation of dunes, which will impact local communities.

The high, generally flat topography of the Colorado Plateau and San Juan Basin may also be impacted by increased arroyo formation resulting from climate change. Arroyo incision leads to increases in delivery of sediment downstream, which reduce the efficiency of floodplains and also fill downstream floodplains that could have stored flood water, leading to increased flood severity. Arroyos can also cause draining of marshes and cienegas by lowering the local groundwater table and leading to vegetation desiccation. Increased arroyo incision is also likely to impact the Rio Grande Valley/ Southwestern Basins and Eastern Plains parts of New Mexico. Vegetation in the Northwestern High Desert will be impacted by increasing temperature. Grasslands will become less productive and will be gradually replaced by shrubs. Conifer forest drought stress will increase, particularly in the warmer and drier lower-elevation areas. Finally, trees in bosque areas associated with rivers may experience dieback because of shallow aquifers lowered by reduced water in formerly perennial streams and rivers. The dieback of trees along river banks will then allow water temperatures to become elevated and dissolved oxygen levels to decrease. *E. coli* concentrations may also increase, especially in low-energy streams with fine-grained, organic-rich bottom deposits.

*Rio Grande Valley and Southwestern Basins*— The Rio Grande Valley is a north-south trending rift zone that bisects the state of New Mexico. The northern part of the rift is relatively narrow and is flanked by rugged mountains (the northern mountains). The valley broadens to the south. As many as 15,000 ft of rift sediment have accumulated in basins along the Rio Grande rift, forming important aquifers for some of the largest cities in our state.

The southwestern corner of New Mexico has overall low elevation, is a notably arid region of the state, and is one of the areas that experiences the highest temperatures. Northerly- to northwesterly-trending narrow, rugged, relatively low-elevation mountain ranges are separated by broad basins. Many of the streams have no outlet to the ocean, so water collects in the basins, forming large lakes and playas during wet years that dry up when conditions are drier.

Major warming-related impacts on the Rio Grande Valley and Southwestern Basins region will have less effect on other parts of the state and include lower river flows (due to higher evapotranspiration) and changes in timing of runoff (because of earlier snowmelt). Flows in the Rio Grande are projected to be 25% less on average in the next 50 years above Elephant Butte Reservoir.

Warming temperatures will also cause dramatically increased evaporation of surface water from reservoirs and increased water demands for riparian vegetation, watered landscapes, and irrigated croplands. Open-water evaporation increases with temperature more strongly than on-land evapotranspiration. With an increase in average daily maximum temperature of 5°F, as is likely over the next 50 years, Elephant Butte Reservoir could experience an additional 2 ft of annual evaporative loss. This would constitute a stunning 30% increase in evaporative water loss over the present-day rate, reducing the available water that could be used below Elephant Butte Reservoir.

This region of New Mexico will also experience a number of effects that have been described for the High Mountains and Northwestern High Desert portions of the state. These are listed here, and more details can be found by consulting earlier sections of this chapter.

- Vegetation stress and transition from grasses to shrubs

- Bosque forest die-off due to dropping shallow aquifer levels

- Arroyo incision

- Sedimentation

- Loss of soils and increased dustiness

- Compromised surface-water quality (high temperature, low dissolved oxygen, *E. coli*)

***Eastern Plains***—The Eastern Plains province covers the eastern quarter of the state of New Mexico, stretching from the northern to southern border of the state. The whole area is relatively flat and is characterized by grasslands in the northern part, transitioning to Chihuahuan Desert in the south. The Eastern Plains include two climate divisions as defined by NOAA (Northeastern and Southeastern), which we have combined for this bulletin.

The average temperature increase over much of the Eastern Plains is projected to be roughly a degree lower than the state average, but evapotranspiration is likely to experience among the greatest change in the state, leading to higher aridity. This is a consequence of projected decreases in precipitation during spring and summer, when evapotranspiration is highest (Figure 2.3). Given that the major aquifer in this region has already undergone serious depletion (Rawling and Rinehart, 2018), the lower availability of surface water related to aridity will present a major challenge. Summer precipitation is projected to decrease slightly over the next 50 years, but autumn and winter precipitation may increase slightly—with much uncertainty inherent in these projections. If an increase in extreme precipitation events does occur (regardless of changes to total precipitation), the Eastern Plains will be the most strongly impacted part of New Mexico by far, even more so than the mountainous regions.

Given the relatively flat topography of the Eastern Plains, some of the most dramatic climate-related impacts will be related to vegetation and soils. The drylands of eastern New Mexico are dominated by soils that are especially vulnerable to wind deflation when subjected to extended drought-caused losses in vegetation and/or agricultural modification. The response of spatially extensive regions of eastern and south-central New Mexico to the next 50 years of climate and environmental change is most likely desertification, accompanied by significant increases in dust emission, as well as increased erosion on hillslopes.

The Eastern Plains are also likely to experience a number of effects that have been described in other parts of the state. These are listed here and more details can be found by consulting earlier sections of this chapter.

- Vegetation stress and transition from grasses to shrubs

- Bosque forest die-off due to dropping shallow aquifer levels

- Arroyo incision

- Sedimentation

- Lower flow in rivers and increased evaporation from reservoirs

- Compromised surface-water quality (high temperature, low dissolved oxygen, *E. coli*)

Northwest of the Rio Grande Gorge Bridge; *photo by Sara Chudnoff*

# XII. RECOMMENDATIONS: DATA GAPS AND CHALLENGES

**The process of evaluating and projecting climate change in New Mexico over the next 50 years and examining the impacts on water resources illuminated a number of research topics that should receive attention from the state's science community.** A high-priority research target is to better understand a number of facets of precipitation that New Mexico might experience over the next half century. These include seasonality of precipitation, snowpack dynamics, and extreme precipitation. Better understanding of the latter would allow New Mexico planners to be able to consider how to put localized, heavy precipitation to good use and to mitigate damage associated with flooding. Climate, hydrology, and ecology numerical models that allow projection of conditions and behaviors of these natural systems in New Mexico over the next half century are also needed. Finally, a number of observational data gaps have been identified, most notably a thorough and geographically distributed assessment of the water levels in New Mexico aquifers. Other topics include impacts of climate change on soil moisture and groundwater quality, as well as landscape and ecological responses to climate change, in terms of both magnitude and timescales of response. This can be carried out in part by long-term ecological monitoring.

Much remains to be learned about the interplay of climate change and water resources in New Mexico. Chapters 2–10 of this bulletin outline the state of knowledge, based on current literature, on a range of topics that will need to be considered when developing New Mexico's 50-year water plan. Based on their career experience or as part of the process of developing the chapters, the authors have identified fruitful research areas that could be pursued to build a more complete understanding of New Mexico's changing climate and the implications for water resources in our state. These research areas and data gaps are presented in more detail as parts of most chapters in this bulletin; they are presented here in abridged form for ease of reading. For more information, chapter numbers are noted.

## PRECIPITATION

The temperature changes that New Mexico can expect over the next 50 years are well understood. However, a number of aspects of how baseline and extreme precipitation patterns will change require additional research. These are summarized together below.

- Better understanding of a number of facets of the occurrence of extreme precipitation is needed. Theoretical studies suggest that more extreme precipitation events should occur, given that the atmosphere will be warmer and wetter. But published observations of precipitation over the past 20 years, during which warming has occurred, do not yet

offer a clear signal with regard to extreme precipitation. With regard to New Mexico's 50-year water plan, capture and use of water from extreme precipitation events may offer some hope in an otherwise challenging situation (Chapters 2 and 9).

- Along with changes in extreme precipitation events, changes in seasonality and recurrence intervals of baseline precipitation must be better understood in order to robustly model future surface runoff and aquifer recharge. In general, trends in projected total precipitation amounts are uncertain in most seasons, with different global climate models generating significantly different projected trends. The newest generation of climate model simulations (CMIP6) needs to be examined closely to see if large-scale uncertainties in projections of total precipitation can be reduced (Chapters 2 and 3).

- On a related note, the risk associated with stormwater-associated flooding should be examined on a watershed-level basis, and information should be communicated to the public and to public officials (Chapter 9).

- Improved understanding of the processes that determine what fraction of snowpack at high elevations becomes river discharge would decrease uncertainties in projecting flows in major snow-fed rivers in a warming climate. There is general consensus that increasing temperature will reduce snowmelt runoff, but quantifying the reduction is difficult at present (Chapters 2 and 7).

## MODELING

Numerical modeling is a critical element of projecting future conditions in a warming climate scenario. Deficits exist in several aspects of models and modeling techniques. Addressing the deficits outlined below will improve projection abilities.

- A need exists for fine-tuning global climate model methodologies to have finer geographical resolution and also to focus on the most likely future climate states.

- The role of clouds and cloud-related processes in global climate models is not well understood, and improvement of this aspect of models would benefit not only New Mexico but other parts of the world as well (Chapter 2).

- A calibrated hydrological model focusing specifically on New Mexico would improve our understanding of recharge and runoff (Chapter 3).

- A need exists to incorporate ecosystem disturbance processes into process-based vegetation models (Chapter 4).

- In a related suggestion, there is a need for less-complex empirical models of vegetation dynamics, directly based on observational data (Chapter 4).

## OBSERVATIONAL DATA GAPS

Authors of several chapters noted the need for additional data on a number of water-resource-related topics. These are enumerated below.

- Water levels in New Mexico's aquifers must be more thoroughly studied, and in particular water-level records from lightly pumped aquifers are needed to assess pumping-independent changes in recharge. The data developed for water levels must be made publicly available using findable, accessible, interoperable, and reusable management principles; this could be done through the New Mexico Water Data Act (NMSA 1978§72-4B; Chapter 3).

- As a parallel to better understanding water levels in aquifers, historical trends and future projections of abundance and discharge from springs as well as changes in lengths of perennially wet reaches of surface waterways are needed.

- Few data exist on soil moisture around New Mexico, and these data are needed to assess the response of soil moisture to increasing aridity in our state (Chapter 3).

- Few comprehensive studies on the impact of a warming climate on surface-water or groundwater quality in New Mexico exist. Although water quality may be a less pressing need than water quantity, both parameters are important for understanding New Mexico's water resources (Chapter 10).

- Few comprehensive studies on the hydrological response to watershed vegetation changes exist. These studies will be particularly important for New Mexico's upland forests (Chapters 4 and 6).

- The length of time required for landscapes to adjust following a major climate disruption can be widely variable, and understanding the reasons for this variability requires further research, as does the process of sediment transport from headwaters to downstream rivers (Chapter 6).

- Information on sediment infill rates to New Mexican reservoirs and connections between those rates and climate is needed for accessing impacts of increased sediment infill rates on water supplies and reservoir designs (Chapter 8).

- Additional studies are needed on soils, plant communities, and geomorphology in high-elevation mountain ranges where aquifer recharge and channel discharge occur. Data provided by these studies would inform numerical models to calculate the net soil loss from hillslopes as functions of topography, vegetation, and other variables (Chapters 4, 5, and 6).

- Further research is needed on the possibility of increased aquifer recharge as a side effect of increasing shrub dominance in desert landscapes (Chapter 4).

- Long-term ecological monitoring and research are needed to document, understand, and effectively address the response of New Mexico's ecosystem to projected climate changes over the next 50 years and the associated ecohydrological responses (Chapter 4).

# REFERENCES CITED

*Some of the papers cited in this reference list may not be available to all readers through the DOI links. Authors of research papers may be able to provide a PDF reprint.*

Abatzoglou, J. T., and Brown, T. J., 2012, A comparison of statistical downscaling methods suited for wildfire applications: International Journal of Climatology, v. 32, no. 5, p. 772–780, https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.2312.

Abatzoglou, J. T., and Kolden, C. A., 2011, Climate change in western US deserts: Potential for increased wildfire and invasive annual grasses: Rangeland Ecology & Management, v. 64, no. 5, p. 471–478, https://www.proquest.com/docview/894513197?accountid=28254.

Abatzoglou, J. T., and Williams, A. P., 2016, Impact of anthropogenic climate change on wildfire across western US forests: PNAS, v. 113, no. 42, p. 11770–11775, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1607171113.

Aby, S. B., 2017, Date of arroyo cutting in the American Southwest and the influence of human activities: Anthropocene, v. 18, p. 76–88, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ancene.2017.05.005.

Adams, H. D., Guardiola-Claramonte, M., Barron-Gafford, G. A., Villegas, J. C., Breshears, D. D., Zou, C. B., Troch, P. A., and Huxman, T. E., 2009, Temperature sensitivity of drought-induced tree mortality portends increased regional die-off under global-change-type drought: PNAS, v. 106, no. 17, p. 7063–7066, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0901438106.

Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority, 2018, Middle Rio Grande watershed based municipal separate storm sewer system permit: Stormwater Management Program for the Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority, 331 p., https://www.env.nm.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/10/2019/10/NMR04A000-AlbuquerqueMS4.pdf.

Aldred, J. L., 2020, Post-last glacial maximum landscape evolution of the Upper Conejos River Basin, San Juan Mountains, CO, USA [Ph.D. dissertation]: Charlotte, University of North Carolina, 152 p.

Allen, C. D., 1989, Changes in the landscape of the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico [Ph.D. dissertation]: Berkeley, University of California, 346 p.

Allen, C. D., 2007, Interactions across spatial scales among forest dieback, fire, and erosion in northern New Mexico landscapes: Ecosystems, v. 10, no. 5, p. 797–808, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10021-007-9057-4.

Allen, C. D., 2014, Forest ecosystem reorganization underway in the Southwestern US: A preview of widespread forest changes in the Anthropocene: Proceedings, RMRS-P-71, 20 p., http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/70156788.

Allen, C. D., Anderson, R. S., Jass, R. B., Toney, J. L., and Baisan, C. H., 2008, Paired charcoal and tree-ring records of high-frequency Holocene fire from two New Mexico bog sites: International Journal of Wildland Fire, v. 17, no. 1, p. 115–130, https://doi.org/10.1071/WF07165.

Allen, C. D., and Breshears, D. D., 1998, Drought-induced shift of a forest–woodland ecotone: Rapid landscape response to climate variation: PNAS, v. 95, no. 25, p. 14839–14842, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.95.25.14839.

Allen, C. D., Breshears, D. D., and McDowell, N. G., 2015, On underestimation of global vulnerability to tree mortality and forest die-off from hotter drought in the Anthropocene: Ecosphere, v. 6, no. 8, p. 1–55, https://doi.org/10.1890/ES15-00203.1.

Allen, C. D., et al., 2010, A global overview of drought and heat-induced tree mortality reveals emerging climate change risks for forests: Forest Ecology and Management, v. 259, no. 4, p. 660–684, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2009.09.001.

Anderegg, W. R. L., et al., 2015, Tree mortality from drought, insects, and their interactions in a changing climate: New Phytologist, v. 208, no. 3, p. 674–683, https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.13477.

Anderson, H. W., Hoover, M. D., and Reinhart, K. G., 1976, Forests and water: Effects of forest management on floods, sedimentation, and water supply: U.S. Department of Agriculture General Technical Report 18, 121 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/24048.

Anderson, R. S., Allen, C. D., Toney, J. L., Jass, R. B., and Bair, A. N., 2008a, Holocene vegetation and fire regimes in subalpine and mixed conifer forests, southern Rocky Mountains, USA: International Journal of Wildland Fire, v. 17, no. 1, p. 96–114, https://doi.org/10.1071/WF07028.

Anderson, R. S., Jass, R. B., Toney, J. L., Allen, C. D., Cisneros-Dozal, L. M., Hess, M., Heikoop, J., and Fessenden, J., 2008b, Development of the mixed conifer forest in northern New Mexico and its relationship to Holocene environmental change: Quaternary Research, v. 69, no. 2, p. 263–275, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2007.12.002.

Archer, S. R., Andersen, E. M., Predick, K. I., Schwinning, S., Steidl, R. J., and Woods, S. R., 2017, Woody plant encroachment: Causes and consequences *in* Briske, D. D., ed., Rangeland Systems: Processes, Management and Challenges: Cham, Switzerland, Springer, p. 25–84, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-46709-2_2.

Arismendi, I., Safeeq, M., Dunham, J. B., and Johnson, S. L., 2014, Can air temperature be used to project influences of climate change on stream temperature?: Environmental Research Letters, v. 9, no. 8, article 084015, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/9/8/084015.

Bailey, S. N., Elliott, G. P., and Schliep, E. M., 2021, Seasonal temperature–moisture interactions limit seedling establishment at upper treeline in the southern Rockies: Ecosphere, v. 12, no. 6, article e03568, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.3568.

Bales, R. C., and Dietrich, W. E., 2020, Linking critical zone water storage and ecosystems: Eos, v. 101, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020EO150459.

Bales, R. C., Goulden, M. L., Hunsaker, C. T., Conklin, M. H., Hartsough, P. C., O'Geen, A. T., Hopmans, J. W., and Safeeq, M., 2018, Mechanisms controlling the impact of multi-year drought on mountain hydrology: Scientific Reports, v. 8, article 690, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-19007-0.

Ball, G., Regier, P., González-Pinzón, R., Reale, J., and Van Horn, D., 2021, Wildfires increasingly impact western US fluvial networks: Nature Communications, v. 12, article 2484, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-22747-3.

Balling, R. C., and Wells, S. G., 1990, Historical rainfall patterns and arroyo activity within the Zuni River drainage basin, New Mexico: Annals of the Association of American Geographers, v. 80, no. 4, p. 603–617, https://www.jstor.org/stable/2563372?seq=1#metadata_info_tab_contents.

Bart, R. R., Ray, R. L., Conklin, M. H., Safeeq, M., Saksa, P. C., Tague, C. L., and Bales, R. C., 2021, Assessing the effects of forest biomass reductions on forest health and streamflow: Hydrological Processes, v. 35, no. 3, article e14114, https://doi.org/10.1002/hyp.14114.

Bauer, P. W., Zimmerer, M. J., Timmons, J. M., Felix, B., and Harris, S., 2021, The Rio Chama: A river guide to the geology and landscapes: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 134 p., https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/guides/riochama/home.cfml.

Belmonte, A., Sankey, T., Biederman, J., Bradford, J., Goetz, S., and Kolb, T., 2021, UAV-based estimate of snow cover dynamics: Optimizing semi-arid forest structure for snow persistence: Remote Sensing, v. 13, no. 5, article 1036, https://doi.org/10.3390/rs13051036.

Belmonte, A., Sankey, T. T., Biederman, J., Bradford, J. B., and Kolb, T., 2022, Soil moisture response to seasonal drought conditions and post-thinning forest structure: Ecohydrology, v. 15, no. 5, article e2406, https://doi.org/10.1002/eco.2406.

Benda, L., Miller, D., Bigelow, P., and Andras, K., 2003, Effects of post-wildfire erosion on channel environments, Boise River, Idaho: Forest Ecology and Management, v. 178, no. 1–2, p. 105–119, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1127(03)00056-2.

Bennett, K. E., Miller, G., Talsma, C., Jonko, A., Bruggeman, A., Atchley, A., Lavadie-Bulnes, A., Kwicklis, E., and Middleton, R., 2020, Future water resource shifts in the high desert Southwest of northern New Mexico, USA: Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies, v. 28, article 100678, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2020.100678.

Berdugo, M., et al., 2020, Global ecosystem thresholds driven by aridity: Science, v. 367, no. 6479, p. 787–790, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aay5958.

Bestelmeyer, B. T., Peters, D. P. C., Archer, S. R., Browning, D. M., Okin, G. S., Schooley, R. L., and Webb, N. P., 2018, The grassland–shrubland regime shift in the southwestern United States: Misconceptions and their implications for management: BioScience, v. 68, no. 9, p. 678–690, https://doi.org/10.1093/biosci/biy065.

Betancourt, J. L., Van Devender, T. R. and Martin, P. S., eds., 2016, Packrat Middens: The Last 40,000 Years of Biotic Change: Tucson, The University of Arizona Press, 478 p., https://uapress.arizona.edu/book/packrat-middens.

Biederman, J. A., Somor, A. J., Harpold, A. A., Gutmann, E. D., Breshears, D. D., Troch, P. A., Gochis, D. J., Scott, R. L., Meddens, A. J. H., and Brooks, P. D., 2015, Recent tree die-off has little effect on streamflow in contrast to expected increases from historical studies: Water Resources Research, v. 51, no. 12, p. 9775–9789, https://doi.org/10.1002/2015WR017401.

Bierman, P. R., and Montgomery, D. R., 2019, Key Concepts in Geomorphology (2nd edition): New York, W. H. Freeman and Company, 592 p., https://nmt.on.worldcat.org/v2/oclc/1236202116.

Birkeland, P. W., 1999, Soils and Geomorphology: New York, Oxford University Press, 430 p., https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.242.

Bjarke, N., 2019, Observed and projected snowmelt runoff in the upper Rio Grande in a changing climate [M.S. thesis]: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 38 p., https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/eps_etds/260.

Bogle, R., Redsteer, M. H., and Vogel, J., 2015, Field measurement and analysis of climatic factors affecting dune mobility near Grand Falls on the Navajo Nation, southwestern United States: Geomorphology, v. 228, p. 41–51, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2014.08.023.

Boisvenue, C., and Running, S. W., 2006, Impacts of climate change on natural forest productivity – evidence since the middle of the 20th century: Global Change Biology, v. 12, no. 5, p. 862–882, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2006.01134.x.

Bond, G., Showers, W., Cheseby, M., Lotti, R., Almasi, P., deMenocal, P., Priore, P., Cullen, H., Hajdas, I., and Bonani, G., 1997, A pervasive millennial-scale cycle in North Atlantic Holocene and glacial climates: Science, v. 278, no. 5341, p. 1257–1266, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.278.5341.1257.

Borsa, A. A., Agnew, D. C., and Cayan, D. R., 2014, Ongoing drought-induced uplift in the western United States: Science, v. 345, no. 6204, p. 1587–1590, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1260279.

Bowman, D. M. J. S., Kolden, C. A., Abatzoglou, J. T., Johnston, F. H., van der Werf, G. R., and Flannigan, M., 2020, Vegetation fires in the Anthropocene: Nature Reviews Earth & Environment, v. 1, no. 10, p. 500–515, https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-020-0085-3.

Bradford, J. B., Betancourt, J. L., Butterfield, B. J., Munson, S. M., and Wood, T. E., 2018, Anticipatory natural resource science and management for a changing future: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 16, no. 5, p. 295–303, https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.1806.

Breecker, D. O., Sharp, Z. D., and McFadden, L. D., 2009, Seasonal bias in the formation and stable isotopic composition of pedogenic carbonate in modern soils from central New Mexico, USA: GSA Bulletin, v. 121, no. 3–4, p. 630–640, https://doi.org/10.1130/B26413.1.

Breshears, D. D., Adams, H. D., Eamus, D., McDowell, N. G., Law, D. J., Will, R. E., Williams, A. P., and Zou, C. B., 2013, The critical amplifying role of increasing atmospheric moisture demand on tree mortality and associated regional die-off: Frontiers in Plant Science, v. 4, article 266, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpls.2013.00266.

Breshears, D. D., et al., 2005, Regional vegetation die-off in response to global-change-type drought: PNAS, v. 102, no. 42, p. 15144–15148, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0505734102.

Breshears, D. D., Fontaine, J. B., Ruthrof, K. X., Field, J. P., Feng, X., Burger, J. R., Law, D. J., Kala, J., and Hardy, G. E. S. J., 2021, Underappreciated plant vulnerabilities to heat waves: New Phytologist, v. 231, no. 1, p. 32–39, https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.17348.

Breshears, D. D., Whicker, J. J., Zou, C. B., Field, J. P., and Allen, C. D., 2009, A conceptual framework for dryland aeolian sediment transport along the grassland–forest continuum: Effects of woody plant canopy cover and disturbance: Geomorphology, v. 105, no. 1–2, p. 28–38, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.12.018.

Broxton, P. D., van Leeuwen, W. J. D., and Biederman, J. A., 2020, Forest cover and topography regulate the thin, ephemeral snowpacks of the semiarid southwest United States: Ecohydrology, v. 13, no. 4, article e2202, https://doi.org/10.1002/eco.2202.

Brunelle, A., Minckley, T. A., Delgadillo, J., and Blissett, S., 2014, A long-term perspective on woody plant encroachment in the desert Southwest, New Mexico, USA: Journal of Vegetation Science, v. 25, no. 3, p. 829–838, https://doi.org/10.1111/jvs.12125.

Brusca, R. C., Wiens, J. F., Meyer, W. M., Eble, J., Franklin, K., Overpeck, J. T., and Moore, W., 2013, Dramatic response to climate change in the Southwest: Robert Whittaker's 1963 Arizona Mountain plant transect revisited: Ecology and Evolution, v. 3, no. 10, p. 3307–3319, https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.720.

Bryan, K., 1925, Date of channel trenching (arroyo cutting) in the arid Southwest: Science, v. 62, no. 1607, p. 338–344, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.62.1607.338.

Bull, W. B., 1991, Geomorphic Responses to Climatic Change: New York, Oxford University Press, 326 p., https://catalog.loc.gov/vwebv/search?searchCode=LCCN&searchArg=90032977&searchType=1&permalink=y.

Bull, W. B., 1997, Discontinuous ephemeral streams: Geomorphology, v. 19, no. 3–4, p. 227–276, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-555X(97)00016-0.

Burnett, B. N., Meyer, G. A., and McFadden, L. D., 2008, Aspect-related microclimatic influences on slope forms and processes, northeastern Arizona: JGR Earth Surface, v. 113, no. F3, https://doi.org/10.1029/2007jf000789.

Buynak, B., Widdison, J., and Bushnell, D. S., 2013, Acequias: Water Matters!, v. 2015, no. 1, article 9, https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1008&context=utton_watermatters.

Caldwell, C. A., Canavan, C. M., and Bloom, N. S., 2000, Potential effects of forest fire and storm flow on total mercury and methylmercury in sediments of an arid-lands reservoir: Science of the Total Environment, v. 260, no. 1–3, p. 125–133, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0048-9697(00)00554-4.

Campbell, R. E., Baker, M. B., Jr., Ffolliott, P. F., Larson, F. R., and Avery, C. C., 1977, Wildfire effects on a ponderosa pine ecosystem: An Arizona case study: U.S. Forest Service Research Paper RM-191, 12 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/research/treesearch/29380.

Cannon, S. H., 2001, Debris-flow generation from recently burned watersheds: Environmental & Engineering Geoscience, v. 7, no. 4, p. 321–341, http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/70022812.

Cannon, S. H., and Gartner, J. E., 2005, Wildfire-related debris flow from a hazards perspective *in* Jakob, M., and Hungr, O., Debris-flow Hazards and Related Phenomena: Heidelberg, Springer-Verlag, p. 363–385, https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-27129-5_15.

Cannon, S. H., Gartner, J. E., Rupert, M. G., Michael, J. A., Rea, A. H. and Parrett, C., 2010, Predicting the probability and volume of postwildfire debris flows in the intermountain western United States: GSA Bulletin, v. 122, no. 1–2, p. 127–144, https://doi.org/10.1130/B26459.1.

Cannon, S. H., Gartner, J. E., Wilson, R. C., Bowers, J. C., and Laber, J. L., 2008, Storm rainfall conditions for floods and debris flows from recently burned areas in southwestern Colorado and southern California: Geomorphology, v. 96, no. 3–4, p. 250–269, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.03.019.

Cannon, S. H., and Reneau, S. L., 2000, Conditions for generation of fire-related debris flows, Capulin Canyon, New Mexico: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 25, no. 10, p. 1103–1121, https://doi.org/10.1002/1096-9837(200009)25:10<1103::AID-ESP120>3.0.CO;2-H.

Chaulagain, S., 2022, An investigation of emerging technologies to advance the understanding of dynamics between the floodplain and main channel due to riparian vegetation [Ph.D. dissertation]: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 143 p.

Chavarria, S. B., and Gutzler, D. S., 2018, Observed changes in climate and streamflow in the Upper Rio Grande Basin: JAWRA, v. 54, no. 3, p. 644–659, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12640.

Chermak, J., Gutzler, D. S., Johnson, P., King, J. P., Reynis, L., Aldrich, G., and O'Donnell, M., 2015, New Mexico Universities Working Group on Water Supply Vulnerabilities: Final report to the Interim Committee on Water and Natural Resources: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Open-File Report 577, 28 p. https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/openfile/downloads/500-599/577/OFR577.pdf.

Chow, A. T.-S., Karanfil, T., and Dahlgren, R. A., 2021, Wildfires are threatening municipal water supplies: Eos, v. 102, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EO161894.

City of Las Vegas, 2021, Drought contingency and emergency response plan draft 1.1, 5 p., https://1library.net/document/qv62e81y-city-vegas-drought-contingency-emergency-response-plan-draft.html.

Clary, W. P., and Kruse, W. H., 2003, Livestock grazing in riparian areas: Environmental impacts, management practices and management implications, *in* Baker, M. B., Jr., Ffolliott, P. F., Jr., DeBano, L. F., and Neary, D. G., eds., Riparian Areas of the Southwestern United States: Hydrology, Ecology and Management: Boca Raton, CRC Press, p. 239–258.

Coffey, R., Paul, M. J., Stamp, J., Hamilton, A., and Johnson, T., 2019, A review of water quality responses to air temperature and precipitation changes 2: Nutrients, algal blooms, sediment, pathogens: JAWRA, v. 55, no. 4, p. 844–868, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12711.

Collins, S. L., et al., 2014, A multiscale, hierarchical model of pulse dynamics in arid-land ecosystems: Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics, v. 45, p. 397–419, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-ecolsys-120213-091650.

Colorado Department of Natural Resources, 2018, Colorado-New Mexico regional extreme precipitation study, volumes I–VII: Division of Water Resources Summary Report, https://spl.cde.state.co.us/artemis/nrmonos/nr5102p412018internet/.

Condon, L. E., Atchley, A. L., and Maxwell, R. M., 2020, Evapotranspiration depletes groundwater under warming over the contiguous United States: Nature Communications, v. 11, article 873, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-14688-0.

Cook, B. I., Ault, T. R., and Smerdon, J. E., 2015, Unprecedented 21st century drought risk in the American Southwest and Central Plains: Science Advances, v. 1, no. 1, article e1400082, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1400082.

Cook, B. I., Mankin, J. S., Williams, A. P., Marvel, K. D., Smerdon, J. E., and Liu, H., 2021, Uncertainties, limits, and benefits of climate change mitigation for soil moisture drought in southwestern North America: Earth's Future, v. 9, no. 9, article e2021EF002014, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002014.

Cook, B. I., and Seager, R., 2013, The response of the North American monsoon to increased greenhouse gas forcing: JGR: Atmospheres, v. 118, no. 4, p. 1690–1699, https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrd.50111.

Cook, E. R., Seager, R., Cane, M. A., and Stahle, D. W., 2007, North American drought: Reconstructions, causes, and consequences: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 81, no. 1–2, p. 93–134, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2006.12.002.

Cook, R., and Reeves, R., 1976, Climatic causes and biotic consequences of recent desertification in the American Southwest: Oxford, Clarendon Press.

Coop, J. D., et al., 2020, Wildfire-driven forest conversion in western North American landscapes: BioScience, v. 70, no. 8, p. 659–673, https://doi.org/10.1093/biosci/biaa061.

Cooperrider, C. K., and Hendricks, B. A., 1937, Soil erosion and stream flow on range and forest lands of the upper Rio Grande watershed in relation to land resources and human welfare: U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin no. 567, 88 p., https://ageconsearch.umn.edu/record/165684/files/tb567.pdf.

Crawford, C. S., Cully, A. C., Leutheuser, R., Sifuentes, M. S., White, L. H., and Wilber, J. P., 1993, Middle Rio Grande ecosystem: Bosque biological management plan: Middle Rio Grande Biological Interagency Team, 320 p., https://webapps.usgs.gov/mrgescp/documents/Crawford%20et%20al._1993_Middle%20Rio%20Grande%20Ecosystem%20Bosque%20Biological%20Management%20Plan.pdf.

Crosbie, R. S., Scanlon, B. R., Mpelasoka, F. S., Reedy, R. C., Gates, J. B., and Zhang, L., 2013, Potential climate change effects on groundwater recharge in the High Plains Aquifer, USA: Water Resources Research, v. 49, no. 7, p. 3936–3951, https://doi.org/10.1002/wrcr.20292.

Dahm, C. N., Candelaria-Ley, R. I., Reale, C. S., Reale, J. K., and Van Horn, D. J., 2015, Extreme water quality degradation following a catastrophic forest fire: Freshwater Biology, v. 60, no. 12, p. 2584–2599, https://doi.org/10.1111/FWB.12548.

Davenport, D., Breshears, D., Wilcox, B., and Allen, C., 1998, Viewpoint: Sustainability of piñon-juniper ecosystems: A unifying perspective of soil erosion thresholds: Journal of Range Management, v. 51, no. 2, p. 231–240, https://doi.org/10.2307/4003212.

Davis, K. T., Dobrowski, S. Z., Higuera, P. E., Holden, Z. A., Veblen, T. T., Rother, M. T., Parks, S. A., Sala, A., and Maneta, M. P., 2019, Wildfires and climate change push low-elevation forests across a critical climate threshold for tree regeneration: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, v. 116, no. 13, p. 6193–6198, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1815107116.

Davis, K. T., Higuera, P. E., Dobrowski, S. Z., Parks, S. A., Abatzoglou, J. T., Rother, M. T., and Veblen, T. T., 2020, Fire-catalyzed vegetation shifts in ponderosa pine and douglas-fir forests of the western United States: Environmental Research Letters, v. 15, no. 10, article 1040b8, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abb9df.

Davis, S., 2013, NM farmers selling water to oil, gas developers: Lubbock Avalanche-Journal, https://www.lubbockonline.com/story/news/state/2013/07/01/nm-farmers-selling-water-oil-gas-developers/15085527007/.

De Kauwe, M. G., Medlyn, B. E., and Tissue, D. T., 2021, To what extent can rising $CO_2$ ameliorate plant drought stress?: New Phytologist, v. 231, no. 6, p. 2118–2124, https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.17540.

deBuys, W., 2015, Enchantment and exploitation: The life and hard times of a New Mexico mountain range: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 368 p., https://www.unmpress.com/9780826353436/enchantment-and-exploitation/.

deBuys, W., and Allen, C. D., 2015, A historical chronology of events and observations for the Pecos Wilderness in the territorial period: New Mexico Historical Review, v. 90, no. 4, p. 415–487, https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/nmhr/vol90/iss4/3.

Deng, Y., Wang, S., Bai, X., Luo, G., Wu, L., Cao, Y., Li, H., Li, C., Yang, Y., Hu, Z., et al., 2020, Variation trend of global soil moisture and its cause analysis: Ecological Indicators, v. 110, p. 10, article 105939, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.105939.

Dick-Peddie, W. A., Moir, W. H., and Spellenberg, R., 1993, New Mexico Vegetation: Past, Present, and Future: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 244 p., https://www.worldcat.org/title/new-mexico-vegetation-past-present-and-future/oclc/25281325.

Döll, P., 2009, Vulnerability to the impact of climate change on renewable groundwater resources: A global-scale assessment: Environmental Research Letters, v. 4, no. 3, article 035006, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/4/3/035006.

Donat, M. G., Lowry, A. L., Alexander, L. V., O'Gorman, P. A., and Maher, N., 2016, More extreme precipitation in the world's dry and wet regions: Nature Climate Change, v. 6, no. 5, p. 508–513, https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate2941.

Douville, H., and Plazzotta, M., 2017, Midlatitude summer drying: An underestimated threat in CMIP5 models?: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 44, no. 19, p. 9967–9975, https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL075353.

Duffy, K. A., Schwalm, C. R., Arcus, V. L., Koch, G. W., Liang, L. L., and Schipper, L. A., 2021, How close are we to the temperature tipping point of the terrestrial biosphere?: Science Advances, v. 7, no. 3, article eaay1052, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aay1052.

Duman, T., Huang, C.-W., and Litvak, M. E., 2021, Recent land cover changes in the southwestern US lead to an increase in surface temperature: Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, v. 297, article 108246, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agrformet.2020.108246.

Duniway, M. C., Pfennigwerth, A. A., Fick, S. E., Nauman, T. W., Belnap, J., and Barger, N. N., 2019, Wind erosion and dust from US drylands: A review of causes, consequences, and solutions in a changing world: Ecosphere, v. 10, no. 3, article e02650, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2650.

Earman, S., and Dettinger, M., 2011, Potential impacts of climate change on groundwater resources – A global review: Journal of Water & Climate Change, v. 2, no. 4, p. 213–229, https://doi.org/10.2166/wcc.2011.034.

Eekhout, J. P. C., and deVente, J., 2022, Global impact of climate change on soil erosion and potential for adaptation through soil conservation: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 226, article 103921, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2022.103921.

Elias, E. H., Rango, A., Steele, C. M., Mejia, J. F., and Smith, R., 2015, Assessing climate change impacts on water availability of snowmelt-dominated basins of the Upper Rio Grande Basin: Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies, v. 3, p. 525–546, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2015.04.004.

Elliott, G. P., Bailey, S. N., and Cardinal, S. J., 2021, Hotter drought as a disturbance at upper treeline in the Southern Rocky Mountains: Annals of the American Association of Geographers, v. 111, no. 3, p. 756–770, https://doi.org/10.1080/24694452.2020.1805292.

Elliott, J. G., 1979, Evolution of large arroyos, the Rio Puerco of New Mexico [unpublished M.S. thesis]: Fort Collins, Colorado State University, 106 p.

Elliott, J. G., Gellis, A. C., and Aby, S. B., 1999, Evolution of arroyos: Incised channels of the southwestern United States, in Darby, S. E., and Simon, A., eds., Incised River Channels: Processes, Forms, Engineering and Management: Chichester, United Kingdom, John Wiley & Sons, p. 153–185.

Ellwein, A. L., McFadden, L. D., McAuliffe, J. A., and Mahan, S. A., 2018, Late Quaternary soil development enhances aeolian landform stability, Moenkopi Plateau, southern Colorado Plateau, USA: Geosciences, v. 8, no. 5, article 146, https://doi.org/10.3390/geosciences8050146.

Emori, S., and Brown, S. J., 2005, Dynamic and thermodynamic changes in mean and extreme precipitation under changed climate: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 32, no. 17, article L17706, https://doi.org/10.1029/2005gl023272.

Eppes, M. C., 2002, Soil geomorphology of the north flank of the San Bernardino Mountains, California [Ph.D. dissertation]: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 283 p.

Etheredge, D., Gutzler, D. S., and Pazzaglia, F. J., 2004, Geomorphic response to seasonal variations in rainfall in the southwest United States: GSA Bulletin, v. 116, no. 5, p. 606–618, https://doi.org/10.1130/B22103.1.

Falk, D. A., Heyerdahl, E. K., Brown, P. M., Farris, C., Fulé, P. Z., McKenzie, D., Swetnam, T. W., Taylor, A. H., and Van Horne, M. L., 2011, Multi-scale controls of historical forest-fire regimes: New insights from fire-scar networks: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 9, no. 8, p. 446–454, https://doi.org/10.1890/100052.

Fant, C., Srinivasan, R., Boehlert, B., Rennels, L., Chapra, S. C., Strzepek, K. M., Corona, J., Allen, A., and Martinich, J., 2017, Climate change impacts on US water quality using two models: HAWQS and US Basins: Water, v. 9, no. 2, article 118, https://doi.org/10.3390/w9020118.

Fawcett, P. J., et al., 2011, Extended megadroughts in the southwestern United States during Pleistocene interglacials: Nature, v. 470, p. 518–521, https://doi.org/10.1038/nature09839.

Field, J. P., Belnap, J., Breshears, D. D., Neff, J. C., Okin, G. S., Whicker, J. J., Painter, T. H., Ravi, S., Reheis, M. C., and Reynolds, R. L., 2010, The ecology of dust: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 8, no. 8, p. 423–430, https://doi.org/10.1890/090050.

Fitch, E. P., and Meyer, G. A., 2016, Temporal and spatial climatic controls on Holocene fire-related erosion and sedimentation, Jemez Mountains, New Mexico: Quaternary Research, v. 85, no. 1, p. 75–86, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2015.11.008.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 179

Floyd, M. L., Romme, W. H., and Hanna, D. D., 2000, Fire history and vegetation pattern in Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA: Ecological Applications, v. 10, no. 6, p. 1666–1680, https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(2000)010[1666:FHAVPI]2.0.CO;2.

Floyd, M. L., Romme, W. H., and Hanna, D. D., 2021, Effects of recent wildfires in piñon-juniper woodlands of Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado, USA: Natural Areas Journal, v. 41, no. 1, p. 28–38, https://doi.org/10.3375/043.041.0105.

Fluke, J., González-Pinzón, R., and Thomson, B., 2019, Riverbed sediments control the spatiotemporal variability of *E. coli* in a highly managed, arid river: Frontiers in Water, v. 1, article 4, https://doi.org/10.3389/frwa.2019.00004.

Forman, S. L., Marín, L., Gomez, J., and Pierson, J., 2008, Late Quaternary eolian sand depositional record for southwestern Kansas: Landscape sensitivity to droughts: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 265, no. 1–2, p. 107–120, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.palaeo.2008.04.028.

Frechette, J. D., and Meyer, G. A., 2009, Holocene fire-related alluvial-fan deposition and climate in ponderosa pine and mixed-conifer forests, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico, USA: The Holocene, v. 19, no. 4, p. 639–651, https://doi.org/10.1177/0959683609104031.

Friedman, J. M., Vincent, K. R., Griffin, E. R., Scott, M. L., Shafroth, P. B., and Auble, G. T., 2015, Processes of arroyo filling in northern New Mexico, USA: GSA Bulletin, v. 127, no. 3–4, p. 621–640, https://doi.org/10.1130/B31046.1.

Friggens, M. M., 2015, Climate change for the New Mexico State Wildlife Action Plan: U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station, 86 p., http://www.bison-m.org/documents/48358_Friggens2015SWAPccFnl.pdf.

Fuchs, E. H., 2002, Historic increases in woody vegetation in Lincoln County, New Mexico: Albuquerque, Vanguard Printing Co.

Gallaher, B. M., and Koch, R. J., 2004, Cerro Grande Fire impacts to water quality and stream flow near Los Alamos National Laboratory: Results of four years of monitoring: Los Alamos National Laboratory LA-14177, 210 p., https://doi.org/10.2172/835908.

Garfin, G., Jardine, A., Merideth, R., Black, M., and LeRoy, S., 2013, Assessment of climate change in the southwest United States: Southwest Climate Alliance, National Climate Assessment Report, 506 p., https://doi.org/10.5822/978-1-61091-484-0.

Gellis, A., Hereford, R., Schumm, S. A., and Hayes, B. R., 1991, Channel evolution and hydrologic variations in the Colorado River Basin: Factors influencing sediment and salt loads: Journal of Hydrology, v. 124, no. 3–4, p. 317–344, https://doi.org/10.1016/0022-1694(91)90022-A.

Gellis, A. C., Elliott, J. G., and Pavich, M., 2017, Geomorphic processes responsible for decadal-scale arroyo changes, Rio Puerco, New Mexico: GSA Bulletin, v. 129, no. 11–12, p. 1660–1680, https://doi.org/10.1130/B31622.1.

Gellis, A. C., Pavich, M. J., Ellwein, A. L., Aby, S., Clark, I., Wieczorek, M. E., and Viger, R., 2012, Erosion, storage, and transport of sediment in two subbasins of the Rio Puerco, New Mexico: GSA Bulletin, v. 124, no. 5–6, p. 817–841, https://doi.org/10.1130/B30392.1.

Gherardi, L. A., and Sala, O. E., 2015, Enhanced precipitation variability decreases grass- and increases shrub-productivity: PNAS, v. 112, no. 41, p. 12735–12740, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1506433112.

Gile, L. H., Hawley, J. W., and Grossman, R. B., 1981, Soils and geomorphology in the Basin and Range area of southern New Mexico: Guidebook to the Desert Project: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir 39, 222 p., https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/monographs/memoirs/39/.

Gonzalez, P., et al., 2018, Southwest *in* Reidmiller, D. R., Avery, C. W., Easterling, D. R., Kunkel, K. E., Lewis, K. L. M., Maycock, T. K., and Stewart, B. C., eds., Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment Volume II: U.S. Global Change Research Program, p. 1101–1184, https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018.CH25.

Gorbach, C., Love, D., Piper, S., Davis, R., and Cross, A., 1996, Rìo Puerco sedimentation and water quality study, preliminary findings report: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Albuquerque Area Office, 104 p.

Goulden, M. L., and Bales, R. C., 2019, California forest die-off linked to multi-year deep soil drying in 2012–2015 drought: Nature Geoscience, v. 12, p. 632–637, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-019-0388-5.

Graf, W. L., 1983, Flood related changes in an arid region river: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 8, no. 2, p. 125–139, https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290080204.

Graf, W. L., 1988a, Definition of floodplains along arid region rivers *in* Baker, V. R., Kochel, R. C., and Patton, P. C., eds., Flood Geomorphology: New York, Wiley, p. 231–242, https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290150314.

Graf, W. L., 1988b, Fluvial Processes in Dryland Rivers: Berlin, Springer–Verlag, 364 p.

Graf, W. L., 1994, Plutonium and the Rio Grande: Environmental Change and Contamination in the Nuclear Age: New York, Oxford University Press, 329 p., https://doi.org/10.1177/027046769501500448.

Grant, G. E., Tague, C. L., and Allen, C. D., 2013, Watering the forest for the trees: An emerging priority for managing water in forest landscapes: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 11, no. 6, p. 314–321, https://doi.org/10.1890/120209.

Gremer, J. R., Bradford, J. B., Munson, S. M., and Duniway, M. C., 2015, Desert grassland responses to climate and soil moisture suggest divergent vulnerabilities across the southwestern United States: Global Change Biology, v. 21, no. 11, p. 4049–4062, https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13043.

Griffin, D., Woodhouse, C. A., Meko, D. M., Stahle, D. W., Faulstich, H. L., Carrillo, C., Touchan, R., Castro, C. L., and Leavitt, S. W., 2013, North American monsoon precipitation reconstructed from tree-ring latewood: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 40, no. 5, p. 954–958, https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50184.

Griggs, R. L., and Hem, J. D., 1964, Geology and ground-water resources of the Los Alamos area of New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1753, 107 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/wsp1753.

Grissino-Mayer, H. D., 1995, Tree-ring reconstructions of climate and fire history at El Malpais National Monument, New Mexico [Ph.D. dissertation]: Tucson, University of Arizona, 407 p., http://hdl.handle.net/10150/191192.

Gronewold, R., and McFadden, C., 2017, Channel capacity downstream of Navajo Dam: Presentation to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Navajo Operations Coordination Meeting, April 25, 2017.

Gudmundsson, L., et al., 2021, Globally observed trends in mean and extreme river flow attributed to climate change: Science, v. 371, no. 6534, p. 1159–1162, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aba3996.

Guiterman, C. H., Margolis, E. Q., Allen, C. D., Falk, D. A., and Swetnam, T. W., 2018, Long-term persistence and fire resilience of oak shrubfields in dry conifer forests of northern New Mexico: Ecosystems, v. 21, p. 943–959, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10021-017-0192-2.

Guiterman, C. H., Margolis, E. Q., Baisan, C. H., Falk, D. A., Allen, C. D., and Swetnam, T. W., 2019, Spatiotemporal variability of human–fire interactions on the Navajo Nation: Ecosphere, v. 10, no. 11, article e02932, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2932.

Gutiérrez, J. M., et al., 2021, Atlas, in Masson-Delmotte, V., et al., eds., Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis, Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change: Cambridge, U.K., Cambridge University Press, p. 1927–2058, https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg1/downloads/report/IPCC_AR6_WGI_Atlas.pdf.

Gutzler, D. S., 2004, New Mexico's changing climate: New Mexico Earth Matters, v. 4, no. 2, p. 1–4, https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/periodicals/earthmatters/4/n2/em_v4_n2.pdf.

Gutzler, D. S., 2013, Streamflow projections for the upper Gila River: New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission report, 27 p., https://www.ose.state.nm.us/Basins/Colorado/AWSA/Studies/2013_Gutzler_StrmflwProjRpt.pdf.

Gutzler, D. S., 2020, New Mexico's climate in the 21st century: A great change is underway: New Mexico Earth Matters, v. 20, no. 2, p. 1–5, https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/periodicals/earthmatters/20/n2/em_v20_n2.pdf.

Gutzler, D. S, and Robbins, T. O., 2011, Climate variability and projected change in the western United States: Regional downscaling and drought statistics: Climate Dynamics, v. 37, no. 5–6, p. 835–849, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00382-010-0838-7.

Hansen, E. M., Fenn, D. D., Schreiner, L. C., Stodt, R. W., and Miller, J. F., 1988, Probable maximum precipitation estimates, United States between the Continental Divide and the 103rd meridian: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Hydrometeorological Report 55A, https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/7154.

Hansen, E. M., Schwarz, F. K., and Riedel, J. T., 1984, Probable maximum precipitation estimates, Colorado River and Great Basin drainages: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Hydrometeorological Report 49, https://www.weather.gov/media/owp/hdsc_documents/PMP/HMR49.pdf.

Happ, S. C., 1948, Sedimentation in the Middle Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico: GSA Bulletin, v. 59, no. 12, p. 1191–1216, https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1948)59[1191:SITMRG]2.0.CO;2.

Harpold, A. A., Biederman, J. A., Condon, K., Merino, M., Korgaonkar, Y., Nan, T., Sloat, L. L., Ross, M., and Brooks, P. D., 2013, Changes in snow accumulation and ablation following the Las Conchas forest fire, New Mexico, USA: Ecohydrology, v. 7, no. 2, p. 440–452, https://doi.org/10.1002/eco.1363.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 181

Harvey, M. D., 2022, Summary of Rio Chama ecosystem technical studies, Rio Chama Flow Project: Report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Reservoir Operations Pilot Program by the Civil and Construction Engineering Department, University of New Mexico, 135 p.

Hereford, R., 1993, Entrenchment and widening of the Upper San Pedro River, Arizona: GSA Special Papers, v. 282, 46 p., https://doi.org/10.1130/SPE282-p1.

Hereford, R., and Webb, R. H., 1992, Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern USA: Climatic Change, v. 22, no. 3, p. 239–256, https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00143030.

Higuera, P. E., Shuman, B. N., and Wolf, K. D., 2021, Rocky Mountain subalpine forests now burning more than any time in recent millennia: PNAS, v. 118, no. 25, article e2103135118, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2103135118.

Hillerman, T., 1957, Forests threatened by beetle invasion: The Santa Fe New Mexican, https://santafenewmexican.newspaperarchive.com/santa-fe-new-mexican/1957-06-23/.

Holden, Z. A., Morgan, P., Crimmins, M. A., Steinhorst, R. K., and Smith, A. M. S., 2007, Fire season precipitation variability influences fire extent and severity in a large southwestern wilderness area, United States: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 34, no. 16, article L16708, https://doi.org/10.1029/2007GL030804.

Huang, J., and Greimann, B., 2019, Numerical modeling and analysis of sediment transport at El Vado Reservoir during different levels of reservoir drawdown: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Technical Report ENV–2019–052, 37 p.

Huang, J. V., 2016, SRH–1D numerical model for the middle Rio Grande, Isleta Diversion Dam to San Acacia Diversion Dam: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Technical Report SRH–2016–06, 45 p.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2014a, Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis, Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change: Cambridge, U.K., Cambridge University Press, 1535 p., https://doi.org/10.1017/CBO9781107415324.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2014b, Climate Change 2014: Synthesis report: Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change: Geneva, Switzerland, IPCC, 151 p., https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/SYR_AR5_FINAL_full.pdf.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2021, Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis, Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change: Cambridge, U.K., Cambridge University Press, 2391 p., https://report.ipcc.ch/ar6/wg1/IPCC_AR6_WGI_FullReport.pdf.

Isaak, D. J., Wollrab, S., Horan, D., and Chandler, G., 2012, Climate change effects on stream and river temperatures across the northwest U.S. from 1980–2009 and implications for salmonid fishes: Climatic Change, v. 113, p. 499–524, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-011-0326-z.

Jackson, S. T., 2021, Transformational ecology and climate change: Science, v. 373, no. 6559, p. 1085–1086, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abj6777.

Jacobsen, A. L., and Pratt, R. B., 2018, Extensive drought-associated plant mortality as an agent of type-conversion in chaparral shrublands: New Phytologist, v. 219, no. 2, p. 498–504, https://doi.org/10.1111/nph.15186.

Janssen, E., Wuebbles, D. J., Kunkel, K. E., Olsen, S. C., and Goodman, A., 2014, Observational- and model-based trends and projections of extreme precipitation over the contiguous United States: Earth's Future, v. 2, no. 2, p. 99–113, https://doi.org/10.1002/2013ef000185.

Jantarasami, L., Novak, R., Delgado, R., Marino, E., McNeeley, S., Narducci, C., Raymond-Yakoubian, J., Singletary, L., and Powys Whyte, K., 2018, Tribes and indigenous peoples, in Reidmiller, D. R., et al., eds., Fourth National Climate Assessment Volume II: Impacts, Risks, and Adaptations in the United States: Washington, DC, U.S. Global Change Research Program, p. 572–603, https://nca2018.globalchange.gov/downloads/NCA4_Ch15_Tribes-and-Indigenous-Peoples_Full.pdf.

Jasechko, S., Sharp, Z. D., Gibson, J. J., Birks, S. J., Yi, Y., and Fawcett, P. J., 2013, Terrestrial water fluxes dominated by transpiration: Nature, v. 496, p. 347–350, https://doi.org/10.1038/nature11983.

Jennings, M. D., and Harris, G. M., 2017, Climate change and ecosystem composition across large landscapes: Landscape Ecology, v. 32, no. 1, p. 195–207, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-016-0435-1.

Jenny, H., 1941, Factors of Soil Formation: A System of Quantitative Pedology: New York, McGraw-Hill, 281 p.

Jentsch, A., Kreyling, J., and Beierkuhnlein, C., 2007, A new generation of climate-change experiments: Events, not trends: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 5, no. 7, p. 365–374, https://doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295(2007)5[365:ANGOCE]2.0.CO;2.

Jiao, W., Wang, L., Smith, W. K., Chang, Q., Wang, H., and D'Odorico, P., 2021, Observed increasing water constraint on vegetation growth over the last three decades: Nature Communications, v. 12, article 3777, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-24016-9.

Jiménez-Cisneros, B. E., Oki, T., Arnell, N. W., Benito, G., Cogley, J. G., Döll, P., Jiang, T., and Mwakalila, S. S., 2014, Freshwater resources, *in* Field, C. B., et al., eds., Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects, Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change: Cambridge, U.K., IPCC, p. 229–269, https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/02/WGIIAR5-Chap3_FINAL.pdf.

Johnson, P. S., Koning, D. J., Timmons, S. S., and Felix, B., 2016, Geology and hydrology of groundwater-fed springs and wetlands at La Cienega, Santa Fe County, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Bulletin 161, 92 p., https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/monographs/bulletins/161/.

Johnstone, J. F., et al., 2016, Changing disturbance regimes, ecological memory, and forest resilience: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 14, no. 7, p. 369–378, https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.1311.

Joint Powers Agreement, 1986: San Juan Water Commission, 12 p., http://www.sjwc.org/var/m_e/ee9/54008/589070-Signed_JPA_3-28-86.pdf?download.

Jolly, W. M., Cochrane, M. A., Freeborn, P. H., Holden, Z. A., Brown, T. J., Williamson, G. J., and Bowman, D. M. J. S., 2015, Climate-induced variations in global wildfire danger from 1979 to 2013: Nature Communications, v. 6, article 7537, https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms8537.

Jump, A. S., Ruiz-Benito, P., Greenwood, S., Allen, C. D., Kitzberger, T., Fensham, R., Martínez-Vilalta, J., and Lloret, F., 2017, Structural overshoot of tree growth with climate variability and the global spectrum of drought-induced forest dieback: Global Change Biology, v. 23, no. 9, p. 3742–3757, https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13636.

Kappel, B., Hultstrand, D., Steinhilber, K., and Rodel, J., 2020, Climate change and PMP: Are these storms changing?: The Journal of Dam Safety, v. 17, no. 3, p. 6–19, https://www.appliedweatherassociates.com/uploads/1/3/8/1/13810758/17.3_kappel_climate_change_and_pmp_with_cover.pdf.

Karlstrom, E. T., and Karlstrom, T. N. V., 1987, Late Quaternary alluvial history of the American West: Toward a process paradigm: Geology, v. 15, no. 1, p. 88–89, https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1987)15<88:LQAHOT>2.0.CO;2.

Kelly, A. E., and Goulden, M. L., 2008, Rapid shifts in plant distribution with recent climate change: PNAS, v. 105, no. 33, p. 11823–11826, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0802891105.

Kibler, C. L., Schmidt, E. C., Roberts, D. A., Stella, J. C., Kui, L., Lambert, A. M., and Singer, M. B., 2021, A brown wave of riparian woodland mortality following groundwater declines during the 2012–2019 California drought: Environmental Research Letters, v. 16, no. 8, article 084030, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac1377.

Klos, P. Z., et al., 2018, Subsurface plant-accessible water in mountain ecosystems with a Mediterranean climate: WIREs Water, v. 5, no. 3, article e1277, https://doi.org/10.1002/wat2.1277.

Knowles, N., Dettinger, M. D., and Cayan, D. R., 2006, Trends in snowfall versus rainfall in the western United States: Journal of Climate, v. 19, no. 18, p. 4545–4559, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI3850.1.

Kochel, R. C., Miller, J. R., and Ritter, D. F., 1997, Geomorphic response to minor cyclic climate changes, San Diego County, California: Geomorphology, v. 19, no. 3–4, p. 277–302, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-555X(97)00013-5.

Koehn, C. R., Petrie, M. D., Bradford, J. B., Litvak, M. E., and Strachan, S., 2021, Seasonal precipitation and soil moisture relationships across forests and woodlands in the southwestern United States: JGR Biogeosciences, v. 126, no. 4, article e2020JG005986, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020JG005986.

KRQE Staff, 2021, Farmington implements water shortage advisory, urges residents to reduce use: KRQE News, https://www.krqe.com/news/new-mexico/farmington-implements-water-shortage-advisory-urges-residents-to-reduce-use/.

Lambert, A., Hallar, A. G., Garcia, M., Strong, C., Andrews, E., and Hand, J. L., 2020, Dust impacts of rapid agricultural expansion on the Great Plains: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 47, no. 20, article e2020GL090347, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL090347.

Lancaster, N., and Marticorena, B., 2008, Introduction to special section on aeolian processes: Field observations and modeling: JGR Earth Surface, v. 113, no. F2, article F02S00, https://doi.org/10.1029/2008JF001056.

Lane, A. D., Kirk, M. F., Whittemore, D. O., Stotler, R., Hildebrand, J., and Feril, O., 2019, Long-term (1970s–2016) changes in groundwater geochemistry in the High Plains aquifer in south-central Kansas, USA: Hydrogeology Journal, v. 28, no. 2, p. 491–501, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-019-02083-z.

Lane, E. W., 1957, A study of the shape of channels formed by natural streams flowing in erodible materials: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers M.R.D. Sediment Series 9, 140 p., https://hdl.handle.net/10217/185086.

Langbein, W. D., and Schumm, S. A., 1958, Yield of sediment in relation to mean annual precipitation: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, v. 39, no. 6, p. 1076–1084, https://doi.org/10.1029/TR039i006p01076.

Larson, K. M., Small, E. E., Gutmann, E. D., Bilich, A. L., Braun, J. J., and Zavorotny, V. U., 2008, Use of GPS receivers as a soil moisture network for water cycle studies: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 35, no. 24, article L24405, https://doi.org/10.1029/2008GL036013.

Lauenroth, W. K., and Bradford, J. B., 2009, Ecohydrology of dry regions of the United States: Precipitation pulses and intraseasonal drought: Ecohydrology, v. 2, no. 2, p. 173–181, https://doi.org/10.1002/eco.53.

Leopold, L. B., 1951, Rainfall frequency: An aspect of climatic variation: Eos, v. 32, no. 3, p. 347–357, https://doi.org/10.1029/TR032i003p00347.

Leopold, L. B., Wolman, M. G., and Miller, J. P., 1964, Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology: New York, Dover Publications, Inc., 522 p., https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/70185663.

Lewis, A. C., 2012, Soil and water effects analysis for the Santa Fe Municipal Watershed Pecos Wilderness Prescribed Burn Project: Report prepared for Santa Fe National Forest and the City of Santa Fe Water Division, 41 p.

Lewis, A. C., 2018, Monitoring effects of wildfire mitigation treatments on water budget components: A paired basin study in the Santa Fe Watershed, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Bulletin 163, 52 p., https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/monographs/bulletins/163/.

Lian, X., et al., 2021, Multifaceted characteristics of dryland aridity changes in a warming world: Nature Reviews Earth & Environment, v. 2, no. 4, p. 232–250, https://doi.org/10.1038/s43017-021-00144-0.

Lindsey, R., 2013, Climate change to increase water stress in many parts of U.S.: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, https://www.climate.gov/news-features/featured-images/climate-change-increase-water-stress-many-parts-us.

Littell, J. S., McKenzie, D., Peterson, D. L., and Westerling, A. L., 2009, Climate and wildfire area burned in western US ecoprovinces, 1916–2003: Ecological Applications, v. 19, no. 4, p. 1003–1021, https://esajournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1890/07-1183.1?sid=nlm%3Apubmed.

Liu, L., Gudmundsson, L., Hauser, M., Qin, D., Li, S., and Seneviratne, S. I., 2020, Soil moisture dominates dryness stress on ecosystem production globally: Nature Communications, v. 11, article 4892, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-18631-1.

Liu, Y., Stanturf, J., and Goodrick, S., 2010, Trends in global wildfire potential in a changing climate: Forest Ecology and Management, v. 259, no. 4, p. 685–697, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2009.09.002.

Livneh, B., Deems, J. S., Buma, B., Barsugli, J. J., Schneider, D., Molotch, N. P., Wolter, K., and Wessman, C. A., 2015, Catchment response to bark beetle outbreak and dust-on-snow in the Colorado Rocky Mountains: Journal of Hydrology, v. 523, p. 196–210, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2015.01.039.

Llewellyn, D., and Vaddey, S., 2013, West-wide climate risk assessment: Upper Rio Grande impact assessment: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 169 p., https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/baseline/docs/urgia/URGIAMainReport.pdf.

Lu, J., Xue, D., Gao, Y., Chen, G., Leung, L. R., and Staten, P., 2018, Enhanced hydrological extremes in the western United States under global warming through the lens of water vapor wave activity: NPJ Climate and Atmospheric Science, v. 1, article 7, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41612-018-0017-9.

Lucas, R. W., Baker, T. T., Wood, M. K., Allison, C. D., and VanLeeuwen, D. M., 2004, Riparian vegetation response to different intensities and seasons of grazing: Journal of Range Management, v. 57, no. 5, p. 466–474, https://doi.org/10.2111/1551-5028(2004)057[0466:RVRTDI]2.0.CO;2.

Lucas, R. W., Baker, T. T., Wood, M. K., Allison, C. D., and VanLeeuwen, D. M., 2009, Streambank morphology and cattle grazing in two montane riparian areas in western New Mexico: Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, v. 64, no. 3, p. 183–189, https://doi.org/10.2489/jswc.64.3.183.

Luo, L., Tang, Y., Zhong, S., Bian, X., and Heilman, W. E., 2013, Will future climate favor more erratic wildfires in the western United States?: Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology, v. 52, no. 11, p. 2410–2417, https://doi.org/10.1175/JAMC-D-12-0317.1.

Lynker Technologies, LLC, 2019, Projecting rainfall intensity duration frequency curves under climate change: Colorado Water Conservation Board, 23 p., https://waterinfo.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/CWCB-IDF-Curve-Projection-Paper-Final.pdf.

Madole, R. F., 1994, Stratigraphic evidence of desertification in the west-central Great Plains within the past 1000 yr: Geology, v. 22, no. 6, p. 483–486, https://doi.org/10.1130/0091-7613(1994)022<0483:SEODIT>2.3.CO;2.

Magnuson, M. L., Valdez, J. M., Lawler, C. R., Nelson, M., and Petronis, L., 2019, New Mexico water use by categories, 2015: New Mexico Office of the State Engineer Technical Report 55, 142 p., https://www.ose.state.nm.us/WUC/wucTechReports/2015/pdf/2015%20WUR%20final_05142019.pdf.

Mahoney, J. M., and Rood, S. B., 1998, Streamflow requirements for cottonwood seedling recruitment—An integrative model: Wetlands, v. 18, no. 4, p. 634–645, https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03161678.

Mahoney, K., Alexander, M., Scott, J. D., and Barsugli, J., 2013, High-resolution downscaled simulations of warm-season extreme precipitation events in the Colorado Front Range under past and future climates: Journal of Climate, v. 26, no. 21, p. 8671–8689, https://doi.org/10.1175/jcli-d-12-00744.1.

Mahoney, K., Lukas, J., and Mueller, M., 2018, Considering climate change in the estimation of extreme precipitation for dam safety: Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Colorado-New Mexico Regional Extreme Precipitation Study, Volume VI, 65 p., https://wwa.colorado.edu/sites/default/files/2021-07/Considering%20Climate%20Change%20in%20the%20Estimation%20of%20Extreme%20Precipitation%20for%20Dam%20Safety.pdf.

Makar, P. W., and Aubuchon, J., 2012, Channel changes on the middle Rio Grande: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 12 p., https://doi.org/10.1061/9780784412312.256.

Maloney, E. D., Adames, Á. F., and Bui, H. X., 2019, Madden–Julian oscillation changes under anthropogenic warming: Nature Climate Change, v. 9, p. 26–33, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-0331-6.

Mann, D. H., and Meltzer, D. J., 2007, Millennial-scale dynamics of valley fills over the past 12,000 14C yr in northeastern New Mexico, USA: GSA Bulletin, v. 119, no. 11–12, p. 1433–1448, https://doi.org/10.1130/b26034.1.

Margolis, E. Q., Meko, D. M., and Touchan, R., 2011, A tree-ring reconstruction of streamflow in the Santa Fe River, New Mexico: Journal of Hydrology, v. 397, no. 1–2, p. 118–127, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2010.11.042.

Margolis, E. Q., Woodhouse, C. A., and Swetnam, T. W., 2017, Drought, multi-seasonal climate, and wildfire in northern New Mexico: Climatic Change, v. 142, no. 3, p. 433–446, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-017-1958-4.

Martino, F., 2012, Las Vegas, NM struggles with water crisis: KRWG Public Media, https://www.krwg.org/post/las-vegas-nm-struggles-water-crisis.

Mastrandrea, M. D., et al., 2010, Guidance note for lead authors of the IPCC Fifth Assessment Report on consistent treatment of uncertainties: IPCC, 6 p., https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2017/08/AR5_Uncertainty_Guidance_Note.pdf.

Maxwell, N., 2021, Bonito Lake construction continues, completion expected summer 2022: Alamogordo Daily News, https://www.alamogordonews.com/story/news/local/community/2021/03/30/bonito-lake-construction-continues-completion-expected-summer-2022/7052860002/.

McAuliffe, J., McFadden, L., and Persico, L., 2019, Digging deeper into the tempo and modes of climate change-induced environmental transitions on hillslopes, eastern Mojave Desert: Abstract 76-7 presented at 2019 Annual Meeting, GSA, Phoenix, Arizona, 22–25 September, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2019AM-335237.

McAuliffe, J. R., McFadden, L. D., Roberts, L. M., Wawrzyniec, T. F., Scuderi, L. A., Meyer, G. A., and King, M. P., 2014, Non-equilibrium hillslope dynamics and irreversible landscape changes at a shifting pinyon–juniper woodland ecotone: Global and Planetary Change, v. 122, p. 1–13, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2014.07.008.

McAuliffe, J. R., Scuderi, L. A., and McFadden, L. D., 2006, Tree-ring record of hillslope erosion and valley floor dynamics: Landscape responses to climate variation during the last 400 yr in the Colorado Plateau, northeastern Arizona: Global and Planetary Change, v. 50, no. 3–4, p. 184–201, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2005.12.003.

McCord, V. A. S., 1996, Flood history reconstruction in Frijoles Canyon using flood-scarred trees *in* Allen, C. D., Fire Effects in Southwestern Forests: Proceedings of the Second La Mesa Fire Symposium: U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station General Technical Report RM-GTR-286, 216 p., https://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_rm/rm_gtr286/rm_gtr286_114_122.pdf.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 185

McCormick, B., Lukas, J. J., and Mahoney, K. M., 2020, 21st century dam safety rules for extreme precipitation in a changing climate: The Journal of Dam Safety, v. 17, no. 3, p. 29–41, https://damsafety.org/reference/21st-century-dam-safety-rules-extreme-precipitation-changing-climate.

McDonald, L. H., and Stednick, J. D., 2003, Forests and water: A state-of-the-art review for Colorado: Colorado Water Resources Research Institute Completion Report No. 196, 65 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/59257.

McDowell, N. G., et al., 2020, Pervasive shifts in forest dynamics in a changing world: Science, v. 368, no. 6494, article eaaz9463, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaz9463.

McDowell, N. G., Allen, C. D., and Marshall, L., 2010, Growth, carbon-isotope discrimination, and drought-associated mortality across a *Pinus ponderosa* elevational transect: Global Change Biology, v. 16, no. 1, p. 399–415, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2009.01994.x.

McDowell, N. G., et al., 2015, Multi-scale predictions of massive conifer mortality due to chronic temperature rise: Nature Climate Change, v. 6, p. 295–300, https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate2873.

McFadden, L. D., 2013, Strongly dust-influenced soils and what they tell us about landscape dynamics in vegetated aridlands of the southwestern United States, *in* Bickford, M. E., ed., In The Web of Geological Sciences: Advances, Impacts, and Interactions: GSA Special Papers, v. 500, p. 501–532, https://doi.org/10.1130/2013.2500(15).

McFadden, L. D., Amundson, R. G., and Chadwick, O. A., 1991, Numerical modeling chemical, and isotopic studies of carbonate accumulation in of arid regions, *in* Nettleton, W. D., ed., Occurrence, Characteristics, and Genesis of Carbonate, Gypsum, and Silica Accumulations in Soils, Volume 26: Soil Science Society of America, p. 17–35, https://doi.org/10.2136/sssaspecpub26.c2.

McFadden, L. D., and McAuliffe, J. R., 1997, Lithologically influenced geomorphic responses to Holocene climatic changes in the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona: A soil-geomorphic and ecologic perspective: Geomorphology, v. 19, no. 3–4, p. 303–332, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-555X(97)00017-2.

McFadden, L. D., and Tinsley, J. C, 1985, Rate and depth of pedogenic-carbonate accumulation in soils: Formation and testing of a compartment model *in* Weide, D. L., Soils and Quaternary Geology of the Southwestern United States: GSA Special Papers, v. 203, p. 23–41, https://doi.org/10.1130/SPE203-p23.

McGuire, L. A., and Youberg, A. M., 2020, What drives spatial variability in rainfall intensity-duration thresholds for post-wildfire debris flows? Insights from the 2018 Buzzard Fire, NM, USA: Landslides, v. 17, p. 2385–2399, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10346-020-01470-y.

McKinnon, K. A., Poppick, A., and Simpson, I. R., 2021, Hot extremes have become drier in the United States Southwest: Nature Climate Change, v. 11, p. 598–604, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-021-01076-9.

Meixner, T., et al., 2016, Implications of projected climate change for groundwater recharge in the western United States: Journal of Hydrology, v. 534, p. 124–138, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2015.12.027.

Meyer, G. A., and Pierce, J. L., 2003, Climatic controls on fire-induced sediment pulses in Yellowstone National Park and central Idaho: A long-term perspective: Forest Ecology and Management, v. 178, no. 1–2, p. 89–104, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-1127(03)00055-0.

Meyer, G. A., and Wells, S. G., 1997, Fire-related sedimentation events on alluvial fans, Yellowstone National Park, USA: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 67, no. 5, p. 776–791, https://doi.org/10.1306/D426863A-2B26-11D7-8648000102C1865D.

Meyer, G. A., Wells, S. G., Balling, R. C., Jr., and Jull, A. J. T., 1992, Response of alluvial systems to fire and climate change in Yellowstone National Park: Nature, v. 357, no. 6374, p. 147–150, https://doi.org/10.1038/357147a0.

Meyer, G. A., Wells, S. G., and Jull, A. J. T., 1995, Fire and alluvial chronology in Yellowstone National Park: Climatic and intrinsic controls on Holocene geomorphic processes: GSA Bulletin, v. 107, no. 10, p. 1211–1230, https://doi.org/10.1130/0016-7606(1995)107<1211:FAACIY>2.3.CO;2.

Miller, M. E., 1999, Use of historic aerial photography to study vegetation change in the Negrito Creek watershed, southwestern New Mexico: The Southwestern Naturalist, v. 44, no. 2, p. 121–137, https://www.jstor.org/stable/30055418.

Milly, P. C. D., Betancourt, J., Falkenmark, M., Hirsch, R. M., Kundzewicz, Z. W., Lettenmaier, D. P., and Stouffer, R. J., 2008, Stationarity is dead: Whither water management?: Science, v. 319, no. 5863, p. 573–574, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1151915.

Milly, P. C. D., and Dunne, K. A., 2020, Colorado River flow dwindles as warming-driven loss of reflective snow energizes evaporation: Science, v. 367, no. 6483, p. 1252–1255, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aay9187.

Mishra, S. K., and Singh, V. P., 2003, SCS-CN method, *in* Mishra, S. K., and Singh, V. P., Soil Conservation Service Curve Number (SCS-CN) Methodology: Dordrecht, Springer Netherlands, p. 84–146, https://lccn.loc.gov/2002043301.

Moeser, C. D., Broxton, P. D., Harpold, A., and Robertson, A., 2020, Estimating the effects of forest structure changes from wildfire on snow water resources under varying meteorological conditions: Water Resources Research, v. 56, no. 11, article e2020WR027071, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020WR027071.

Molles, M. C., Jr., Crawford, C. S., Ellis, L. M., Valett, H. M., and Dahm, C. N., 1998, Managed flooding for riparian ecosystem restoration: Managed flooding reorganizes riparian forest ecosystems along the middle Rio Grande in New Mexico: BioScience, v. 48, no. 9, p. 749–756, https://doi.org/10.2307/1313337.

Montoya Bryan, S., 2017, Effort to bring water to eastern New Mexico inches along: U.S. News & World Report, https://www.usnews.com/news/best-states/new-mexico/articles/2017-07-14/effort-to-bring-water-to-eastern-new-mexico-inches-along.

Moody, J. A., 2016, Estimates of peak flood discharge for 21 sites in the Front Range in Colorado in response to extreme rainfall in September 2013: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2016–5003, 64 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20165003.

Moody, J. A., and Martin, D. A., 2001, Initial hydrologic and geomorphic response following a wildfire in the Colorado Front Range: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 26, no. 10, p. 1049–1070, https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.253.

Moody, J. A., and Martin, D. A., 2009, Synthesis of sediment yields after wildland fire in different rainfall regimes in the western United States: International Journal of Wildland Fire, v. 18, no. 1, p. 96–115, http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WF07162.

Moody, J. A., Shakesby, R. A., Robichaud, P. R., Cannon, S. H., and Martin, D. A., 2013, Current research issues related to post-wildfire runoff and erosion processes: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 122, p. 10–37, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2013.03.004.

Morse, N. B., Pellissier, P. A., Cianciola, E. N., Brereton, R. L., Sullivan, M. M., Shonka, N. K., Wheeler, T. B., and McDowell, W. H., 2014, Novel ecosystems in the Anthropocene: A revision of the novel ecosystem concept for pragmatic applications: Ecology and Society, v. 19, no. 2, article 12, https://www.jstor.org/stable/26269579.

Mote, P. W., Li, S., Lettenmaier, D., P. , Xiao, M., and Engel, R., 2018, Dramatic declines in snowpack in the western US: NPJ Climate and Atmospheric Science, v. 1, article 2, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41612-018-0012-1.

Mrad, A., et al., 2020, Peak grain forecasts for the US High Plains amid withering waters: PNAS, v. 117, no. 42, p. 26145–26150, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2008383117.

Mueller, S. E., Thode, A. E., Margolis, E. Q., Yocom, L. L., Young, J. D., and Iniguez, J. M., 2020, Climate relationships with increasing wildfire in the southwestern US from 1984 to 2015: Forest Ecology and Management, v. 460, article 117861, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2019.117861.

Muhs, D. R., and Maat, P. B., 1993, The potential response of eolian sands to greenhouse warming and precipitation reduction on the Great Plains of the U.S.A.: Journal of Arid Environments, v. 25, no. 4, p. 351–361, https://doi.org/10.1006/jare.1993.1068.

Munson, S. M., Belnap, J., and Okin, G. S., 2011, Responses of wind erosion to climate-induced vegetation changes on the Colorado Plateau: PNAS, v. 108, no. 10, p. 3854–3859, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1014947108.

Munson, S. M., Bradford, J. B., and Hultine, K. R., 2021, An integrative ecological drought framework to span plant stress to ecosystem transformation: Ecosystems, v. 24, no. 4, p. 739–754, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10021-020-00555-y.

Musselman, K. N., Addor, N., Vano, J. A., and Molotch, N. P., 2021, Winter melt trends portend widespread declines in snow water resources: Nature Climate Change, v. 11, no. 5, p. 418–424, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-021-01014-9.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 1996, Callabacillas Arroyo prudent line study and related work: Hydraulic capacity and stability analysis for levees between Coors Road and the Rio Grande: Report prepared for Albuquerque Metropolitan Arroyo Flood Control Authority, 48 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2002, Geomorphic and sedimentologic investigations of the middle Rio Grande between Cochiti Dam and Elephant Butte Reservoir: Report prepared for New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, 203 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2004a, Geomorphic and hydraulic assessment of channel dynamics and habitat formation for Pecos bluntnose shiner at four sites in the critical and quality reaches, Pecos River, New Mexico: Report prepared for New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, 84 p.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 187

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2004b, Sediment continuity analysis of the Rio Grande, Cochiti Dam to Elephant Butte Reservoir: Report prepared for the River Morphology, Sedimentation and River Mechanics Technical Team, Upper Rio Grande Basin Water Operations Review, 67 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2004c, Sediment yields from ungaged tributaries to the middle Rio Grande between Bernardo and Elephant Butte Reservoir: Report prepared for New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, 90 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2006a. Evaluation of bar morphology, distribution and dynamics as indices of fluvial processes in the middle Rio Grande, New Mexico: Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Act Collaborative Program, Project 04–081 Science, 154 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2006b, Geomorphology of the upper Gila River within the state of New Mexico: Report prepared for New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, 131 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2008, Rio Grande and Rio Chama sediment transport technical memorandum: Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District, 37 p.

Mussetter Engineering, Inc., and Riada Engineering, 2007, Baseline report Rio Grande–Caballo Dam to American Dam, FLO–2D modeling, New Mexico and Texas: Report prepared for U.S. International Boundary and Water Commisssion and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District, 97 p.

National Weather Service, 2005, NOAA Precipitation frequency data server (PFDS): NOAA.gov, https://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_map_cont.html (accessed April 2021).

Neary, D. G., Gottfried, G. J., and Ffolliott, P. F., 2003, Post-wildfire watershed flood responses: Abstract 1B.7 presented at the 2nd International Fire Ecology Conference, Orlando, Florida, 16–20 November, https://ams.confex.com/ams/FIRE2003/webprogram/Paper65982.html.

Neilson, R. P., 1986, High-resolution climatic analysis and Southwest biogeography: Science, v. 232, no. 4746, p. 27–34, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.232.4746.27.

New Mexico Administrative Code, 19.25.12. Dam design, construction and dam safety, 2005: https://www.ose.state.nm.us/dams/RegsRules/19-25-12-NMAC-2010%202016-05-27.pdf.

New Mexico Administrative Code, 19.26.2.15. Ponds and other impoundments, 2005: https://casetext.com/regulation/new-mexico-administrative-code/title-19-natural-resources-and-wildlife/chapter-26-surface-water/part-2-administration/section-1926215-ponds-and-other-impoundments.

New Mexico Administrative Code, 20.6.2, Ground and surface water protection, 1995: https://www.srca.nm.gov/parts/title20/20.006.0002.html.

New Mexico Administrative Code, 20.6.4. Standards for interstate and intrastate surface waters, 2020: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2014-12/documents/nmwqs.pdf.

New Mexico Administrative Code, 20.7.10. Drinking water, 2002: https://www.srca.nm.gov/parts/title20/20.007.0010.html.

New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2003, Geologic map of New Mexico, scale 1:500,000, https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/maps/geologic/state/.

New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, 2016, State wildlife action plan for New Mexico: New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, 383 p., https://nhnm.unm.edu/sites/default/files/nonsensitive/New-Mexico-State-Wildlife-Action-Plan-SWAP-2017_Links.pdf.

New Mexico Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, 2021, New Mexico Multi-Hazard Risk Portfolio: https://edac.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MapSeries/index.html?appid=6f088cfb22504f8994c3a21661f733c9 (accessed 2021).

New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 2017, New Mexico rare plant conservation strategy: Forestry Division, 93 p., https://www.emnrd.nm.gov/sfd/wp-content/uploads/sites/4/NMRarePlantConsStrategy_Final_reduced.pdf.

New Mexico Environment Department, 2021a, 2020-2022 State of New Mexico Clean Water Act §303(d)/§305(b) integrated report: Surface Water Quality Bureau, 72 p., https://www.env.nm.gov/surface-water-quality/wp-content/uploads/sites/25/2018/03/EPA-approved-2020-IR_012221.pdf.

New Mexico Environment Department, 2021b, State of New Mexico nonpoint source management program 2020 annual report: Surface Water Quality Bureau, 105 p., https://www.env.nm.gov/wp-content/uploads/sites/25/2018/02/2020-New-Mexico-NPS-Annual-Report.pdf.

New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 2006, Rio Chama regional water plan, 220 p., https://www.ose.state.nm.us/Planning/region_14prior.php.

New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 2020, Upper Rio Chama water master report, irrigation season, 2020, 57 p., https://www.ose.state.nm.us/WM/Reports/RioChama/Upper%20Chama%202020%20Water%20Master%20Report.pdf.

Niraula, R., Meixner, T., Dominguez, F., Bhattarai, N., Rodell, M., Ajami, H., Gochis, D., and Castro, C., 2017, How might recharge change under projected climate change in the western U.S.?: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 44, no. 20, p. 10,407–10,418, https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL075421.

Nolan, R. H., Collins, L., Leigh, A., Ooi, M. K. J., Curran, T. J., Fairman, T. A., Resco de Dios, V., and Bradstock, R., 2021, Limits to post-fire vegetation recovery under climate change: Plant, Cell & Environment, v. 44, no. 11, p. 3471–3489, https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.14176.

Nusslé, S., Matthews, K. R., and Carlson, S. M., 2015, Mediating water temperature increases due to livestock and global change in high elevation meadow streams of the Golden Trout Wilderness: PLOS ONE, v. 10, no. 11, article e0142426, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0142426.

O'Connor, C. D., Falk, D. A., Lynch, A. M., Swetnam, T. W., and Wilcox, C. P., 2017, Disturbance and productivity interactions mediate stability of forest composition and structure: Ecological Applications, v. 27, no. 3, p. 900–915, https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.1492.

Painter, T. H., Bryant, A. C., and Skiles, S. M., 2012, Radiative forcing by light absorbing impurities in snow from MODIS surface reflectance data: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 39, no. 17, article L17502, https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL052457.

Parametrix and Mussetter Engineering, Inc., 2011, Restoration analysis and recommendations for the Velarde reach of the Middle Rio Grande, NM: Report prepared for Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Collaborative Program, Contract No. 07–CS–40–8188, 383 p., https://webapps.usgs.gov/mrgescp/documents/Parametrix%20et%20al_2011_Restoration%20Analysis%20and%20Recommendations%20for%20the%20Velarde%20Reach%20of%20the%20MRG,%20NM.pdf.

Parks, S. A., and Abatzoglou, J. T., 2020, Warmer and drier fire seasons contribute to increases in area burned at high severity in western US forests from 1985 to 2017: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 47, no. 22, article e2020GL089858, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL089858.

Parks, S. A., Dobrowski, S. Z., Shaw, J. D., and Miller, C., 2019, Living on the edge: Trailing edge forests at risk of fire-facilitated conversion to non-forest: Ecosphere, v. 10, no. 3, p. e02651, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2651.

Parmenter, R. R., Zlotin, R. I., Moore, D. I., and Myers, O. B., 2018, Environmental and endogenous drivers of tree mast production and synchrony in piñon–juniper–oak woodlands of New Mexico: Ecosphere, v. 9, no. 8, article e02360, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2360.

Pascale, S., Boos, W. R., Bordoni, S., Delworth, T. L., Kapnick, S. B., Murakami, H., Vecchi, G. A., and Zhang, W., 2017, Weakening of the North American monsoon with global warming: Nature Climate Change, v. 7, no. 11, p. 806–812, https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate3412.

Pascolini-Campbell, M., Seager, R., Pinson, A., and Cook, B. I., 2017, Covariability of climate and streamflow in the upper Rio Grande from interannual to interdecadal timescales: Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies, v. 13, p. 58–71, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2017.07.007.

Patton, P. C., and Schumm, S. A., 1981, Ephemeral-stream processes: Implications for studies of Quaternary valley fills: Quaternary Research, v. 15, no. 1, p. 24–43, https://doi.org/10.1016/0033-5894(81)90112-5.

Paul, M. J., Coffey, R., Stamp, J., and Johnson, T., 2019, A review of water quality responses to air temperature and precipitation changes 1: Flow, water temperature, saltwater intrusion: JAWRA, v. 55, no. 4, p. 824–843, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12710.

Pausas, J. G., and Keeley, J. E., 2021, Wildfires and global change: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 19, no. 7, p. 387–395, https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.2359.

Pearson, G. A., 1950, Management of ponderosa pine in the Southwest: As developed by research and experimental practice: U.S. Forest Service Agriculture Monograph no. 6, 218 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/35042.

Peñuelas, J., Ciais, P., Canadell, J. G., Janssens, I. A., Fernández-Martínez, M., Carnicer, J., Obersteiner, M., Piao, S., Vautard, R., and Sardans, J., 2017, Shifting from a fertilization-dominated to a warming-dominated period: Nature Ecology and Evolution, v. 1, no. 10, p. 1438–1445, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41559-017-0274-8.

Perry, L. G., Andersen, D. C., Reynolds, L. V., Nelson, S. M., and Shafroth, P. B., 2012, Vulnerability of riparian ecosystems to elevated $CO_2$ and climate change in arid and semiarid western North America: Global Change Biology, v. 18, no. 3, p. 821–842, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2486.2011.02588.x.

Persico, L. P., McFadden, L. D., Frechette, J. D., and Meyer, G. A., 2011, Rock type and dust influx control accretionary soil development on hillslopes in the Sandia Mountains, New Mexico, USA: Quaternary Research, v. 76, no. 3, p. 411–416, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yqres.2011.08.005.

Persico, L. P., McFadden, L. D., and McAuliffe, J. R., 2016, Aspect and climatic controls on ecogeomorphic relationships and landscape evolution in the Mojave Desert: Abstract 219-9 presented at 2016 Annual Meeting, GSA, Denver, Colorado, 25–28 September, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2016AM-287969.

Persico, L. P., McFadden, L. D., and McAuliffe, J. R., 2019, Climatic controls on the timing of hillslope soil formation and erosion in the Eastern Mojave Desert: Abstract 76-6 presented at 2019 Annual Meeting, GSA, Phoenix, Arizona, 22–25 September, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2019AM-339463.

Persico, L. P., McFadden, L. D., McAuliffe, J. R., Rittenour, T. M., Stahlecker, T. E., Dunn, S. B., and Brody, S. A. T., 2022, Late Quaternary geochronologic record of soil formation and erosion: Effects of climate change on Mojave Desert hillslopes (Nevada, USA): Geology, v. 50, no. 1, p. 54–59, https://doi.org/10.1130/G49270.1.

Peters, D. P. C., Herrick, J. E., Monger, C., and Huang, H., 2010, Soil-vegetation-climate interactions in arid landscapes: Effects of the North American monsoon on grass recruitment: Journal of Arid Environments, v. 74, no. 5, p. 618–623, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2009.09.015.

Peterson, K., Hanson, A., Roach, J., Randall, J., and Thomson, B., 2019, A dynamic statewide water budget for New Mexico: Phase III–future scenario implementation: New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute Technical Completion Report No. 380, 200 p., https://nmwrri.nmsu.edu/tr-380/.

Petrie, M. D., et al., 2018, Regional grassland productivity responses to precipitation during multiyear above- and below-average rainfall periods: Global Change Biology, v. 24, no. 5, p. 1935–1951, https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.14024.

Phillips, F. M., Hall, G. E., and Black, M. E., 2011, Reining in the Rio Grande: People, land, and water (first edition): Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 296 p.

Polly, K., 2019, Maintaining historic Carlsbad Irrigation District: Irrigation Leader, v. 10, no. 8, p. 6–8, https://issuu.com/waterstrategies/docs/sept_il_2019hq.

PRISM Climate Group, 2022, PRISM climate data: https://prism.oregonstate.edu/ (accessed 2021).

Pritchard, S. G., 2011, Soil organisms and global climate change: Plant Pathology, v. 60, no. 1, p. 82–99, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-3059.2010.02405.x.

Raffa, K. F., Aukema, B. H., Bentz, B. J., Carroll, A. L., Hicke, J. A., Turner, M. G., and Romme, W. H., 2008, Cross-scale drivers of natural disturbances prone to anthropogenic amplification: Dynamics of biome-wide bark beetle eruptions: BioScience, v. 58, no. 6, p. 501–518, https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/32816.

Rawling, G. C., 2018, Mapping the lifetime of the Ogallala Aquifer in east-central New Mexico: New Mexico Earth Matters, v. 18, no. 2, p. 1–5, https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/periodicals/earthmatters/18/n2/em_v18_n2.pdf.

Rawling, G. C., and Newton, B. T., 2016, Quantity and location of groundwater recharge in the Sacramento Mountains, south-central New Mexico (USA), and their relation to the adjacent Roswell Artesian Basin: Hydrogeology Journal, v. 24, no. 4, p. 757–786, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-016-1399-6.

Rawling, G. C., and Rinehart, A. J., 2018, Lifetime projections for the High Plains Aquifer in east-central New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources Bulletin 162, 50 p., https://geoinfo.nmt.edu/publications/monographs/bulletins/162/.

Reale, J. K., Van Horn, D. J., Condon, K. E., and Dahm, C. N., 2015, The effects of catastrophic wildfire on water quality along a river continuum: Freshwater Science, v. 34, no. 4, p. 1426–1442, https://doi.org/10.1086/684001.

Redsteer, M. H., Kelley, K. B., Francis, H., and Block, D., 2018, Accounts from tribal elders: Increasing vulnerability of the Navajo people to drought and climate change in the southwestern United States, in Nakashima, D., Krupnik, I., and Rubis, J. T., eds., Indigenous Knowledge for Climate Change Assessment and Adaptation: Cambridge, U.K., Cambridge University Press, p. 171–187, https://doi.org/10.1017/9781316481066.013.

Reich, P. B., Hobbie, S. E., Lee, T. D., and Pastore, M. A., 2018, Unexpected reversal of $C_3$ versus $C_4$ grass response to elevated $CO_2$ during a 20-year field experiment: Science, v. 360, no. 6386, p. 317–320, https://www.science.org/doi/abs/10.1126/science.aas9313.

Rempe, D. M., and Dietrich, W. E., 2018, Direct observations of rock moisture, a hidden component of the hydrologic cycle: PNAS, v. 115, no. 11, p. 2664–2669, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1800141115.

Reneau, S. L., McDonald, E. V., Garner, J. N., Kolbe, T. R., Carney, J. S., Watt, P. M., and Longmire, P. A., 1996, Erosion and deposition on the Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico, and implications for geomorphic responses to Late Quaternary climatic changes: Los Alamos National Lab Technical Report, LA-UR-96-582, 29 p., https://doi.org/10.2172/215311.

Rengers, F. K., McGuire, L. A., Coe, J. A., Kean, J. W., Baum, R. L., Staley, D. M., and Godt, J. W., 2016, The influence of vegetation on debris-flow initiation during extreme rainfall in the northern Colorado Front Range: Geology, v. 44, no. 10, p. 823–826, https://doi.org/10.1130/G38096.1.

Rich, L., 1962, Erosion and sediment movement following a wildfire in a ponderosa pine forest of central Arizona: U.S. Forest Service Research Note 76, 12 p.

Riedel, T., 2019, Temperature-associated changes in groundwater quality: Journal of Hydrology, v. 572, p. 206–212, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2019.02.059.

Risser, D. W., 1987, Possible changes in ground-water flow to the Pecos River caused by Santa Rosa Lake, Guadalupe County, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Water–Resources Investigation Report 85–4291, 15 p., https://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/1985/4291/report.pdf.

Rittenhouse, G., 1944, Sources of modern sands in the Middle Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico: Journal of Geology, v. 52, no. 3., p. 145–183, https://www.jstor.org/stable/30063363.

Robichaud, P. R., Beyers, J. L., and Neary, D. G., 2000, Evaluating the effectiveness of postfire rehabilitation treatments: U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-63, 85 p., https://permanent.fdlp.gov/lps79584/rmrs_gtr063.pdf.

Rodman, K. C., Veblen, T. T., Battaglia, M. A., Chambers, M. E., Fornwalt, P. J., Holden, Z. A., Kolb, T. E., Ouzts, J. R., and Rother, M. T., 2020, A changing climate is snuffing out post-fire recovery in montane forests: Global Ecology and Biogeography, v. 29, no. 11, p. 2039–2051, https://doi.org/10.1111/geb.13174.

Romme, W. H., et al., 2009, Historical and modern disturbance regimes, stand structures, and landscape dynamics in piñon–juniper vegetation of the western United States: Rangeland Ecology & Management, v. 62, no. 3, p. 203–222, https://doi.org/10.2111/08-188R1.1.

Rood, S. B., Ball, D. J., Gill, K. M., Kaluthota, S., Letts, M. G., and Pearce, D. W., 2013, Hydrologic linkages between a climate oscillation, river flows, growth, and wood $\Delta^{13}$C of male and female cottonwood trees: Plant, Cell & Environment, v. 36, no. 5, p. 984–993, https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.12031.

Roos, C. I., et al., 2021, Native American fire management at an ancient wildland–urban interface in the southwest United States: PNAS, v. 118, no. 4, article e2018733118, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2018733118.

Rothman, H., 1992, On Rims & Ridges: The Los Alamos Area Since 1880: Lincoln, University of Nebraska Press, 376 p.

Routson, C. C., Woodhouse, C. A., and Overpeck, J. T., 2011, Second century megadrought in the Rio Grande headwaters, Colorado: How unusual was medieval drought?: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 38, no. 22, article L22703, https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL050015.

Rudgers, J. A., Chung, Y. A., Maurer, G. E., Moore, D. I., Muldavin, E. H., Litvak, M. E., and Collins, S. L., 2018, Climate sensitivity functions and net primary production: A framework for incorporating climate mean and variability: Ecology, v. 99, no. 3, p. 576–582, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecy.2136.

Rumsey, C. A., Miller, M. P., and Sexstone, G. A., 2020, Relating hydroclimatic change to streamflow, baseflow, and hydrologic partitioning in the Upper Rio Grande Basin, 1980 to 2015: Journal of Hydrology, v. 584, article 124715, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2020.124715.

Salas, J. D., Anderson, M. L., Papalexiou, S. M., and Frances, F., 2020, PMP and climate variability and change: A review: Journal of Hydrologic Engineering, v. 25, no. 12, article 03120002, https://ascelibrary.org/doi/pdf/10.1061/(ASCE)HE.1943-5584.0002003.

Salzer, M. W., and Kipfmueller, K. F., 2005, Reconstructed temperature and precipitation on a millennial timescale from tree-rings in the Southern Colorado Plateau, U.S.A: Climatic Change, v. 70, no. 3, p. 465–487, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-005-5922-3.

Sandvig, R. M., and Phillips, F. M., 2006, Ecohydrological controls on soil moisture fluxes in arid to semiarid vadose zones: Water Resources Research, v. 42, no. 8, article W08422, https://doi.org/10.1029/2005WR004644.

Sankey, J. B., Kreitler, J., Hawbaker, T. J., McVay, J. L., Miller, M. E., Mueller, E. R., Vaillant, N. M., Lowe, S. E., and Sankey, T. T., 2017, Climate, wildfire, and erosion ensemble foretells more sediment in western USA watersheds: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 44, no. 17, p. 8884–8892, https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL073979.

Scanlon, B. R., et al., 2018, Global models underestimate large decadal declining and rising water storage trends relative to GRACE satellite data: PNAS, v. 115, no. 6, p. E1080–E1089, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1704665115.

Scanlon, B. R., Zhang, Z., Reedy, R. C., Pool, D. R., Save, H., Long, D., Chen, J., Wolock, D. M., Conway, B. D., and Winester, D., 2015, Hydrologic implications of GRACE satellite data in the Colorado River Basin: Water Resources Research, v. 51, no. 12, p. 9891–9903, https://doi.org/10.1002/2015WR018090.

Schlaepfer, D. R., et al., 2017, Climate change reduces extent of temperate drylands and intensifies drought in deep soils: Nature Communications, v. 8, article 14196, https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14196.

Schreiner-McGraw, A. P., Vivoni, E. R., Ajami, H., Sala, O. E., Throop, H. L., and Peters, D. P. C., 2020, Woody plant encroachment has a larger impact than climate change on dryland water budgets: Scientific Reports, v. 10, article 8112, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-65094-x.

Schumm, S. A., 1973, Geomorphic thresholds and complex response of drainage systems *in* Morisawa, M., ed., Fluvial Geomorphology: Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Geomorphology Symposia Series, Binghamton, New York, 27–28 September, p. 299–310, http://wpg.forestry.oregonstate.edu/sites/wpg/files/seminars/Schumm%201973.pdf.

Schumm, S. A., 1977, The Fluvial System: New York, Wiley, 338 p., https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290040121.

Schumm, S. A., and Hadley, R. F., 1957, Arroyos and the semiarid cycle of erosion: American Journal of Science, v. 255, no. 3, p. 161–174, https://doi.org/10.2475/ajs.255.3.161.

Schumm, S. A., and Parker, R. S., 1973, Implications of complex response of drainage systems for Quaternary alluvial stratigraphy: Nature Physical Science, v. 243, no. 128, p. 99–100, https://www.nature.com/articles/physci243099a0.

Schuurman, G. W., Hawkins-Hoffman, C., Cole, D. N., Lawrence, D. J., Morton, J., M., Magness, D. R., Cravens, A. E., Covington, S., O'Malley, R., and Fisichelli, N. A., 2020, Resist-accept-direct (RAD)—A framework for the 21st-century natural resource manager: National Park Service Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/CCRP/NRR—2020/2213, 30 p., https://irma.nps.gov/DataStore/Reference/Profile/2283597.

Scuderi, L. A., McFadden, L. D., and McAuliffe, J. R., 2008, Dendrogeomorphically derived slope response to decadal and centennial scale climate variability: Black Mesa, Arizona, USA: Natural Hazards Earth Systems Sciences, v. 8, no. 4, p. 869–880, https://doi.org/10.5194/nhess-8-869-2008.

Scurlock, D., 1998, From the Rio to the Sierra: An environmental history of the Middle Rio Grande Basin: U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station General Technical Report RMRS–GTR–5, 440 p., https://doi.org/10.2737/RMRS-GTR-5.

Seager, R., et al., 2007, Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North America: Science, v. 316, no. 5828, p. 1181–1184, https://www.jstor.org/stable/20036337.

Seager, R., Lis, N., Feldman, J., Ting, M., Williams, A. P., Nakamura, J., Liu, H., and Henderson, N., 2018, Whither the 100th meridian? The once and future physical and human geography of America's arid–humid divide. Part I: The story so far: Earth Interactions, v. 22, no. 5, paper no. 5, https://doi.org/10.1175/EI-D-17-0011.1.

Seckler, D., 1996, The new era of water resources management: From "dry" to "wet" water savings: International Water Management Institute Research Report – 1, 17 p., https://doi.org/10.3910/2009.003.

Seibert, J., McDonnell, J. J., and Woodsmith, R. D., 2010, Effects of wildfire on catchment runoff response: A modelling approach to detect changes in snow-dominated forested catchments: Hydrology Research, v. 41, no. 5, p. 378–390, https://doi.org/10.2166/nh.2010.036.

Simon, A., 1989, A model of channel response in disturbed alluvial channels: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 14, no. 1, p. 11–26, https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.3290140103.

Sinokrot, B. A., Stefan, H. G., McCormick, J. H., and Eaton, J. G., 1995, Modeling of climate change effects on stream temperatures and fish habitats below dams and near groundwater inputs: Climatic Change, v. 30, p. 181–200, https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01091841.

Slater, L. J., and Villarini, G., 2016, Recent trends in U.S. flood risk: Geophysical Research Letters, v. 43, no. 24, p. 12,428–12,436, https://doi.org/10.1002/2016GL071199.

Small, E. E., 2005, Climatic controls on diffuse groundwater recharge in arid and semiarid environments: Water Resources Research, v. 41, no. 4, article W04012, https://doi.org/10.1029/2004WR003193.

Smith, R. L., Bailey, R. A., and Ross, C. S., 1970, Geologic Map of the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-571, scale 1:125,000, https://doi.org/10.3133/i571.

Soles, E. S., 2003, Where the river meets the ditch: Human and natural impacts on the Gila River, New Mexico, 1800–2000 [M.S. thesis]: Flagstaff, Northern Arizona University, 166 p.

Spaulding, W. G., 1990, Vegetational and climate development of the Mojave Desert: The last glacial maximum to the present, in Betancourt, J. L., Van Devender, T. R., and Martin, P. S., eds., Packrat Middens: The Last 40,000 Years of Biotic Change: Tucson, The University of Arizona Press, p. 166–199.

Staley, D. M., Negri, J. A., Kean, J. W., Laber, J. L., Tillery, A. C., and Youberg, A. M., 2017, Prediction of spatially explicit rainfall intensity–duration thresholds for post-fire debris-flow generation in the western United States: Geomorphology, v. 278, p. 149–162, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2016.10.019.

Staley, S. E., Fawcett, P. J., Anderson, R. S., and Jiménez-Moreno, G., 2022, Early Pleistocene–to–present paleoclimate archive for the American Southwest from Stoneman Lake, Arizona, USA: GSA Bulletin, v. 134, no. 3–4, p. 791–814, https://doi.org/10.1130/B36038.1.

Steduto, P., Hsiao, T. C., Fereres, E., and Raes, D., 2012, Crop yield response to water: Food and Agriculture Organization Irrigation and Drainage Paper 66, 503 p., http://www.fao.org/documents/card/en/c/c355da16-217c-555b-acbc-505d87bade00/.

Stevens, J. T., 2017, Scale-dependent effects of post-fire canopy cover on snowpack depth in montane coniferous forests: Ecological Applications v. 27, no. 6, p. 1888–1900, https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.1575.

Stewart, I. T., Cayan, D. R., and Dettinger, M. D., 2005, Changes toward earlier streamflow timing across western North America: Journal of Climate, v. 18, no. 8, p. 1136–1155, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI3321.1.

Stromberg, J. C., 1993, Instream flow models for mixed deciduous riparian vegetation within a semiarid region: River Research and Applications, v. 8, no. 3, p. 225–235, https://doi.org/10.1002/rrr.3450080303.

Swanson, B., 2012. The impacts of dams, droughts, and tributary drainages on channel form and process: Rio Grande and Rio Chama, NM [Ph.D. dissertation]: Albuquerque, University of New Mexico, 234 p., https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=1085&context=eps_etds.

Swanson, B., Meyer, G., and Coonrod, J., 2012, Coupling of hydrologic/hydraulic models and aerial photos through time: Fluvial geomorphologic changes along the Rio Chama, New Mexico 1935–2005: Unpublished report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Urban Flood Demonstration Program, 66 p.

Swanson, F. J., 1981, Fire and geomorphic processes in Proceedings of the 1978 Fire Regimes and Ecosystem Properties Conference, Honolulu, Hawaii, 11–15 December, p. 401–420, https://ia802902.us.archive.org/34/items/CAT83781017/CAT83781017.pdf.

Swanson, S. R., Wyman, S., and Evans, C., 2015, Practical grazing management to meet riparian objectives: Journal of Rangeland Applications, v. 2, p. 1–28, https://thejra.nkn.uidaho.edu/index.php/jra/article/view/20.

Sweeting, M. M., 1972, Karst and solution phenomena in the Santa Rosa area, New Mexico, in Kelley, V. C., and Trauger, F.D., eds., East-Central New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society 23rd Annual Fall Field Conference Guidebook, p. 168–172, https://doi.org/10.56577/FFC-23.

Swetnam, T. W., Allen, C. D., and Betancourt, J. L., 1999, Applied historical ecology: Using the past to manage for the future: Ecological Applications, v. 9, no. 4, p. 1189–1206, https://doi.org/10.1890/1051-0761(1999)009[1189:AHEUTP]2.0.CO;2.

Swetnam, T. W., and Betancourt, J. L., 1998, Mesoscale disturbance and ecological response to decadal climatic variability in the American Southwest: Journal of Climate, v. 11, no. 12, p. 3128–3147, https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(1998)011<3128:Mdaert>2.0.Co;2.

Swetnam, T. W., Farella, J., Roos, C. I., Liebmann, M. J., Falk, D. A., and Allen, C. D., 2016, Multiscale perspectives of fire, climate and humans in western North America and the Jemez Mountains, USA: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, v. 371, no. 1696, article 20150168, https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2015.0168.

Swetnam, T. W., and Lynch, A. M., 1993, Multicentury, regional-scale patterns of western spruce budworm outbreaks: Ecological Monographs, v. 63, no. 4, p. 399–424, https://doi.org/10.2307/2937153.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 193

Terracon, John Shomaker and Associates, I., Livingston, A., LLC, INC , Zia Engineering and Environmental, I., and Southwest, S., 2003, The New Mexico Lower Rio Grande regional water plan: Prepared for the Lower Rio Grande Water Users Organization, 216 p., https://www.ose.state.nm.us/Planning/RWP/11_LRG/1999/LOWER-RIO-GRANDE-REGIONAL-WATER-PLAN.pdf.

Tetra Tech, 2000, Pecos River Project: Comprehensive hydrology research report: Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 56 p.

Tetra Tech, 2004, FLO–2D model development below Caballo Dam: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District Upper Rio Grande Basin Water Operations Review Technical Memorandum #2, Sediment Supply Review, 70 p., https://www.ibwc.gov/Files/FLO2D_RGCP_RptOnly.pdf.

Tetra Tech, 2010, River mile 80 to river mile 89 geomorphic assessment and hydraulic and sediment–continuity analyses: Report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Albuquerque Area Office, 59 p.

Tetra Tech, 2013a, Geomorphic analysis Santa Clara Creek Watershed, Rio Arriba County, New Mexico: Report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District, 63 p.

Tetra Tech, 2013b, Preliminary analysis of channel seepage and water budget components along the Rio Grande Canalization Project: Report prepared for U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission, 110 p.

Tetra Tech, 2015, Geomorphic and hydraulic assessment of the Rio Grande from Velarde Dam to Otowi Bridge, 1988 to 2015: Report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Albuquerque Area Office, 38 p.

Tetra Tech, 2019, Pecos River geomorphology, phase I: A sustainable habitat approach for the Pecos bluntnose shiner: Report prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services Albuquerque Field Office, Contract No. GS–00F–168CA, 48 p.

Tetra Tech, 2020a, Isleta Diversion Dam preliminary engineering analysis report: Prepared for the Pueblo of Isleta, 127 p.

Tetra Tech, 2020b, Pecos River geomorphology, phase II: A sustainable habitat approach for the Pecos bluntnose shiner: Report prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services Albuquerque Field Office, Contract No. GS–00F–168CA, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ed7d84482ce7e579c66e404.

Tetra Tech, 2022, Technical memorandum: Flood frequency analysis for the San Juan River at Farmington (USGS Gage No. 09365000) and Shiprock (USGS Gage No. 09368000) New Mexico, 8 p.

Tetra Tech, Parametrix, and S. S. Papadopulos & Associates, Inc., 2010, Multipurpose relocation of the Rio Grande at RM 83, Bosque del Apache NWR, New Mexico: Report prepared for Middle Rio Grande Endangered Species Act Collaborative Program, 178 p.

Texas v. New Mexico, 1988, 485 U.S. 388: https://www.ose.state.nm.us/Compacts/Pecos/PDF/pecos_decree.pdf.

Thibault, J. R., Cleverly, J. R., and Dahm, C. N., 2017, Long-term water table monitoring of Rio Grande riparian ecosystems for restoration potential amid hydroclimatic challenges: Environmental Management, v. 60, no. 6, p. 1101–1115, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-017-0945-x.

Thibault, J. R., Moyer, D. L., Dahm, C. N., Valett, H. M., and Marshall, M. C., 1999, Effects of livestock grazing on morphology, hydrology and nutrient retention in four riparian/stream ecosystems, New Mexico, USA, in, Finch, D. M., Whitney, J. C., Kelly, J. F., and Loftin, S. R., eds., Rio Grande Ecosystems: Linking Land, Water, and People: Toward a Sustainable Future for the Middle Rio Grande Basin: U.S. Forest Service Proceedings RMRS-P-7, p. 123–128, https://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/35776.

Thomas, H. E., 1963, General summary of effects of the drought in the Southwest in Drought in the Southwest, 1942–56: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 372, p. H1–H22, https://doi.org/10.3133/pp372H.

Thompson, K. R., and Mundorff, J. C., 1982, Characteristics of suspended sediment in the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report 82–4104, 25 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/wri824104.

Thompson, R. S., Whitlock, C., Bartlein, P. J., Harrison, S. P., and Spaulding, W. G., 1993, Climatic changes in the western United States since 18,000 yr B.P., in Wright, H. E., Kutzbach, J. E., Webb, T., Ruddiman, W. F., Street-Perrott, F. A., and Bartlein, P. J., eds., Global Climates Since the Last Glacial Maximum: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, p. 468–513, http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.5749/j.ctttsqhb.21.

Thomson, B., and Ali, A.-M., 2008, Water resources assessment of the Sapello River: University of New Mexico, Water Resources Program Summer Field Camp Report, 45 p., https://digitalrepository.unm.edu/wr_fmr/2.

Thomson, B. M., 2021, Stormwater capture in the arid Southwest: Flood protection versus water supply: Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management, v. 147, no. 5, https://doi.org/10.1061/(asce)wr.1943-5452.0001346.

Tillery, A., Fawcett, P., McFadden, L., Scuderi, L., and McAuliffe, J., 2003, Late Holocene behavior of small drainage basins on the Colorado Plateau: Influences of lithology, basin form, and climate change, *in* Lucas, S. G., Semken, S. C., Berglof, W., and Ulmer-Scholle, D., eds., Geology of the Zuni Plateau: New Mexico Geological Society 54th Annual Fall Field Conference Guidebook, p. 197–207, https://nmgs.nmt.edu/publications/guidebooks/details.cfml?ID=68414.

Tillery, A. C., Darr, M. J., Cannon, S. H., and Michael, J. A., 2011, Postwildfire preliminary debris flow hazard assessment for the area burned by the 2011 Las Conchas Fire in north-central New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Open–File Report 2011–1308, 11 p., https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2011/1308/.

Tillery, A. C., and Haas, J. R., 2016, Potential postwildfire debris-flow hazards—A prewildfire evaluation for the Jemez Mountains, north-central New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2016–5101, 27 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20165101.

Tillery, A. C., Haas, J. R., Miller, L. W., Scott, J. H., and Thompson, M. P., 2014, Potential postwildfire debris-flow hazards—A prewildfire evaluation for the Sandia and Manzano Mountains and surrounding areas, central New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2014–5161, 24 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20145161.

Tillery, A. C., and Matherne, A. M., 2013, Postwildfire debris-flow hazard assessment of the area burned by the 2012 Little Bear Fire, south-central New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1108, 15 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20131108.

Tillery, A. C., and Rengers, F. K., 2020, Controls on debris-flow initiation on burned and unburned hillslopes during an exceptional rainstorm in southern New Mexico, USA: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, v. 45, no. 4, p. 1051–1066, https://doi.org/10.1002/esp.4761.

Tillery, A. C., Rengers, F. K., and Mitchell, A. C., 2019, Post-wildfire debris flow and rainfall data, Whitewater-Baldy complex fire, southwestern New Mexico, 2013: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P90C629B.

Touchan, R., and Swetnam, T. W., 1995, Fire history in ponderosa pine and mixed-conifer forests of the Jemez Mountains, northern New Mexico: Final report submitted to Santa Fe National Forest and Bandelier National Monument, 109 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5384292.pdf.

Touchan, R., Woodhouse, C. A., Meko, D. M., and Allen, C., 2011, Millennial precipitation reconstruction for the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico, reveals changing drought signal: International Journal of Climatology, v. 31, no. 6, p. 896–906, https://doi.org/10.1002/joc.2117.

Towler, E., Llewellyn, D., Prein, A., and Gilleland, E., 2020, Extreme-value analysis for the characterization of extremes in water resources: A generalized workflow and case study on New Mexico monsoon precipitation: Weather and Climate Extremes, v. 29, article 100260, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wace.2020.100260.

Townsend, N. T., and Gutzler, D. S., 2020, Adaptation of climate model projections of streamflow to account for upstream anthropogenic impairments: JAWRA, v. 56, no. 4, p. 586–598, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12851.

Triepke, F. J., Muldavin, E. H., and Wahlberg, M. M., 2019, Using climate projections to assess ecosystem vulnerability at scales relevant to managers: Ecosphere, v. 10, no. 9, article e02854, https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.2854.

Turner, M. G., et al., 2020, Climate change, ecosystems and abrupt change: Science priorities: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, v. 375, no. 1794, article 20190105, https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2019.0105.

Udall, B., and Overpeck, J., 2017, The twenty-first century Colorado River hot drought and implications for the future: Water Resources Research, v. 53, no. 3, p. 2404–2418, https://doi.org/10.1002/2016WR019638.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, unpublished, Reservoir sedimentation data for Abiquiu Reservoir, New Mexico, 1963 to 2012: Provided by R. Young, Reservoir Management Section, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 5, 2018, 2 p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1983, Preliminary sediment engineering study of the Animas River basin: U.S. Army Engineer Hydrologic Engineering Center Special Projects Memo No. 83-6, 45 p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1995a, Albuquerque arroyos sedimentation study: Numerical model investigation: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District Technical Report HL-95-2, 156 p., https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/pdfs/ADA293372.pdf.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1995b, Farmington New Mexico, sediment impact assessment: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District Technical Report HL-95-10, 57 p., https://apps.dtic.mil/sti/pdfs/ADA302028.pdf.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 195

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2006, Upper Rio Grande Basin Water Operations Review draft environmental impact statement: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District, 198 p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2010, Navajo Dam and Reservoir peak discharge frequency curve, San Juan River near Archuleta, NM, WY 1971–2009: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District Water Control Manual, 15 p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2014, Post flood Report: Record rainfall and flooding events during September 2013 in New Mexico, Southeastern Colorado and far west Texas: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Albuquerque District, 201 p., https://edac.unm.edu/projects/floodImages/2013%20September%20Flood%20Report%20FINAL.pdf.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2015, Santa Rosa Dam and Lake: Sedimentation and area capacity curves, 1979–2015, https://w3.spa.usace.army.mil/wcscripts/pertdataNew.pl.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2017, Middle Rio Grande flood protection Bernalillo to Belen, New Mexico: Mountain View, Isleta and Belen units: Draft Integrated General Reevaluation Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement, 183 p., https://www.spa.usace.army.mil/Portals/16/docs/environmental/fonsi/Levee%20-%20MRG%20Bernalillo%20to%20Belen/Draft_MRG-Bernalillo-to-Belen_GRR-SEIS_Sept2017.pdf?ver=2017-09-19-121031-600.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2018, Lake Sumner sediment management study, New Mexico, 26 p.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2021, National Inventory of Dams, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil/#/ (accessed 2021).

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 2022, Sedimentation data for Cochiti Reservoir from 1973 to 2017: Provided by Shafike, N., Reservoir Management Section, September 7, 2022.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2002, Upper Gila River fluvial geomorphology study: Catalog of historical changes, New Mexico: Denver, Technical Service Center, 49 p.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2004, Upper Gila River Fluvial Geomorphology Study. Final Report, Recommendations for Demonstration Projects, New Mexico: Denver, Technical Service Center, 62 p., https://www.gilaconservation.org/PDF/Final%20Report%20-%20New%20Mexico.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2008, El Vado Reservoir 2007 sedimentation survey: Prepared by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation Sedimentation and River Hydraulics Group, 51 p., https://www.usbr.gov/tsc/techreferences/reservoir/El%20Vado%20Reservoir%202007%20Sedimentation%20Survey.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2011, SECURE Water Act Section 9503(c) - Reclamation Climate Change and Water: https://www.usbr.gov/climate/secure/docs/2011secure/2011SECUREWaterReport.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2013, Brantley Reservoir 2013 bathymetric survey: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Report SRH-2013-23, 50 p.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2014a, Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate and hydrology projections: Release of hydrology projections, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs, 110 p., https://gdo-dcp.ucllnl.org/downscaled_cmip_projections/techmemo/BCSD5HydrologyMemo.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2014b, Lake Sumner 2013 bathymetric survey: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Report SRH-2014-21, 53 p.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2015, West-wide climate risk assessments: Irrigation demand and reservoir evaporation projections: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Memorandum 68-68210-2014-01, 196 p., https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/baseline/docs/irrigationdemand/irrigationdemands.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2016, Historical and future irrigation water requirements for select reclamation project areas western United States: Reclamation, 87 p., https://www.usbr.gov/watersmart/baseline/docs/historicalandfutureirrigationwaterrequirements.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2019, Elephant Butte Reservoir 2017 and 2019 sedimentation survey: Rio Grande Project, New Mexico: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Report ENV 2020-019, 66 p., https://www.usbr.gov/tsc/techreferences/reservoir/Elephant%20Butte%20Reservoir%202017%20&%202019%20Sedimentation%20Survey.pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2020, El Vado Reservoir 2018 sedimentation survey: Middle Rio Grande Project, New Mexico: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Report ENV-2020-036, 72 p., https://www.usbr.gov/tsc/techreferences/reservoir/ElVadoReservoir2018SedimentationSurvey_Final(508).pdf.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2021a, Navajo Reservoir 2019 sedimentation survey: Colorado River Storage Project, New Mexico: Denver Technical Service Center Technical Report ENV-2021-002, 25 p.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 2021b, Water reliability in the West - 2021 SECURE Water Act report: Denver Water Resources and Planning Office, 60 p., https://www.usbr.gov/climate/secure/docs/2021secure/2021SECUREReport.pdf.

NMED Exhibit 17 - 196

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2010, Total maximum daily load (TMDL) for the Middle Rio Grande watershed: Environmental Protection Agency, 170 p., https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-10/documents/middle_rio_grande_nm.pdf.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2017, Multi-model framework for quantitative sectoral impacts analysis: A technical report for the Fourth National Climate Assessment, EPA 430-R-17-001, 277 p., https://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si_public_record_report.cfm?Lab=OAP&dirEntryId=335095.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2021a, EPA actions on tribal water quality standards and contacts: EPA.gov: https://www.epa.gov/wqs-tech/epa-actions-tribal-water-quality-standards-and-contacts (accessed May 2021).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2021b, Learn about polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): Epa.gov: https://www.epa.gov/pcbs/learn-about-polychlorinated-biphenyls-pcbs (accessed May 2021).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2021c, Polluted runoff: Nonpoint source pollution: EPA.gov: https://www.epa.gov/nps#:~:text=Nonpoint%20source%20(NPS)%20pollution%20is,the%20basics%20of%20NPS%20pollution (accessed June 2021).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2021d, Safe drinking water act (SDWA): EPA.gov: https://www.epa.gov/sdwa (accessed May 2021).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2006, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation Program: Final Program Document, 45 p., http://www.riversimulator.org/Resources/USFWS/Recovery/SJRIPfinalProgramAugust2006.pdf.

U.S. Forest Service, 2016, Santa Fe National Forest Plan final assessment report: Volume I, Ecological resources, 342 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd506133.pdf.

U.S. Geological Survey, 2016, USGS Water Data for the Nation: USGS.gov: http://dx.doi.org/10.5066/F7P55KJN (accessed 2021).

U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2014, Climate change impacts in the United States: Third National Climate Assessment, 841 p., http://nca2014.globalchange.gov.

U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2017, Climate science special report: Fourth National Climate Assessment Volume I, 470 p., https://doi.org/10.7930/J0J964J6.

U.S. Global Change Research Program, 2018, Impacts, risks, and adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment Volume II, 1515 p., https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018.

U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission, 2004, River management alternatives for the Rio Grande Canalization Project: Final environmental impact statement, 131 p., https://www.ibwc.gov/EMD/documents/Final_EIS.pdf.

U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission, 2021, Rio Grande flood control system: https://www.ibwc.gov/Mission_Operations/RG_Flood_Control.html.

Varney, R. M., Chadburn, S. E., Friedlingstein, P., Burke, E. J., Koven, C. D., Hugelius, G., and Cox, P. M., 2020, A spatial emergent constraint on the sensitivity of soil carbon turnover to global warming: Nature Communications, v. 11, article 5544, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-020-19208-8.

Veenhuis, J. E., and Bowman, P. R., 2002, Effects of wildfire on the hydrology of Frijoles and Capulin canyons in and near Bandelier National Monument, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 141-02, 4 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/fs14102.

Wahlberg, M. M., Triepke, F. J., and Rose, A., 2021, Aquatic-riparian climate change vulnerability assessment: U.S. Forest Service Executive Report, 20 p., https://www.fs.usda.gov/r3/gis/gisdata/R3_ARCCVA.html.

Watkins, A., Gutzler, D., Garfin, G., and Zak, B., 2006, The impact of climate change on New Mexico's water supply and ability to manage water resources: Report prepared for New Mexico Office of the State Engineer, 66 p.

Wawrzyniec, T. F., McFadden, L. D., Ellwein, A., Meyer, G., Scuderi, L., McAuliffe, J., and Fawcett, P., 2007, Chronotopographic analysis directly from point-cloud data: A method for detecting small, seasonal hillslope change, Black Mesa Escarpment, NE Arizona: Geosphere, v. 3, no. 6, p. 550–567, https://doi.org/10.1130/GES00110.1.

Webb, R. H., Boyer, D. E., Orchard, L., and Baker, V. R., 2001, Changes in riparian vegetation in the southwestern United States: Floods and riparian vegetation on the San Juan River, southeastern Utah: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 01–314, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2001/ofr01-314/pdf/OFR-01-314.pdf.

Weiser, M., 2011, Sedimentation is a building problem in the West's reservoirs: High Country News, April 20, 2011, https://www.hcn.org/issues/43.6/muddy-waters-silt-and-the-slow-demise-of-glen-canyon-dam/sedimentation-a-building-problem-in-the-wests-reservoirs.

Weiss, J. L., Castro, C. L., and Overpeck, J. T., 2009, Distinguishing pronounced droughts in the southwestern United States: Seasonality and effects of warmer temperatures: Journal of Climate, v. 22, no. 22, p. 5918–5932, https://doi.org/10.1175/2009JCLI2905.1.

Wells, S. G., McFadden, L. D., and Schultz, J. D., 1990, Eolian landscape evolution and soil formation in the Chaco dune field, southern Colorado Plateau, New Mexico: Geomorphology, v. 3, no. 3–4, p. 517–546, https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-555X(90)90019-M.

Wentz, D. A., Brigham, M. E., Chasar, L. C., Lutz, M. A., and Krabbenhoft, D. P., 2014, Mercury in the nation's streams—Levels, trends, and implications: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1395, 90 p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/cir1395.

Westerling, A., Brown, T., Schoennagel, T., Swetnam, T., Turner, M., and Veblen, T., 2014, Briefing: Climate and wildfire in western U.S. forests, in Sample, V. A., and Bixler, R. P., eds., Forest Conservation and Management in the Anthropocene: U.S. Forest Service Rocky Mountain Research Station Conference Proceedings RMRS-P-71, p. 81–102, https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/46580.

Westerling, A. L., 2016, Increasing western US forest wildfire activity: Sensitivity to changes in the timing of spring: Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, v. 371, no. 1696, article 20150178, https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2015.0178.

Westerling, A. L., Gershunov, A., Brown, T. J., Cayan, D. R., and Dettinger, M. D., 2003, Climate and wildfire in the western United States: Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, v. 84, no. 5, p. 595–604, https://doi.org/10.1175/BAMS-84-5-595.

Westerling, A. L., Hidalgo, H. G., Cayan, D. R., and Swetnam, T. W., 2006, Warming and earlier spring increase western U.S. forest wildfire activity: Science, v. 313, no. 5789, p. 940–943, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1128834.

Wilcox, B. P., 2010, Transformative ecosystem change and ecohydrology: Ushering in a new era for watershed management: Ecohydrology, v. 3, no. 1, p. 126–130, https://doi.org/10.1002/eco.104.

Wilcox, B. P., Breshears, D. D., and Allen, C. D., 2003, Ecohydrology of a resource-conserving semiarid woodland: Effects of scale and disturbance: Ecological Monographs, v. 73, no. 2, p. 223–239, https://doi.org/10.1890/0012-9615(2003)073[0223:EOARSWJ2.0.CO;2.

Williams, A. P., Cook, E. R., Smerdon, J. E., Cook, B. I., Abatzoglou, J. T., Bolles, K., Baek, S. H., Badger, A. M., and Livneh, B., 2020a, Erratum for the report "Large contribution from anthropogenic warming to an emerging North American megadrought" by A. Park Williams, E. R. Cook, J. E. Smerdon, B. I. Cook, J. T. Abatzoglou, K. Bolles, S. H. Baek, A. M. Badger, B. Livneh: Science, v. 370, no. 6516, p. 3676, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.abf3676.

Williams, A. P., Cook, E. R., Smerdon, J. E., Cook, B. I., Abatzoglou, J. T., Bolles, K., Baek, S. H., Badger, A. M., and Livneh, B., 2020b, Large contribution from anthropogenic warming to an emerging North American megadrought: Science, v. 368, no. 6488, p. 314–318, https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaz9600.

Williams, A. P., et al., 2013, Temperature as a potent driver of regional forest drought stress and tree mortality: Nature Climate Change, v. 3, no. 3, p. 292–297, https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate1693.

Wine, M. L., and Cadol, D., 2016, Hydrologic effects of large southwestern USA wildfires significantly increase regional water supply: Fact or fiction?: Environmental Research Letters, v. 11, no. 8, article 085006, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/11/8/085006.

Winkler, D. E., Belnap, J., Hoover, D., Reed, S. C., and Duniway, M. C., 2019, Shrub persistence and increased grass mortality in response to drought in dryland systems: Global Change Biology, v. 25, no. 9, p. 3121–3135, https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.14667.

Wohl, E. E., and Pearthree, P. P., 1991, Debris flows as geomorphic agents in the Huachuca Mountains of southeastern Arizona: Geomorphology, v. 4, no. 3–4, p. 273–292, https://doi.org/10.1016/0169-555X(91)90010-8.

Wondzell, S. M., Diabat, M., and Haggerty, R., 2019, What matters most: Are future stream temperatures more sensitive to changing air temperatures, discharge, or riparian vegetation?: JAWRA, v. 55, no. 1, p. 116–132, https://doi.org/10.1111/1752-1688.12707.

Woodhouse, C. A., Meko, D. M., Griffin, D., and Castro, C. L., 2013, Tree rings and multiseason drought variability in the lower Rio Grande Basin, USA: Water Resources Research, v. 49, no. 2, p. 844–850, https://doi.org/10.1002/wrcr.20098.

Woodhouse, C. A., Meko, D. M., MacDonald, G. M., Stahle, D. W., and Cook, E. R., 2010, A 1,200-year perspective of 21st century drought in southwestern North America: PNAS, v. 107, no. 50, p. 21283–21288, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0911197107.

Woodson, R. C., and Martin, T. J., 1963, The Rio Grande Comprehensive Plan in New Mexico and its effects on the river regimen through the Middle Valley *in* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Service Miscellaneous Publication 970, p. 357–365.

Wylander, S., 2021, Increased Santa Fe River flow delayed to next week: Santa Fe New Mexican, January 21, 2021, https://www.santafenewmexican.com/news/local_news/increased-santa-fe-river-flow-delayed-to-next-week/article_e32607d2-5b3d-11eb-8ca6-cfadfe352c27.html.

Xiao, M., Udall, B., and Lettenmaier, D. P., 2018, On the causes of declining Colorado River streamflows: Water Resources Research, v. 54, no. 9, p. 6739–6756, https://doi.org/10.1029/2018WR023153.

Yang, Y., Zhang, S., McVicar T. R., Beck, H. E., Zhang, Y., and Liu, B., 2018, Disconnection between trends of atmospheric drying and continental runoff: Water Resources Research, v. 54, no. 7, p. 4700–4713, https://doi.org/10.1029/2018WR022593.

Yanoff, S., and Muldavin, E., 2008, Grassland–shrubland transformation and grazing: A century-scale view of a northern Chihuahuan Desert grassland: Journal of Arid Environments, v. 72, no. 9, p. 1594–1605, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2008.03.012.

Zavala, M. A., 2021, Excess plant growth worsens droughts: Nature Ecology & Evolution, v. 5, no. 11, p. 1474–1475, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41559-021-01556-3.

Zreda, M., Shuttleworth, W. J., Zeng, X., Zweck, C., Desilets, D., Franz, T., and Rosolem, R., 2012, COSMOS: The COsmic-ray Soil Moisture Observing System: Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, v. 16, no. 11, p. 4079–4099, https://doi.org/10.5194/hess-16-4079-2012.

# APPENDICES

# A P P E N D I X   A :   Modeling Changes in Land-Surface Water Budget

Fred M. Phillips

In order to generate projections that have real predictive value at sufficient resolution to be useful, surface hydrologic models must have several characteristics. One is based on the observation that New Mexico is large and contains greatly varied topography and local climate. This means that global climate generalized models are of little value until their output is downscaled to finer resolution. Useful models must be capable of simulating the effects of climate change at the local scale (described below). A second characteristic is that models based on historical empirical observations are not likely to correctly predict future behavior when the system behaves differently than it does now. Rather, these models should be based on physical principles that are generally valid. A third characteristic is the degree of difficulty in constructing and running the model. Very highly resolved and complex models may be difficult to employ because of the computational demands (e.g., they run on only a supercomputer) and because it is very difficult to accurately supply all parameters needed to construct the model.

The basis for obtaining future projections of the hydrologic budget under changing climate usually starts with the output of global climate models that are driven by standardized greenhouse-gas emission scenarios developed by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. The coarse-resolution global climate model outputs are converted to finer scales in a process called *downscaling*. The outputs for the historical period are statistically adjusted to match the statistics of the observations for the same period, and this adjustment is then used on the climate-model outputs for the future. The downscaled sequence of climate parameters is then used to drive the state-scale water balance models. Below we review several water-balance models that have been used for estimating recharge and runoff in New Mexico.

*Mass-Balance Accounting Models*—To date, the only model that has been employed to empirically estimate the water balance for the entire state of New Mexico is a systems-dynamics mass-balance accounting model called the New Mexico Dynamic Statewide Water Budget Model (Peterson et al., 2019). Such models use relatively simple equations that conserve mass or volume as hydrological flows that are routed or transferred, for example from the soil-water reservoir to the atmosphere via evapotranspiration. This type of model is commonly termed a *lumped-parameter* or *buckets* model because it does not attempt to spatially resolve the hydrological processes but rather divides an area into subunits such as counties or water-planning regions, which are then treated like homogeneous "buckets" or districts. The hydrological transfers are often quantified using empirical constants that are derived from historical studies, for example, the fraction of snowpack that becomes runoff, estimated from past snow surveys and stream gaging.

Although mass-balance accounting models are a valuable tool for understanding current water balance, their utility is limited for future projections under changing climate. This is partly because the models' lack of spatial resolution does not account for variations of hydrological response across a varied landscape, but more fundamentally it is because the empirical formulations they often employ were derived by observations under constant climate and are likely to be inaccurate under different climate conditions in the future.

*One-Dimensional Surface Process Models*—There is a large family of models that use physical formulations (as opposed to empirical ones) to simulate the division of hydrological flows at the land surface but only as a purely vertical process. This is reasonable for a first approximation, noting that the

vertical flows in Figure 3.1 are much larger than the horizontal flows. For the most part, these models employ physics-based formulations to calculate flows and transformations and should thus have predictive power under a changing climate. They are computationally straightforward and can be used at high spatial and temporal resolution to capture effects of topography and vegetation variation and other heterogeneities. The main limitation of these models is that they cannot include lateral flows of water except on the land surface. Lateral flows are important to generating runoff and focusing shallow subsurface flow to become recharge.

The most important of these models is the Variable Infiltration Capacity (VIC) model (Liang et al., 1994). It is commonly used in conjunction with global climate models to make coarse-resolution hydrological projections. It is also the most common hydrological model to be coupled with downscaled global climate model output for finer-resolution local projections. A significant limitation of VIC is that, at least in the original version, it does not explicitly quantify groundwater recharge. Rather, any excess water at the base of the root zone is directly routed to surface flow. This is a reflection of common hydrological conditions in humid regions.

A code that has been explicitly employed to compute groundwater recharge is the WaterGAP Global Hydrology Model (WGHM; Döll et al., 2003; Döll and Fiedler, 2008). This model was incapable of realistically simulating groundwater recharge in arid and semiarid environments without arbitrary adjustments (Döll, 2009).

Only one such model has been developed and applied specifically to calculate recharge in the New Mexico environment: Python Recharge Assessment for New Mexico Aquifers (PyRANA; Ketchum, 2016; Xu, 2018; Parrish, 2020). This model employs the dual crop coefficient method of calculating evapotranspiration (Allen and Breshears, 1998) to obtain accurate water-balance in New Mexico's semiarid climate and is efficient to run at very high spatial and temporal resolution in order to meet the challenge of the state's irregular topography. However, in its current configuration, it does not incorporate interception of precipitation by plant leaves, which can significantly affect the land-surface water balance, especially in forested areas.

*Three-Dimensional Hydrological System Models—*
A more complex family of models attempts to mimic the entire hydrological system, including hydrometeorological, land-surface, surface-water, and groundwater components, in three dimensions. This allows such models to account for some phenomena that cannot be represented in more simplified models but only at much greater computational expense, as these models generally can only be run on supercomputers. The most relevant of these to our purpose is ParFlow-CLM, developed for high-resolution global simulations of the hydrological cycle under current and future conditions (Maxwell and Miller, 2005).

# APPENDIX B: Soil Diversity and CLORPT

Leslie D. McFadden

The map of soils of the United States at the level of soil orders (the highest taxonomic level of soil classification in the U.S. Department of Agriculture publication *Soil Taxonomy* [Soil Survey Staff, 1999]; Figure B.1) illustrates the large range of very different soil types that are present in the landscapes of the United States. These are shown in detail for New Mexico in Figure B.2. At least six of the twelve soil orders are evident at this map scale (Entisols, Inceptisols, Aridisols, Mollisols, Alfisols, Vertisols); at least one other soil classified in another

order (Andisols, soils with properties that reflect weathering of volcanic parent materials [Soil Survey Staff, 1999]) can be found locally in some landscapes in favorable circumstances. The large spatial extent of Aridisols (well-developed soils that form in an aridic soil moisture regime and an order that has six suborders in New Mexico; Figure B.3) reflects the arid climate of many areas of the state. The large area with Mollisols (soils typical of grassland and prairies with a thick, darkened surface A horizon—a mollic epipedon; Figure B.2) reflects the semiarid
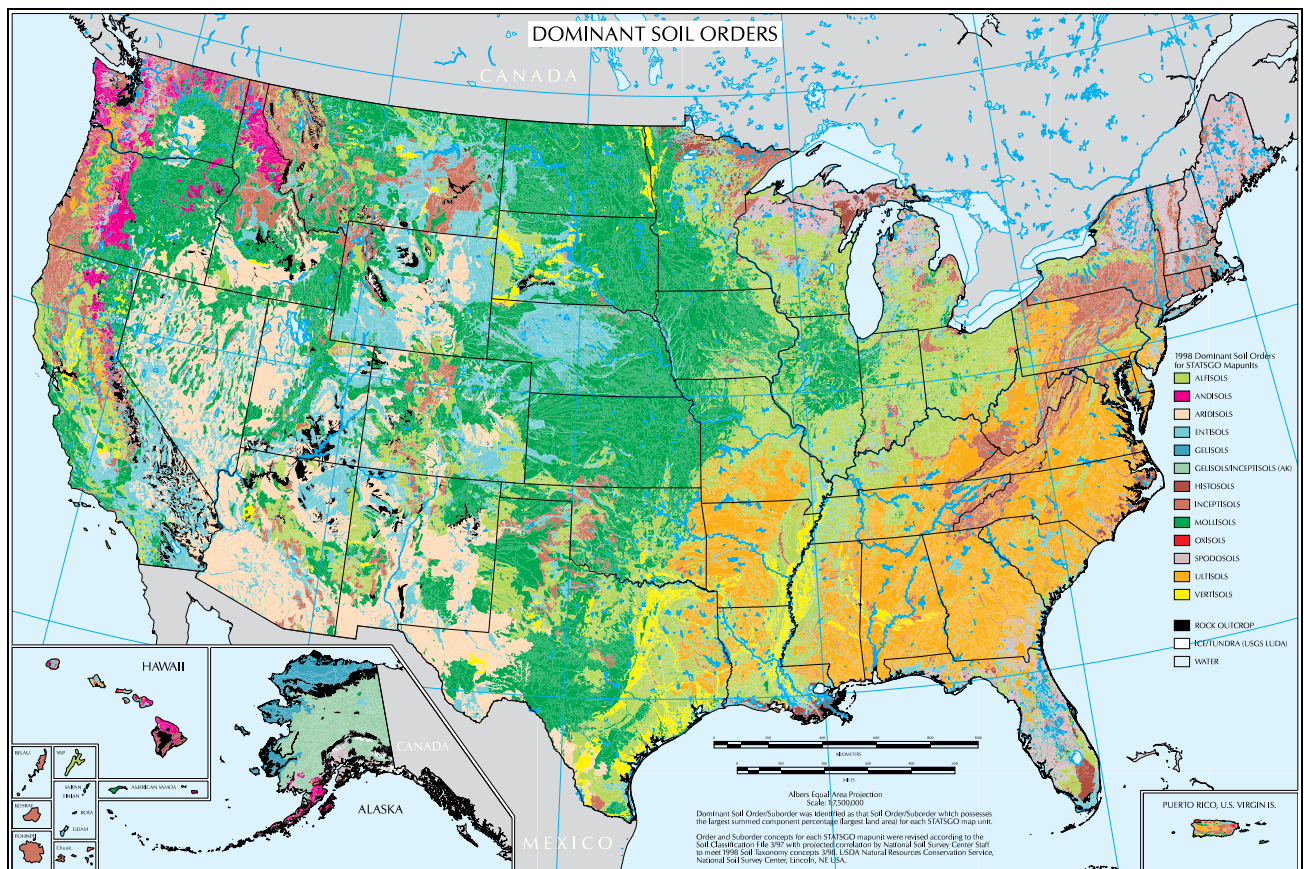


**Figure B.1.** Soil orders distribution map of the United States and territories (https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-08/Soil_Orders_Map_of_the_United_States.pdf).
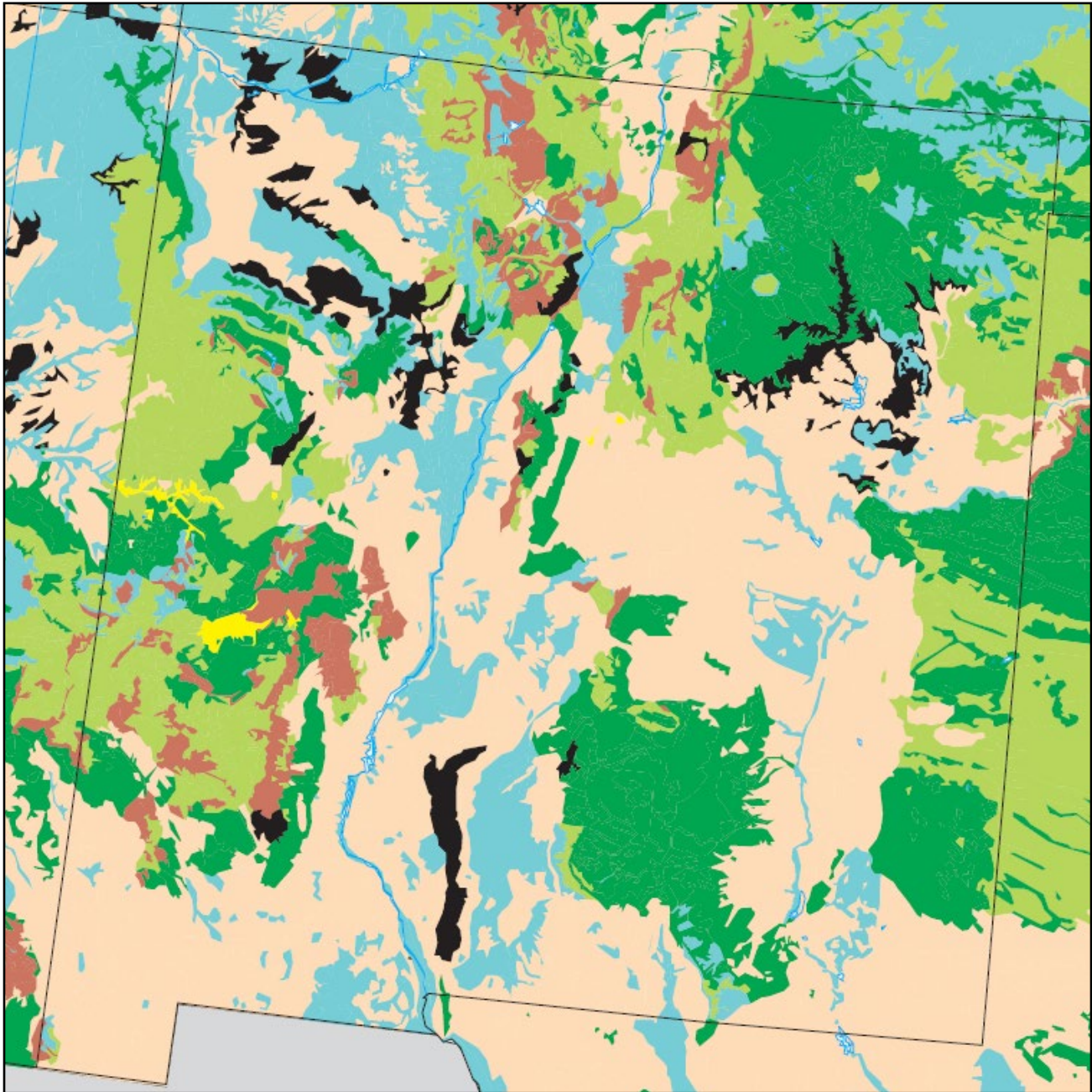
187

**Figure B.2.** Detail of figure B.1 showing soil orders in New Mexico
(https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-08/Soil_Orders_Map_of_the_United_States.pdf).
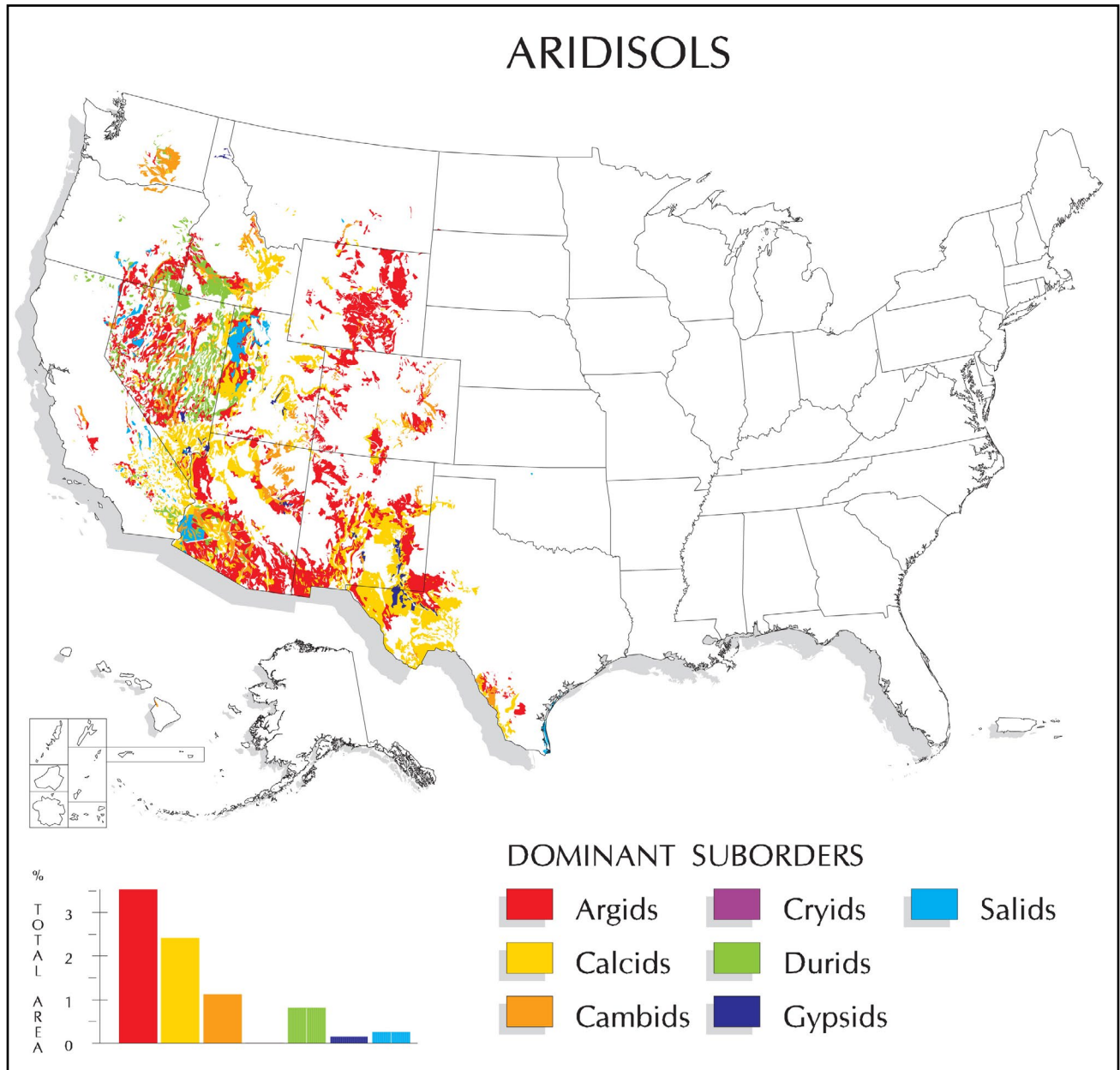
**Figure B.3.** Map of the suborders of Aridisols in the United States (https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/conservation-basics/natural-resource-concerns/soils/aridisols). The large spatial extent of these suborders in New Mexico as well as other regions of the western United States reflects an arid climate and associated soil-forming processes favored by an aridic soil moisture regime.

areas of New Mexico that support shortgrass communities. Alfisols (high base-status soils with fine textured subsurface B horizons) can be found in areas of greater annual precipitation at typically higher elevations. Of course, at other levels in *Soil Taxonomy* or in Natural Resources Conservation Service (https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/) soil maps of much smaller regions, many dozens of suborders and much larger numbers of great groups, subgroups, series, and types are present.

Substantial soil diversity in New Mexico reflects the highly variable topography, climate, vegetation, and rock types that characterize the state. To a large extent, this variability reflects the consequences of Cenozoic tectonic processes that ultimately caused, for example, uplift of the lofty Southern Rocky Mountains or the development of the lower-elevation dryland basin landscapes of the Rio Grande rift. Topography, climate, vegetation, and rock types constitute the most important factors that influence the many soil-forming processes and overall soil profile development.

A soil sequence is a group of similar soils ordered by the effects of a single environmental factor such as climate (Cl); organisms, or biotic factors (O); local and regional relief (R; also characterized as topography); parent material characteristics (P); and age (T; Jenny, 1941). Although other factors certainly influence soil-forming processes, these five factors are generally regarded as the most critical ones to the extent that collectively they define the "state" of the soil (or a particular soil property; Birkeland, 1999), and they have come to be generally known as CLORPT. This conceptual framework used in soil geomorphic research is often referred to as the state factor approach (or the CLORPT approach). Through careful selection of groups of soils in circumstances such that the influences of one factor can be isolated or selectively varied while the influences of the others are essentially held constant, different soil functions associated with the CLORPT factors can be determined (Jenny, 1941; Birkeland, 1999; McFadden, 2013). To identify differences among a group of soils that primarily reflect soil age, a soil chronosequence is established; a time-dependent change in soil morphology (or a given property) is called a chronofunction. Soil chronosequence studies usually involve selecting geomorphic surfaces with relatively low gradients and generally low relief, features that engender geomorphically stable conditions, which in turn favor continuous soil formation and morphological property development on time scales ranging from a few hundred to several hundred thousand years (Birkeland, 1999).

Other soil sequences can be established in a given region to emphasize topography (soil toposequences, sometimes referred to as a catena; Figure B.4). Studies of toposequences prove invaluable in the study of hillslope form and processes, as they are geomorphically unstable when compared to, for example, the surfaces of fluvial terraces (Birkeland, 1999; McFadden, 2013). Similarly, studies of soil lithosequences can be used to assess the role played by different soil parent materials substrate in soil development (Birkeland, 1999).

## DRAINAGE BASIN HILLSLOPES AND SOILS

The hillslopes of drainage basins (watersheds) are the major areas of aquifer recharge and the primary source of water and sediment discharge to fluvial channels in most landscapes. In New Mexico and adjacent states, substantial runoff and recharge is generated from mountainous areas. These include the San Juan, Sangre de Cristo, Jemez, Black Range, Sacramento, Sandia, Zuni, and Mogollon mountains, all of which have relatively extensive high-elevation areas (greater than 10,000 ft), with elevations in a few cases exceeding 12,000 ft. In many drainage basin hillslopes of these mountains, weathering of exposed bedrock or bedrock beneath a cover of hillslope sediments produces regolith. In some studies, formation of regolith, either in situ or mobile, by this process is referred to as soil production (Heimsath et al., 1997; Bierman and Montgomery, 2019). The formation of regolith occurs mainly through biogeochemical weathering of bedrock. The initial alteration of bedrock that is essential in influencing subsequent chemical weathering rates and the eventual development of soil that enables colonization by vascular plants involves the development of secondary porosity and resultant increased water-holding capacity (Graham et al., 2010). Some studies in New Mexico mountains and other high-elevation study areas that document chemical weathering of bedrock parent material include Egli et al. (2014) and Rea et al. (2020). On many drainage basin hillslopes, however, soils form in materials produced

mainly by physical weathering of bedrock, such as talus and colluvium. In higher-elevation areas subject to frequent freeze–thaw cycles, frost weathering is a key physical weathering process (Bierman and Montgomery, 2019). At lower, generally warmer elevations where frost weathering is not effective, other physical weathering processes are important. Recent studies suggest that solar insolation may actually play a key role in the development and extension of initial fractures (McFadden et al., 2005; Eppes et al., 2010), accelerated via subcritical formation and extension of cracks (Eppes and Keanini, 2017). Increases in the spatial extent and thickness of talus and colluvium are commonly observed in the hillslopes of mountain ranges with high relief, given the associated higher annual precipitation and lower temperatures—conditions that tend to favor an increase in the magnitude of physical weathering.

The character and spatial extent of soils on hillslopes are affected by several factors, such as relief, rock type, vegetation, climate, and local base level. Given variability among these factors in diverse geomorphological settings, hillslopes exhibit different forms. For example, some hillslopes are dominated by relatively frequent occurrences of debris flows, rotational slumps, and other mass movements. In many drainage basins where mass movements are rare, a very common hillslope form observed is characterized by a smooth, curvilinear profile and is associated with a continuous mantle of soil and vegetation (Figure B.5). Gilbert (1880) recognized the latter hillslope form as one that develops in effectively wetter and colder climate regimes. These conditions are conducive to weathering and slope material production sufficient to exceed the rate of transport of weathered material on the hillslope. In the nearly 150 years since this publication, a large body of
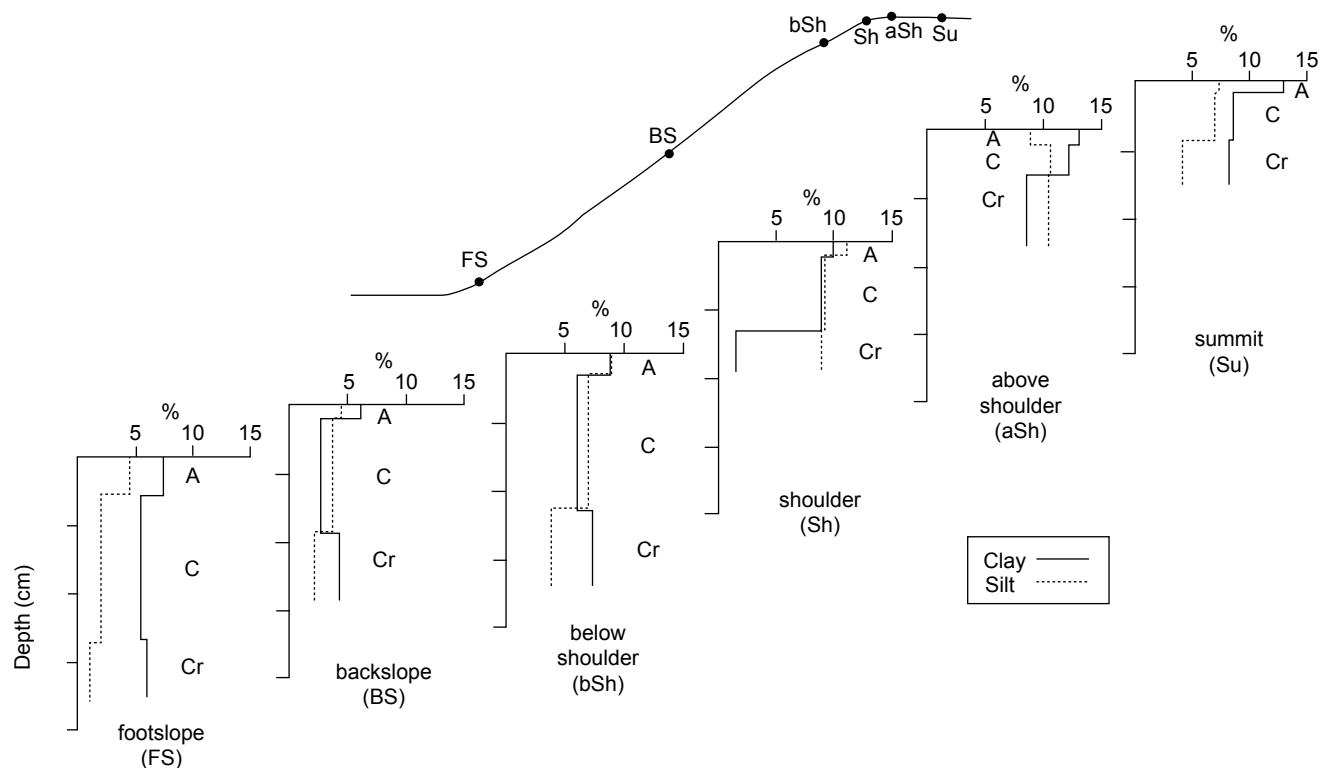


**Figure B.4.** A cross section (no vertical or horizontal exaggeration) showing a soil toposequence on a transport-limited hillslope from a study site on the Colorado Plateau in northeast Arizona. Soil horizons with depths and textural data for soils located at various hillslope positions are shown in the different plots. See text discussion of soil toposequences. After McFadden (2013).